PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3298

December 1, 2016

Advice Letter 4991

Ronald van der Leeden
Director, Regulatory Affairs
Southern California Gas
555 W. Fifth Street, GT14D6
Los Angeles, CA 90013-1011

Subject: SoCalGas Request for Approval of Energy Efficiency Programmatic Changes

Dear Mr. van der Leeden:

Advice Letter 4991 is effective as of November 30, 2016.

Sincerely,

Edward Randolph

Edward Randolph
Director, Energy Division

Ronald van der Leeden
Director
Regulatory Affairs

555 W. Fifth Street, GT14D6
Los Angeles, CA 90013-1011
Tel: 213.244.2009
Fax: 213.244.4957

RvanderLeeden@semprautilities.com

July 19, 2016

Advice No. 4991
(U 904 G)

Public Utilities Commission of the State of California

Subject: Southern California Gas Company Request for Approval of Energy Efficiency Programmatic Changes

Purpose

Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) hereby submits for approval by the California Public Utilities Commission (Commission) the cancellation of a Local Government Partnership (LGP) and a Third Party program and the cancellation and re-categorization of a LGP and a Third Party Program from SoCalGas' Energy Efficiency (EE) Portfolio.

Background

This Advice Letter (AL) is to document the formal programmatic changes of two LGPs that were approved in Decision (D.) 12-11-015 and two Third Party programs that were added to the portfolio as a result of competitively-bid solicitations. The program changes are as follows:

Programs cancelled -

- SCG3782 City of Beaumont Partnership
- SCG3794 3P-IDEEA 365-Water Loss Control Program

Programs cancelled and re-categorized -

- SCG3780 City of Simi Valley Partnership
- SCG3795 3P-IDEEA365-Commercial Sustainable Development Program

Pursuant to D.09-09-047, the Commission requires that no program or sub-program shall be eliminated except through the advice letter process.[1] The LGPs are considered sub-programs.

Programs to be cancelled

SCG3782 City of Beaumont Partnership

The City of Beaumont Partnership is designed to provide integrated technical and financial assistance to help the City of Beaumont effectively lead their community to increase energy efficiency, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, protect air quality, and ensure that their community is more livable and sustainable. The partnership provides performance-based opportunities for the city to demonstrate EE leadership in its communities through energy saving actions, including retrofitting its municipal facilities, as well as providing opportunities for constituents to take action in their homes and businesses. A complete description of the Program is included in the 2013-2014 EE Programs Partnerships Implementation Plan provided in Attachment A.

In 2015, the City informed SoCalGas and the partner utility, Southern California Edison Company (SCE), that due to recent and sudden changes in City leadership, it would not be able to renew its partnership status for 2016. As a result, SoCalGas proposes to close-out the City of Beaumont Partnership program, and the remaining 2013-2016 operating budget for this LGP (approximately $90,134) will be fund shifted to the SCG3773-New Partnership Program. SoCalGas will continue to provide assistance to the City in whatever capacity possible.

SCG3794 3P-IDEEA 365-Water Loss Control

The Water Loss Control (WLC) program was added to the SoCalGas Portfolio in 2014 and implemented by a third party that was selected through a Targeted Innovative Designs for Energy Efficiency Activities (IDEEA365) solicitation. The non-resource WLC program was designed to assist a SoCalGas water utility customer to identify its water system leaks and explore its pressure management remediation plan. By reducing water system leaks in the customer's system, the program was expected to result in a decrease in natural gas required for pumping the water to the customer. A complete description of the Program is included in the WLC Program Implementation Plan provided in Attachment B.

The results of the program, as implemented, showed that the program's energy savings were relatively low compared to the program budget. Furthermore, the savings identified were predominantly water savings, not an even split of water and energy savings as expected. In addition to that, the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 555 in October 2015, which requires state-mandated water loss audit reports for urban retail

[1] D.09-09-047, p. 310.

water suppliers on or before October, 2017. This mandate, combined with the program's unfavorable economics and limited natural gas savings, resulted in SoCalGas' decision to propose cancellation of the WLC program from the portfolio in 2016. At the end of 2015, the program had $18,354 remaining in unspent funds; and these funds will be fund shifted to the SCG3771 3P-IDEEA365 program budget.

Programs to be cancelled and re-categorized

SCG3780 City of Simi Valley LGP

The City of Simi Valley Partnership is an LGP between the City of Simi Valley, SoCalGas, and SCE. Partnership activities focus on implementing EE in municipal facilities and promoting EE in the community. The partnership establishes energy savings goals for EE retrofits of city-owned facilities as well as identifies and provides technical assistance support and implementation of EE projects. A complete description of the program is included in Attachment A.

In 2015, after over two years of operating as a stand-alone LGP, the City of Simi Valley expressed interest in joining the SCG3754 Ventura County Regional Alliance (VCREA) Partnership. This consolidation was fully supported by the affected partners. SoCalGas and SCE worked collaboratively to propose a mechanism to consolidate the Simi Valley single city partnership into the larger regional VCREA Partnership. The remaining 2013-2016 operating budget for the City of Simi Valley Partnership (approximately $119,264) will not be fund shifted to the VCREA LGP; but instead, the funds will be shifted to the SCG3773-New Partnership Program budget.

SCG3795 3P-IDEEA365-Commercial Sustainable Development Program

A third party was selected to implement the Commercial Sustainable Development (CSD) program in 2014 through a Targeted IDEEA365 solicitation. The CSD program is a commercial non-resource program focused on passive and low-energy strategies to assist the non-residential market in achieving Zero Net Energy (ZNE) and improved thermal comfort. Another goal of this program was to develop methodologies and metrics to quantify energy savings as well as low-energy and passive energy measures not recognized by the Database for Energy Efficient Resources (DEER) or Title 24. A complete description of the Program is included in the CSD Program Implementation Plan provided in Attachment C.

After implementing the program for over a year, it became evident that although the program's concepts and strategies work for new construction applications, the approach for retrofits still needs improvement. The successful strategies and concepts can be rolled out in Statewide and/or Local New Construction programs that are offered jointly with municipal and other investor owned utilities. As a result, SoCalGas will move the program's concepts into the New Construction SoCalGas Program and re-evaluate the

retrofit concept in 2017. The remaining $154,976 in the CSD program budget will be fund shifted to the SCG3771 3P-IDEEA365 program budget.

Protests

Anyone may protest this AL to the Commission. The protest must state the grounds upon which it is based, including such items as financial and service impact, and should be submitted expeditiously. The protest must be made in writing and received within 20 days of the date of this AL which is August 8, 2016. There is no restriction on who may file a protest. The address for mailing or delivering a protest to the Commission is:

CPUC Energy Division
Attn: Tariff Unit
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102

Copies of the protest should also be sent via e-mail to the Energy Division Tariff Unit (EDTariffUnit@cpuc.ca.gov). A copy of the protest should also be sent via both e-mail and facsimile to the address shown below on the same date it is mailed or delivered to the Commission.

Attn: Sid Newsom
Tariff Manager - GT14D6
555 West Fifth Street
Los Angeles, CA 90013-1011
Facsimile No. (213) 244-4957
E-mail: snewsom@SempraUtilities.com

Effective Date

SoCalGas believes that this filing is subject to Energy Division disposition and should be classified as Tier 2 (effective after staff approval) pursuant to General Order (GO) 96-B. This filing is consistent with D.09-09-047. SoCalGas respectfully requests that this filing be effective and approved on August 18, 2016, which is 30 days after the date filed.

Notice

A copy of this AL is being sent to SoCalGas' GO96-B service list and the Commission's service list in in R.13-11-005. Address change requests to the GO 96-B should be directed by electronic mail to tariffs@socalgas.com or call 213-244-3387. For changes to all other service lists, please contact the Commission's Process Office at 415 703-2021 or by electronic mail at Process_Office@cpuc.ca.gov.

_____

Ronald van der Leeden
Director – Regulatory Affairs

Attachments

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

ADVICE LETTER FILING SUMMARY
ENERGY UTILITY

MUST BE COMPLETED BY UTILITY (Attach additional pages as needed)

Company name/CPUC Utility No. **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY (U 9O4G)**

Utility type:	Contact Person: Sid Newsom
☐ ELC ☒ GAS	Phone #: (213) 244-2846
☐ PLC ☐ HEAT ☐ WATER	E-mail: SNewsom@semprautilities.com

EXPLANATION OF UTILITY TYPE

ELC = Electric GAS = Gas
PLC = Pipeline HEAT = Heat WATER = Water

(Date Filed/ Received Stamp by CPUC)

Advice Letter (AL) #: 4991

Subject of AL: Southern California Gas Company Request for Approval of Energy Efficiency Programmatic Changes

Keywords (choose from CPUC listing): Energy Efficiency

AL filing type: ☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annual ☒ One-Time ☐ Other

If AL filed in compliance with a Commission order, indicate relevant Decision/Resolution #:

D.12-11-015 & D.09-09-047

Does AL replace a withdrawn or rejected AL? If so, identify the prior AL No

Summarize differences between the AL and the prior withdrawn or rejected AL[1]: N/A

Does AL request confidential treatment? If so, provide explanation: No

Resolution Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Tier Designation: ☐ 1 ☒ 2 ☐ 3

Requested effective date: 8/18/16

No. of tariff sheets: 0

Estimated system annual revenue effect: (%): N/A

Estimated system average rate effect (%): N/A

When rates are affected by AL, include attachment in AL showing average rate effects on customer classes (residential, small commercial, large C/I, agricultural, lighting).

Tariff schedules affected: N/A

Service affected and changes proposed[1]: N/A

Pending advice letters that revise the same tariff sheets: N/A

Protests and all other correspondence regarding this AL are due no later than 20 days after the date of this filing, unless otherwise authorized by the Commission, and shall be sent to:

CPUC, Energy Division
Attention: Tariff Unit
505 Van Ness Ave.,
San Francisco, CA 94102
mas@cpuc.ca.gov and jnj@cpuc.ca.gov

Southern California Gas Company
Attention: Sid Newsom
555 West 5th Street, GT14D6
Los Angeles, CA 90013-1011
SNewsom@semprautilities.com

[1] Discuss in AL if more space is needed.

ATTACHMENT A

Advice No. 4991

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Local Government Partnerships
   Program ID: Various
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

Southern California Gas Company's (SoCalGas) Local Government Partnership Programs for the 2013-2014 Transition Period is complex and multi-dimensional in various ways that SoCalGas initiated with the work in its 2010 - 2012 portfolio. First, local governments are a distinct customer segment that operates with their own unique challenges and needs related to energy efficiency. Second, local governments also serve as a delivery channel for specific products and services when they serve as Local Government Partnerships. Finally, local governments have a unique role as leaders of their communities. Increasingly, local governments are interpreting their moral responsibility for community well-being to include reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, increasing renewable energy usage, protecting air quality, creating green jobs, and making the community more livable and sustainable.

In response to the Commissions directive to continue "successful" government partnerships, SoCalGas hosted a public external stakeholder meeting with labor groups, environmentalists, academics, LGP's and others to seek input on our programs. A follow-up webinar with participants was conducted to share the results from the meeting. SoCalGas has partnered with SCE to further engage with their LGP's through meetings to seek partner feedback on their accomplishments, municipal and community needs as well as discuss success criteria. Through this open and collaborative process, SoCalGas and SCE were able to share feedback and conclusions through a webinar with their partners, and members of LGSEC. After completing a critical and comprehensive review of all the programmatic activities each local government partner engaged in, SoCalGas and SCE developed the following list of success criteria that was applied across each partnership concentrating on Government Facilities, Core Program

Coordination/Implementation and Strategic Plan Menu Support:

1. Did the Partnership complete audits and other project opportunity identification initiatives to plan municipal retrofits?
2. Did the Partnership complete retrofits and substantially achieve cost-effective energy savings goals for municipal facilities?
3. Did the Partnership conduct community events that increased community awareness of EE/DR/DG opportunities and participation in EE programs?
4. Did the Partnership leverage the local government relationships and communications with the community to increase participation for core programs?
5. Did the Partnership leverage local government authority in advancing strategic plan goals including, but not limited to the following:
    a. Codes and Standard training
    b. Reach codes
    c. Climate Action Plans and Energy Action Plans
    d. Energy Management Systems/Enterprise Energy Management
    e. Energy policies

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Ensuring Continued Partnerships Meet Success Criteria

The five (5) identified success criteria represent what SoCalGas and SCE felt were the core components that should be present in any Partnership. In the course of critically evaluating each partnerships programmatic activities, it also became apparent that not only do these criteria represent what a successful partnership looks like, but that these criteria are the progeny of the unique collaborative relationship present in our service territory, as such, the aggregate value of these criteria applied across the scope of the LGP program is greater than the sum of each individual partners contribution. To that end, the following provides details on how the LGP program and its individual partners will continue to meet the criteria identified above.

Looking across the Program, each existing Partnership presented for consideration within this PIP is anticipated to complete the targeted goals set forth in the 2010-2012 program cycle, and has thus been identified as a "successful" Partnership to continue in the 2013-2014 Transition Period. Moving forward, the LGP program will be working toward meeting the mid-term goals identified in the Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan, building off the success and momentum established during the 2010-2012 cycle.

SCE and SoCalGas have identified a separate set of criteria to address our interest in expanding local government programs. The IOUs developed the following list of expansion criteria that will be applied across each partnership that is included into the program in 2013-2014. Partnerships will address the following priority areas:

1. Deeper retrofits within
2. Workforce education and training
3. Codes and Standards enforcement and training
4. Emerging technologies deployment
5. Water/Energy Nexus

Further consideration will be taken on what additional resources will the Partnerships leverage to implement the expansion and address how the expanded Partnership complements existing Partnership efforts. SoCalGas has also been collaborating with PG&E, and will share the same criteria for those partnerships that are shared with PG&E.

The Government Partnership program is designed to reach local governments in all of their roles. Depending upon the activity, SoCalGas may play a different role with the local government, ranging from service provider to supporter to equal partner. Local governments increasingly engage in strategic planning for GHG reduction not only in their facilities (represented in the municipal GHG inventory) but also in the community (analyzed in the community GHG emissions inventory). Opportunities increase for partnerships with utilities to meet mutual goals of energy reduction. Some of the key programs which LGPs will support in 2013-2014 include EUC workforce Education and Training, and Business Improvement Districts. These

governments can not only coordinate and integrate demand-side management (DSM) opportunities in each sector or market they influence, but also effectively leverage and promulgate low-income offerings.

SoCalGas will develop a marketing plan and marketing collateral based on customer segmentation work and research to support outreach efforts. This customer segmentation will help SoCalGas develop an understanding of customers' needs and respond accordingly with products and services that customer's want. The segmentation analysis looks at what the customer requires and how the customer is engaged with SoCalGas. SoCalGas will use many delivery channels and marketing and outreach approaches to effectively reach customers. This will include a team of SoCalGas experts and industry professionals, varying by market sub-segment, to deliver integrated offerings to the customer.

Expansion of Local Government Partnerships

In the effort to expand on SoCalGas' success of their local government partnerships the LGP's will concentrate on several areas deemed necessary. LGP's will continue to promote EUC, a one-stop-shop for home improvement projects that lower energy use, conserve water and natural resources, and makes residences healthier and more comfortable. Deep energy retrofits will be a priority in the 2013-2014 program cycle. A deep energy retrofit is a whole-building analysis and construction process that uses integrative design to achieve much larger energy savings than conventional energy retrofits. Deep energy retrofits can be applied to both residential and non-residential ("commercial") buildings.

Other Expansion Opportunities will include closing the gap between partnerships that currently have partnerships with SCE and adopting those partners into SoCalGas LGP program in 2013-2014 transition period. SoCalGas has initiated discussions with several potential new partners which are currently in partnerships with SCE. The new partnerships SoCalGas is joining include the following: City of Beaumont Partnership, City of Redlands Partnership, Western Riverside Council of Governments (COG) Energy Partnership, San Gabriel Valley COG Partnership, City of Santa Ana Partnership, City of Simi Valley Partnership, Gateway Cities Partnership, Westside Cities Partnership.

SoCalGas has completed the first round of discussions, and is providing draft agreements to new partners.SoCalGas has provided details of the new partnerships herein including their PIPs and budget details. Design for new PIPs is consistent with CPUC guidance including comprehensive and deep retrofits.

SoCalGas has considered feedback from LGPs on their needs in moving forward with projects. The majority of local governments struggle with securing energy/sustainability resources, and current budget conditions make the availability of such resources unlikely for the foreseeable future. Limited staff, specific skills and geographical constraints limit local government's ability to engage in hands on energy efficiency.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

SoCalGas intends to start building resources to fill the noted gaps through a "virtual center" approach as an expansion to our current Local Government Partnership program offerings. The Program will commence in one region initially with the intent to roll out service territory wide in 2013-2014 program cycle. The program will support local governments (both partners and non-partners) and intends to drive increased comprehensive energy efficiency and will create deep energy savings by local governments by complimenting and leveraging resources as well as filling gaps that currently exist within local government organizations, CEC, PUC and SoCalGas energy efficiency programs. These gaps prevent local government from successfully implementing higher value energy efficiency projects that demonstrate energy efficiency leadership to the community and increase community wide energy efficiency participation. Lessons learned from past partnership initiatives have identified the need for improvement in resources that provide cost-effective, on demand energy management services, and expertise to enable local governments to create responsive, sustainable, and widespread public sector energy management results.

The "virtual center" approach will provide turnkey resources through hands on support, results oriented energy management, and augmenting existing Local Government Partnerships. A suite of resources shall include project management support, engineering and analytical support, library of boiler plate agreements and templates that can support local government with the RFP process as well as assistance securing financing from various sources. Providing these resources will result in improved energy management activity and increased program participation through energy efficiency and financing programs.

2. Projected Program Budget Table

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Table 1

Program #	Main/Sub Program Name	Administrative Amount	Marketing Amount	Direct Implementation Amount	Incentive Amount	Total Program Budget Amount
	Local Government Partnership Programs					
3742	LGP-LA Co Partnership	$74,419	$43,431	$316,096	$0	$433,946
3743	LGP-Kern Co Partnership	$55,609	$30,446	$122,408	$0	$208,464
3744	LGP-Riverside Co Partnership	$54,022	$39,305	$200,790	$0	$294,117
3745	LGP-San Bernardino Co Partnership	$60,799	$38,305	$190,613	$0	$289,717
3746	LGP-Santa Barbara Co Partnership	$90,384	$54,461	$84,449	$0	$229,294
3747	LGP-South Bay Cities Partnership	$73,335	$26,866	$207,731	$0	$307,932
3748	LGP-San Luis Obispo Co Partnership	$81,878	$47,594	$85,091	$0	$214,563
3749	LGP-San Joaquin Valley Partnership	$64,732	$32,033	$97,524	$0	$194,289
3750	LGP-Orange Co Partnership	$67,438	$32,999	$171,500	$0	$271,938
3751	LGP-SEEC Partnership	$46,659	$24,200	$224,535	$0	$295,394
3752	LGP-Community Energy Partnership	$78,632	$41,305	$132,710	$0	$252,647
3753	LGP-Desert Cities Partnership	$10,634	$12,328	$27,638	$0	$50,600
3754	LGP-Ventura County Partnership	$99,378	$33,058	$203,725	$0	$336,161
3776	LGP-Gateway Cities Partnership	$71,277	$34,282	$220,564	$0	$326,123
3777	LGP-San Gabriel Valley COG Partnership	$102,260	$47,399	$330,846	$0	$480,505
3778	LGP-City of Santa Ana Partnership	$51,805	$26,282	$65,705	$0	$143,792
3779	LGP-West Side Cities Partnership	$43,569	$15,141	$39,423	$0	$98,133
3780	LGP-City of Simi Valley Partnership	$35,943	$19,142	$43,423	$0	$98,508
3781	LGP-City of Redlands Partnership	$48,080	$29,423	$42,564	$0	$120,067
3782	LGP-City of Beaumont Partnership	$37,799	$24,282	$40,564	$0	$102,645
3783	LGP-Western Riverside Energy Partnership	$100,151	$45,399	$245,705	$0	$391,255
3755	LGP-Local Government Energy Efficiency Pilots	$30,000	$100,000	$300,000	$0	$430,000
3773	LGP-New Partnership (subject to CPUC ED approva	$149,218	$167,124	$280,529	$0	$596,871
3774	LGP-LG Regional Resource Placeholder	$93,194	$40,000	$511,673	$0	$644,867
	TOTAL:	**$1,621,215**	**$1,004,805**	**$4,185,806**	**$0**	**$6,811,828**

Note: SoCalGas LGP programs are non-resource; therefore, the above table indicates $0 for the incentive. LGPs will funnel projects to Incentive and Rebate Programs.

3. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

This LGP Master PIP describes each of the program elements listed below. The Master PIP discusses the major program elements of Government Facilities, California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Support, and Core Program Coordination in an over-arching context in sections 4 - 6. Following the Master PIP discussion are sub-PIPs (which also cover sections 4 – 6) for the additional unique program elements for each of the individual Local Government Partnerships. The sub-PIPs also discuss the three major program elements (Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Support, and Core Program Coordination). The sub-PIPs for individual LGPs provide details regarding any targeted or distinct aspects of the three main elements as they relate to that particular LGP.

Program Element	
A. Government Facilities	
	A1 – Deep Retrofit of County and Municipal Buildings
	A2 - Retro-commissioning
	A3 - Integrating Demand Response

	A4 - Technical Assistance
	A5 - On-Bill Financing
B. Strategic Plan Support	
	B1 - Code Compliance
	B2 - Reach Code Support
	B3 - Guiding Document Support
	B4 - Financing for the Community
	B5 - Peer to Peer Support
C. Core Program Coordination	
	C1- Outreach Education
	C2 - Third Party Program Coordination
	C3- Technical Assistance
D. Local Government Regional Resource Program- (Unique Program Element)	
E. Individual Local Government Partnerships	

Element A - Government Facilities

4 – Program Element Description and Implementation Plan – Element A - Government Facilities

A. Government Facilities	
	A1 – Deep Retrofit
	A2 - Retro-commissioning
	A3 - Integrating Demand Response
	A4 - Technical Assistance
	A5 - On-Bill Financing

Overview

The Government Facilities element, with a focus on improving the EE of municipally-owned and –leased buildings, is an offering that most of SoCalGas' Local Government Partners (LGPs) expect to participate in. Exceptions are usually those LGPs that have already upgraded their facilities to the point of saturation

This section (4A – 6A) describes the standard overview, rationale, outcomes, and barriers associated with the Government Facilities element by an LGP. If an individual LGP has a distinctive or targeted approach to Government Facilities, that LGP's individual PIP will contain additional information. Example eligible local government facilities/sites include city halls, administrative offices, recreation centers, fire stations, and libraries that are owned or leased by public agencies.
Each LG partner, with the support of the Partnership plays an important role in assists its local governments (cities, counties and special districts) departments with retrofitting their facilities to

achieve short and long term energy savings. While all local governments have access to SoCalGas programs and incentives to save energy, SoCalGas Government Partnership Program will work closely with the LGPs to build local capacities to achieve deep retrofits in government facilities' energy savings and to place these projects in the context of sustainability and climate change initiatives.

Approaching efficiency through deep retrofits in government facilities in this way not only achieves short and long term energy savings, it also demonstrates to the local government's community a commitment to energy efficiency and the community at large. This, in turn, enables local government partnerships to become champions for energy efficiency programs and other utility programs to further reduce usage in their communities. Additionally, a comprehensive approach to government facilities will be an important step to addressing Assembly Bill 32 (AB32) and other statewide or local GHG reduction requirements.

This program element will include five sub-elements: Deep Retrofits for Government Facilities, Government Facilities Retro-commissioning, support Integrated Demand Response, provide Technical Assistance, and On-Bill Financing.

A1 - Retrofits: Local Government Partnerships that opt to include a Government Facilities Retrofit element in their programs will achieve energy savings by providing technical, financial, managerial and administrative support to the government actor (usually a facilities manager) who initiates and implements deep energy-efficiency retrofit projects. Sometimes this entity is the same as the Partner, and other times it is a different entity. The degree of assistance provided will be tailored to each agency's needs, taking into account for energy savings potential, cost effectiveness, level of commitment, available funds and in-house technical expertise. This program element will be leveraged by and integrated with other programs such as retro-commissioning, supporting demand response and self-generation as appropriate to achieve comprehensive impacts while minimizing lost opportunities.

Energy savings will be based on measures installed, e.g., retrofitted. Measures include, but are not limited to, the following:

Measure End Use Types Planned
Boiler System Retrofits, Boiler Control
HVAC, Economizer
Water Heating, Solar Thermal
Natural Gas Water Pumps
Other

A2 - Retro-commissioning (RCx): Local Government Partnerships which choose to include a Government Facilities Retro-commissioning element in their programs will provide similar services as those described above for retrofits. RCx is a systematic process for identifying less-than-optimal performance in an existing building's equipment, lighting, and control systems and

making necessary adjustments. Whereas retrofitting involves replacing outdated equipment, RCx focuses on improving the efficiency of what is already in place. RCx will serve as a process for identifying opportunities for deep retrofits. As mentioned in A1, by bundling RCx with retrofits and other comprehensive options, the customer will optimize their efficiency and get the best bang for the buck.

Measures include but are not limited to the following:

Measure End Use Types Planned
Boilers
HVAC controls and tune up
Water Heating
Other

A3 – Integrating Demand Response: LGPs will determine demand response (DR) potential in the course of comprehensively evaluating sites for energy efficiency retrofit and retro-commissioning opportunities. DR will be integrated with energy efficiency and referrals to DR programs will be made as appropriate. In addition to DR programs, partnerships will continue to identify self-generation opportunities. SoCalGas will work with the Partnerships to ensure that comprehensive packages are made available to the local governments within that Partnership, including, for example a menu of DR options. The LGP will promote offerings through an integrated marketing collateral and sales approach. With additional market segmentation and feedback from customers, the utilities will adjust approaches in order to offer the combination of programs to best meet the varied needs of customers. The goal is to integrate offerings through building auditing and assessment, marketing materials and the strategic sales approach.

A4 - Technical Assistance:

While SoCalGas makes technical assistance available to all governments, the LGPs will have targeted resources to provide technical assistance to the agencies within each LGP's geographic area. This assistance is an integral component of LGP administered energy efficiency programs and may take the form of engineering audits, equipment specifications, engineering and cost-effectiveness calculations, field inspections, and equipment testing and analysis, and is an integral component of LGP-administered energy efficiency programs. Partnerships will provide technical support for developing, packaging and completing energy-efficient retrofit projects. Additionally, SoCalGas will provide partnerships with training and access to benchmarking technology such as the USEPA/Energy Star Benchmarking tool to identify the government facilities with the highest potential. Partnerships will also provide resources for city staff training and certification in the following; Building Operator Certification, Certified Energy Management, LEED accreditation, Green Point rated and other applicable trainings. This training will serve to build knowledge of energy management and resource conservation within the LGP.

A5 - On-Bill Financing

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

On-Bill Financing (OBF) will be offered to local governments for the qualified energy efficiency projects. In addition to OBF, LGPs may utilize other financing options such as CEC loans or municipal bonds as well as other state/federal grant programs.

Target Audience

A1 – Retrofit

The target audience is Government Facilities, which can include municipal administration buildings as defined by NAICS 3 such as:

City Libraries
Fire Stations
County Medical Hospitals
County Correctional Facilities
Police Stations
Municipal Teen Centers
Municipal Recreation Centers
City/ County Museums
Municipal Animal Shelters
Public Works Department Facilities
Municipal Water Agencies
Municipal Transit Agencies

A2 – Retro-commissioning

Same as A1

A3- Integrating Demand Response

Same as A1

A4 – Technical Assistance

Technical assistance associated with government facility retrofits will be targeted at the appropriate city staff including Department of Public Works, Energy Office, Department of Building Inspection, Department of the Environment, etc. While each partnership might vary slightly, the key target audience will be energy managers.

A5 – On-Bill Financing

SoCalGas offers zero percent financing to eligible customers with up to $250,000 per meter for taxpayer-funded institutional customers (e.g., cities, counties, other public agencies, etc.) and $100,000 per meter for non-institutional customers.

Implementation

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

A1 – Retrofit

The LGPs will offer a comprehensive portfolio of energy efficiency programs that target deep retrofits in municipal facilities. Partnerships will seek opportunities for comprehensive energy efficiency retrofits in municipal facilities to achieve deep retrofits by bundeling a combination of projects such as HVAC, hot water heating, advanced lighting measures, vending machines, and computer networks. By partnering with local governments, Partnerships are well positioned to promote energy efficiency in their communities. Retrofit program offerings will include energy audits, calculated and prescriptive rebates, and direct installation of a comprehensive portfolio of measures. To promote this program element, Partnerships will distribute throughout their networks marketing materials and information that is well coordinated with utility and statewide marketing plans. The Partnerships will also leverage their community relationships as well as community based organizations and associations. Partnerships may also directly market to municipal and special district staffs and engage key stake holders within the local government and the community. Partnerships will work to achieve both immediate and comprehensive, long-term energy savings. Energy efficiency strategies and measures will be coordinated throughout municipal departments to streamline implementation. Partnerships will implement energy efficiency by providing comprehensive assessments, conservation measures and training and education to the local governments.

A2 – Retro-commissioning (RCx)

LGPs with a Government Facilities Retrofit element may choose to include a Government Facilities RCx program element. Such LGPs will perform field-based functional tests at the building system and/or building subsystem level to identify RCx opportunities that will deliver energy and demand savings. Each Partnership will tailor minimum criteria (as developed by SoCalGas) to identify RCx projects that will deliver the most savings. Each potential project will be assessed by technical feasibility and cost effectiveness. Preliminary investigation of a site's potential will include on-site equipment testing, monitoring, and/or verifying proper operation and calibration of a sample of the building systems and/or building sub-systems to be included in the proposed RCx projects.

A3- Integrating Demand Response

In evaluating opportunities in government facilities, Government Partnerships will also determine demand response potential. LGPs will make referrals to demand response programs as appropriate. In addition to demand response programs, partnerships will continue to identify self-generation. Refer to the Integration PIP for more detailed information.

A4 – Technical Assistance

Assistance will be tailored to each agency's needs, scaled to the potential energy savings and level of commitment of the participating agency, and strategically applied to leverage the most savings from available resources. Technical assistance may also include education and training, support for peer networking to support best practices, team building and staff training.

A5 – On-Bill Financing

Refer to the OBF section included in Testimony Chapter 3

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

5 - Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome – Element A - Government Facilities

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

Market Transformation (MT) metrics proposed in Tables 2 and 3 are preliminary. The proposed metrics are meant to initiate a collaborative effort to elaborate meaningful metrics that will provide overall indicators of how markets as a whole are evolving. MT metrics should neither be used for short-term analyses nor for specific program analyses; rather, should focus on broad market segments.

Market transformation is embraced as an ideal end state resulting from the collective efforts of the energy efficiency field, but differing understandings of both the MT process and the successful end state have not yet converged. The CPUC defines the end state of MT as "Long-lasting sustainable changes in the structure or functioning of a market achieved by reducing barriers to the adoption of energy efficiency measures to the point where further publicly-funded intervention is no longer appropriate in that specific market."[1] The Strategic Plan recognizes that process of transformation is harder to define than its end state, and that new programs are needed to support the continuous transformation of markets around successive generations of new technologies[2].

Market transformation programs differ from resource acquisition programs on 1) objectives, 2) geographical and 3) temporal dimensions, 4) baselines, 5) performance metrics, 6) program delivery mechanisms, 7) target populations, 8) attribution of causal relationships, and 9) market structures[3]. Markets are social institutions[4], and transformation requires the coordinated effort of many stakeholders at the national level, directed to not immediate energy savings but rather to intermediary steps such as changing behavior, attitudes, and market supply chains[5] as well as changes to codes and standards. Resource acquisition programs rely upon the use of financial incentives, but concerns have been raised that these incentives distort true market price signals and may directly counter market transformation progress[6]. According to York[7], "Market transformation is not likely to be achieved without significant, permanent increases in energy prices. From an economic perspective, there are 3

---

[1] California Public Utilities Commission Decision, D.98-04-063, Appendix A.
[2] California Public Utilities Commission (2008) *California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan*, p. 5. Available at http://www.californiaenergyefficiency.com/docs/EEStrategicPlan.pdf
[3] Peloza, J., and York, D. (1999). "Market Transformation: A Guide for Program Developers." Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at: http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/189-1.pdf
[4] Blumstein, C., Goldstone, S., & Lutzenhiser, L. (2001) "From technology transfer to market transformation". Proceedings of the European Council for an Energy Efficient Economy Summer Study. Available at http://www.eceee.org/conference_proceedings/eceee/2001/Panel_2/p2_7/Paper/
[5] Sebold, F. D., Fields, A., Skumatz, L., Feldman, S., Goldberg, M., Keating, K., Peters, J. (2001) *A Framework for Planning and Assessing Publicly Funded Energy Efficiency*. p. 6-4. Available at www.calmac.org.
[6] Gibbs, M., and Townsend, J. (2000). The Role of Rebates in Market Transformation: Friend or Foe. In *Proceedings from 2000 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.*
[7] York, D., (1999). "A Discussion and Critique of Market Transformation", Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/186-1.pdf.

ways to achieve market transformation: (1) fundamental changes in behavior, (2) provide proper price signals, and (3) permanent subsidy."

The question of what constitutes successful transformation is controversial because of a Catch-22: Market transformation is deemed successful when the changed market is self-sustaining, but that determination cannot be made until after program interventions are ended. Often, however, the need for immediate energy and demand savings or immediate carbon-emissions reductions will mean that program interventions may need to continue, which would interfere with the evaluation of whether MT is self-sustaining. Market transformation success has also been defined in terms of higher sales of efficient measures than would have otherwise occurred against a baseline absent of program interventions. The real world, however, provides no such control condition. Evaluators must estimate these baselines from quantitative factors such as past market sales that may be sparse and/or inaccurate - particularly for new products. Evaluations must also defer to expert judgments on what these baselines may have been as well as on the degree of successful market transformation[8]. Due to the subjective nature of these judgments, it is imperative that baselines as well as milestone MT targets be determined and agreed upon through collaborative discussion by all stakeholders, and these targets may need periodic revision as deemed necessary by changing context.

Market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory[9], with the state of a market usually characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades[10]. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects[11]. The ability to make causal connections between these market transformation effects and any particular program's activities fades with time, as markets continually change and other influences come into play.

These challenges mentioned above are in reference to programs that were specifically designed to achieve market transformation; and these challenges are only compounded for programs that were primarily designed to achieve energy and demand savings. However, since the inception of market transformation programs almost two decades ago, many lessons have been learned about what the characteristics of successful MT programs are. First and foremost, they need to be designed specifically to address market transformation. "The main reason that (most) programs do not accomplish lasting market effects is because they are not designed specifically to address this goal (often because of regulatory policy directions given

[8] Nadel, S., Thorne, J., Sachs, H., Prindle, B., and Elliot, R.N. (2003). "Market Transformation: Substantial Progress from a Decade of Work." American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Report Number A036. Available at: http://www.aceee.org/pubs/a036full.pdf
[9] Rogers (1995) Diffusion of Innovations, 5th Ed.
[10] Example in bottom chart of this graphic from NYTimes: http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2008/02/10/opinion/10op.graphic.ready.html
[11] Sebold et al (2001) p. 6-5,

to program designers.)[12]" The Strategic Plan recognizes that regulatory policies are not yet in place to support the success of market transformation efforts[13], but also reflects the CPUC's directive to design energy efficiency programs that can lay the groundwork for either market transformation success or for codes and standards changes.

Above all else, the hallmark of a successful market transformation program is in the coordination of efforts across many stakeholders. The most successful MT programs have involved multiple organizations, providing overlapping market interventions[14]. The Strategic Plan calls for coordination and collaboration throughout, and in that spirit the utilities look forward to working with the CPUC and all stakeholders to help achieve market transformation while meeting all the immediate energy, demand, and environmental needs. Drawing upon lessons learned from past MT efforts, the Energy Center of Wisconsin's guide for MT program developers[15] suggests that the first step is not to set end-point definitions, progress metrics or goals. Rather, the first steps include forming a collaborative of key participants. As the Strategic Plan suggests, these may include municipal utilities, local governments, industry and business leaders, and consumers. Then, with the collective expertise of the collaborative, we can define markets, characterize markets, measure baselines with better access to historical data, and define objectives, design strategies and tactics, implement and then evaluate programs. The collaborative will also provide insights that will set our collective expectations for the size of market effects we can expect, relative to the amount of resources we can devote to MT. No one organization in the collaborative will have all the requisite information and expertise for this huge effort. This truly needs to be a collaborative approach from the start.

The metrics and baselines described below in Tables 2 and 3 are presented for the purposes of starting the much-needed discussion between all key participants. These are suggestions, intended to allow key participants to pilot-test processes for establishing baseline metrics, tracking market transformation progress, and for refining evaluation tools. Early trial of these evaluation metrics will reveal any gaps in data tracking so that we may refine our processes before full-scale market transformation evaluations take place.

The set of metrics we selected is intentionally a small set, for several reasons. First, as mentioned, the full set of metrics and baselines need to be selected by key participants. Second, we anticipate that market share data for many mid- and low-impact measures will be too sparse to show MT effects and not cost-effective to analyze. Third, we selected core measures and metrics that would both be indicative of overall portfolio efforts. These measures are also likely to be offered on a broad level by other utilities, providing a greater base of sales and customer data that could be analyzed for far-reaching MT effects.

---

[12] Peters, J.S., Mast,B., Ignelzi, P., Megdal, L.M. (1998). *Market Effects Summary Study Final Report: Volume 1."* Available at http://calmac.org/publications/19981215CAD0001ME.PDF.
[13] CPUC (2008) Strategic Plan, p. 5.
[14] Nadel, Thorne, Saches, Prindle & Elliot (2003).
[15] Peloza & York, (1999).

Therefore, for the Local Government Partnerships the following approach to quantitative baseline and market transformation information is presented as follows.
The utilities recommend development of a baseline, and tracking the number of cities, counties and government institutions that have plans for written energy efficiency provisions. Such a metric relates directly to the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.4) in terms of measuring progress towards 50% plans for sustainability.

In addition, we propose tracking community adoptions of new construction model reach codes, both residential and nonresidential. This metric aligns with the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.1). In addition to being a direct indicator of support by local government partnerships, community adoptions of model reach codes are of strategic interest to the CPUC. A proliferation of dissimilar reach codes would confuse the market relative to building codes and incentive programs. Model reach codes to be developed by Codes and Standards would allow energy efficiency efforts across partners to be aligned with a clear target for each climate zone. As discussed in the Local Government PIPs, the IOUs intend to work closely with partners in establishing baseline code compliance levels and pushing for model reach codes.

With this discussion in mind, IOUs propose the following metrics for this sector:

	Baseline Metric	
	Metric A	**Metric B**
Energy Efficiency Action Plans	Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	
Model Reach Codes		In coordination with Codes and Standards, develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within the IOU territory with adopted model reach codes

b) Market Transformation Information

As stated above, market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory, with the state of a market characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects. Therefore it is problematic, if not impractical, to offer internal annual milestones towards market transformation sectors and specific program activities.

As a consequence, it is not appropriate to offer more than broad and general projections. Any targets provided in the following table are nothing more than best guesstimates, and are subject to the effects of many factors and market forces outside the control of program implementers.

Table 3

	Internal Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
	2013	**2014**
Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time
In coordination with Codes and Standards, develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within the IOU territory with adopted model reach codes	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

d) Quantitative Program Objectives:

Table 4

Program/Element	Program Target by 2013	Program Target by 2014
Target #1	N/A	N/A
Target #2	N/A	N/A
Target #3	N/A	N/A
Target #4	N/A	N/A

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

6 - Other Program Element Attributes- Element A - Government Facilities

Other Program Element Attributes	**Government Facilities**
a) Best Practices: Describe why program element approach constitutes "best practice" or reflects "lessons learned" in market strategies, program design and/or implementation techniques, or past experience. Provide references where available.	The approach to Local Government Facilities constitutes a best practice because it incorporates the lessons learned from past program cycles. SoCalGas has seen that, as local governments become champions for energy efficiency in their communities, there is an increased focus on leading by reducing energy use in municipal facilities. In line with the Strategic Plan, the 2013 - 2014program cycle will pave the path for a 20% reduction below 2003 levels by 2015 and 20% below levels by 2020.
b) Innovation: Describe any unique or innovative aspects of program element not previously discussed. Why is this innovative?	The Government Facilities program element incorporates innovative aspects of program design, as discussed above. These include benchmarking, community finance, and framing the facilities work within a climate action framework. Government Partnerships have used innovative solutions to address barriers. In using benchmarking technology and other technical assistance, Government Partnerships plan to prioritize the facilities that are best suited for retrofits. Additionally, each partnership will work to address potential barriers by sharing solutions and best practices. The Partnerships

Other Program Element Attributes	**Government Facilities**
	program will explore options for addressing financial barriers (e.g., support for California Energy Commission (CEC) loans and other funding opportunities) and support individual Partners that want to pilot new approaches, such earmarking energy savings in a separate fund to ensure that savings do not go back into the general fund.
c) Interagency Coordination: Describe any interagency coordination with the ARB, CEC on PIER or Codes and Standards; non-utility market initiatives; energy efficiency market forces, opportunities and trends; and timeline by which market segment will be "transformed'' or other aspects of the program.	The Government Partnerships program will foster coordination in relation to government facilities efficiency, encouraging LGPs to make use of coordination resources including: o Participate in the CEC loan program for governments. o CEC's Public Interest Energy Research (PIER) program o "EPA Energy Star Low Carbon IT Campaign Ally" with their power management savings program. o Work with the ARB as well as other agencies to co-market materials, co-brand programs, etc.
d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: Describe how program will achieve integrated or coordinated delivery of all DSM options, as well as ESAP and WET. (If this is an integral part of the program element and fully covered under #4 note that here.) Describe in detail how program will achieve integrated or coordinated delivery of all DSM options (energy efficiency, demand response, and onsite generation) where applicable including integrated program design and delivery, shared budgets, program evaluation, and incentive mechanisms that promote greater integration of DSM resources. Provide a complete description for all the technologies, including integration supporting technologies that will be included in the program. If the program does not	Partnerships will achieve coordinated delivery of DSM options. Some LGPs will achieve integration of all elements, while others will only integrate a few. The integrated elements will include: • Integrated energy audits will be offered to government facilities that show savings potential and are willing to commit to the additional time and financial investments. Standard energy efficiency audits will be offered to most program participants. • Emerging Technologies and CEC-PIER collaboration is expected to include pilot projects and market acceleration assistance for market-ready products in the general categories of day lighting, lighting, HVAC, controls, and building

Other Program Element Attributes	**Government Facilities**
include all DSM options as noted above, briefly provide an explanation for a more limited subset of DSM technologies. Utilize Attachment 5A to highlight any shared or leveraged budget categories and amounts (admin, incentives, ME&O, and other applicable categories).	envelope improvements. • Commissioning and retro-commissioning services will be continued to segment customers. • Demand response opportunities will be targeted in the larger facilities, particularly as part of monitoring-based retro-commissioning efforts where the controls to facilitate demand response efforts would be installed. • Coordination with ESAP to provide services to middle-income ("just above ESAP") customers.
e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc): If program aims to integrate across resources types, provide rationale and general approach. (If this is an integral part of the program element and fully covered under #4 note that here.)	Government Partnerships will encourage conversations with other resource agencies including water, air quality and transportation authorities. The partnerships will enable individual LGPs to coordinate with other resource programs, such as water, waste, in achieving efficiencies in government facilities.
f) Pilots: Describe any pilot projects that are part of this program (If this was fully covered under #4, note that here.)	Some of the Pilots may address government facility efficiency. Smaller pilots may be implemented by individual LGPs as part of their partnership activity. The Government partnership team intends to do an assessment of government facilities and may pilot new approaches as a result of this assessment.
g) EM&V: Describe any process evaluation or other evaluation efforts that will be undertaken by the utility to determine if the program is meeting its goals and objectives. Include the evaluation timeframe and brief description of scope, as well as a summary of specific methodologies, if already developed. If not developed, indicate the process for developing them. Include reference to tracking databases that will be used for evaluation purposes.	A process evaluation will be conducted by a third party evaluator. The evaluation will assess communication and coordination effectiveness between partners as well as satisfaction with the service and increased awareness of energy efficiency opportunities. A combination of interviews and focus groups will likely be used to collect data. The evaluation is expected to build upon results found in the recently completed process evaluation for PY2006 to 2008.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Element B - Strategic Plan Support

4 – Program Element Description and Implementation – Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B. Strategic Plan Support	
	B1 - Code Compliance
	B2 - Reach Code Support
	B3 - Guiding Document Support
	B4 - Financing for the Community
	B5 - Peer to Peer Support

Overview

The Strategic Plan Support element will be implemented primarily through various strategies described in the Menu of Local Government Strategies for the California Long-Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan. The ultimate goal for local governments in the Strategic Plan is to embed and institutionalize energy efficiency in their policies, programs and processes. Individual LGPs will also play an important role in furthering the strategic plan. This section (4B – 6B) describes the standard overview, rationale, outcomes, and barriers associated with an individual LGPs implementation of the Strategic Plan support element. If an individual LGP has a different or targeted approach to Government Facilities, that LGP's individual PIP will contain additional information.

It is important to note that individual Partners vary widely in terms of how appropriate and/or ready each Partner is to undertake activities related to supporting the Strategic Plan. The functions for Strategic Plan support are quite distinct (from codes to policy to finance). Given the diversity of entities serving as the individual LGP, some Partners can accommodate all of the distinct roles required for Strategic Plan support while others cannot.

The partners that directly represent a government entity will have different responsibilities and capabilities than those partners that represent a regional group. For example, governments are appropriate entities to enact policies including reach codes, GHG targets, and general plan updates, but regional groups are better positioned to perform broader functions such as developing regional plans. In cases where the individual Partner does not function as a leader for some or all of the Strategic Plan initiatives (codes, climate plans, financing, and peer support), the Partner can often still play a supporting role.

Partners exhibit varying readiness to engage in Strategic Plan activity. Some partners have very limited staff and budgets and may be engaging in energy efficiency and sustainability issues for the first time. Other partners have been working on these issues for several years and are among the leading municipalities in the country in their sustainability efforts. Therefore, the approach to achieve Strategic Plan initiatives will need to be tailored to suit the individual needs and capabilities of each Partner.

Local Government Partnerships will also implement, to varying degrees, aspects of the Strategic Plan Support element. The degree will depend on how far along the energy efficiency learning curve the partnership is. The Strategic Plan activities focus on long term change that will result in permanent, sustainable energy savings, and that draw on the unique capabilities of local governments, otherwise cannot be performed by other entities. This work should occur across departments so that energy efficiency practices become business as usual in planning, building, finance departments, public policy development and other functions of the local government agency.

The following section catalogs approaches and techniques that LGPs may choose to utilize to make constructive use of local government policies and services to promote community sustainability.

B1 - Code Compliance

The Code Compliance sub-element will be implemented primarily through the Codes and Standards program, as described in the Codes and Standards PIP. Some individual LGPs will take action related to code compliance by engaging in a range of activities that will be coordinated with the Codes and Standards program. LGP Code Compliance activities may include training local government staff that is charged with code compliance in coordination with SoCalGas Codes and Standards program or through training and education classes. LGP activity may also include developing and implementing certification programs for local inspectors and contractors. LGPs may assist with marketing in coordination with SoCalGas and statewide marketing activities, including advertising training opportunities to relevant trades, raising awareness of current codes among business and residential customers and encouraging compliance. Local Governments often have access to constituents through existing relationships and can use those routes to enhance or complement other energy efficiency marketing activities.

Please refer to the Codes and Standards PIP for further information.

B2 - Reach Code Support

The Reach Code Support sub-element will be implemented primarily through the Codes and Standards program. Some individual Partnerships may choose to include Reach Code activities to promote local codes that exceed Title 24 requirements. Again, all reach code support activity will be coordinated with the Codes and Standards program. Partnerships that include Reach Code activities could perform activities that range from training local government staff regarding adoption and implementation of model reach codes to establishing expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments. Examples could include green building standards for new construction and retrofits/retro-commissioning or carbon offset reduction programs that exceed Title 24. SoCalGas will provide training through its Education and Training program. LGPs may attend training and/or market the training to relevant trades, in coordination with utility and statewide marketing activities.

Please refer to the Codes and Standards PIP for further information.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

B3- Guiding Document Support

This program element will help government's complete GHG emissions inventories and climate action plans in accordance with the process developed by ICLEI and help develop guiding documents that effectively and methodically reduce community energy consumption and GHG emissions. Those partnerships that include this program element could perform activities that range from quantifying a municipality's baseline energy use, to developing a climate action plan to reduce energy use to developing policies to be incorporated into a general plan.

Those partners who have not yet developed their baseline energy use could include activities to inventory their municipal operations and community GHG emissions that would support strategic planning to increase use of SoCalGas energy efficiency, demand response, renewables, and other applicable programs. Advanced Partnerships and the individual Partners with a more regional focus could develop local policy documents that could include energy elements in general plans, energy efficiency recommendations for new developments, energy-efficient equipment purchasing guidelines, community climate action plans, and analyses for energy conservation codes and ordinances targeting the private sector.

Advanced Partnerships and the individual Partners with a more regional focus may assist municipalities within their jurisdictions with energy policies. For example, they may develop Community Energy Policy Packages for adopting and implementing a local energy initiative. This package may include draft policy language, a recommendation for legal authority (ordinance versus policy document versus administrative mandate); guidance and checklist for successful implementation (including assigning policy implementation to a sympathetic city department); staff report guidelines and discussion on implementations issues (e.g., how to frame objectives, scope, triggering mechanisms, requirements, and enforcement strategies). These services may also include technical assistance for agencies pursuing adoption of local policies, and may include estimating local savings impacts, providing supporting calculations or analysis of staff reports, etc.

B4 - Financing for the Community

Some individual LGPs will implement some aspect of financing as part of their activity. A new program element will be offered to Partners to help governments explore financing opportunities such as low-interest loans through the California Energy Commission (CEC). The CEC's Energy Efficiency Financing Program provides financing for schools, hospitals and local governments through low-interest loans for feasibility studies and the installation of energy-saving measures. For those partners who include this program element, the Partnership could provide project financial analysis assistance to quantify energy efficiency project economics in terms understood by local government decision makers, and could assist facility engineering staff in presenting projects for approval. Assistance may include providing life cycle cost analysis and illustrating how energy efficiency investments can be structured to pay for themselves, while also freeing up resources through lower future facility operating costs.

B5 – Peer to Peer Support

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Individual LGPs may participate in peer sharing forums and the quarterly partner networking events set up by SoCalGas. Individual LGPs may also set up their own networks for the governments within their area. LGPs provide an opportunity to raise awareness among local government staff and create connections across departments to lay the groundwork for the long-term change that is laid out in the strategic plan. Peer to peer exchange is one method for building local government energy efficiency knowledge and capability. LGP peer to peer exchange also may benefit utility and third party implementation staff where local government staff provides information about their local community needs and the inner workings of their local government.

Information sharing can occur within each Partnership (across Partnership members), across local government staff and across Partnerships. Peer to peer support will help local governments develop energy efficiency policy and program initiatives to promote energy efficiency within the local government community. Those Partners who choose to include this element in their program could utilize a combination of peer forums, local government-focused workshops, and a web based clearinghouse that will provide specific energy efficiency information and resources. Support networks would encompass those already working in energy efficiency or related areas such as environment, climate or sustainability and those whose primary function is not directly related to energy efficiency such as building inspectors, maintenance staff and city council members.

The expected outcomes are the exchange of information within, across and from Partnerships to broader local government staff. The range of expected impacts is consistent with elements of the strategic plan and includes:

- Increased knowledge and awareness of energy efficiency,
- Changes in local government behaviors related to energy efficiency,
- Increased ability to implement energy efficiency within local government, and
- Creation of linkages across local government staff and added resources that maximize the government's ability to develop goals and implement strategies around energy efficiency and carbon reduction.

Non-Incentive Services

The functions and activities discussed in this section are all non-incentive services.

Target Audience

The Partnership program will assist local governments, quasi-governments, nonprofits focused on the public sector, and their agents in achieving objectives of the Strategic Plan. Each Partner's actions in this arena will benefit their respective constituents, including but not limited to residents, inspectors, contractors, small businesses, and other local governments.

Implementation

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

For each of the five Strategic Plan Support elements described, implementation will vary across the LGPs. For detailed information about implementation, please see the Individual LGP PIPs and Supplemental Filing –Local Government Partnership Strategic Plan Proposals in Compliance with D.09-09-047 (Advice Letter 2445-E-A). In general, each Partnership contract will identify which strategic plan program elements will be included in the partnership program and the associated budget. The utility and partner responsibilities will be defined for each program element included in the partnership.

5 - Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome – Element B - Strategic Plan Support

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

Market Transformation (MT) metrics proposed in Tables 3 and 4 are preliminary. The proposed metrics are meant to initiate a collaborative effort to elaborate meaningful metrics that will provide overall indicators of how markets as a whole are evolving. MT metrics should neither be used for short-term analyses nor for specific program analyses; rather, should focus on broad market segments.

Market transformation is embraced as an ideal end state resulting from the collective efforts of the energy efficiency field, but differing understandings of both the MT process and the successful end state have not yet converged. The CPUC defines the end state of MT as "Long-lasting sustainable changes in the structure or functioning of a market achieved by reducing barriers to the adoption of energy efficiency measures to the point where further publicly-funded intervention is no longer appropriate in that specific market."[16] The Strategic Plan recognizes that process of transformation is harder to define than its end state, and that new programs are needed to support the continuous transformation of markets around successive generations of new technologies[17].

Market transformation programs differ from resource acquisition programs on 1) objectives, 2) geographical and 3) temporal dimensions, 4) baselines, 5) performance metrics, 6) program delivery mechanisms, 7) target populations, 8) attribution of causal relationships, and 9) market structures[18]. Markets are social institutions[19], and transformation requires the coordinated effort of many stakeholders at the national level, directed to not immediate energy savings but rather to intermediary steps such as changing behavior, attitudes, and market supply chains[20] as well as changes to codes and standards. Resource acquisition

---

[16] California Public Utilities Commission Decision, D.98-04-063, Appendix A.
[17] California Public Utilities Commission (2008) *California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan*, p. 5. Available at http://www.californiaenergyefficiency.com/docs/EEStrategicPlan.pdf
[18] Peloza, J., and York, D. (1999). "Market Transformation: A Guide for Program Developers." Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at: http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/189-1.pdf
[19] Blumstein, C., Goldstone, S., & Lutzenhiser, L. (2001) "From technology transfer to market transformation". Proceedings of the European Council for an Energy Efficient Economy Summer Study. Available at http://www.eceee.org/conference_proceedings/eceee/2001/Panel_2/p2_7/Paper/
[20] Sebold, F. D., Fields, A., Skumatz, L., Feldman, S., Goldberg, M., Keating, K., Peters, J. (2001) *A Framework for Planning and Assessing Publicly Funded Energy Efficiency*. p. 6-4. Available at www.calmac.org.

programs rely upon the use of financial incentives, but concerns have been raised that these incentives distort true market price signals and may directly counter market transformation progress[21]. According to York[22], "Market transformation is not likely to be achieved without significant, permanent increases in energy prices. From an economic perspective, there are 3 ways to achieve market transformation: (1) fundamental changes in behavior, (2) provide proper price signals, and (3) permanent subsidy."

The question of what constitutes successful transformation is controversial because of a Catch-22: Market transformation is deemed successful when the changed market is self-sustaining, but that determination cannot be made until after program interventions are ended. Often, however, the need for immediate energy and demand savings or immediate carbon-emissions reductions will mean that program interventions may need to continue, which would interfere with the evaluation of whether MT is self-sustaining. Market transformation success has also been defined in terms of higher sales of efficient measures than would have otherwise occurred against a baseline absent of program interventions. The real world, however, provides no such control condition. Evaluators must estimate these baselines from quantitative factors such as past market sales that may be sparse and/or inaccurate - particularly for new products. Evaluations must also defer to expert judgments on what these baselines may have been as well as on the degree of successful market transformation[23]. Due to the subjective nature of these judgments, it is imperative that baselines as well as milestone MT targets be determined and agreed upon through collaborative discussion by all stakeholders, and these targets may need periodic revision as deemed necessary by changing context.

Market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory[24], with the state of a market usually characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades[25]. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects[26]. The ability to make causal connections between these market transformation effects and any particular program's activities fades with time, as markets continually change and other influences come into play.

These challenges mentioned above are in reference to programs that were specifically designed to achieve market transformation; and these challenges are only compounded for

---

[21] Gibbs, M., and Townsend, J. (2000). The Role of Rebates in Market Transformation: Friend or Foe. In *Proceedings from 2000 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.*

[22] York, D., (1999). "A Discussion and Critique of Market Transformation", Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/186-1.pdf.

[23] Nadel, S., Thorne, J., Sachs, H., Prindle, B., and Elliot, R.N. (2003). "Market Transformation: Substantial Progress from a Decade of Work." American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Report Number A036. Available at: http://www.aceee.org/pubs/a036full.pdf

[24] Rogers (1995) Diffusion of Innovations, 5th Ed.

[25] Example in bottom chart of this graphic from NYTimes: http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2008/02/10/opinion/10op.graphic.ready.html

[26] Sebold et al (2001) p. 6-5,

programs that were primarily designed to achieve energy and demand savings. However, since the inception of market transformation programs almost two decades ago, many lessons have been learned about what the characteristics of successful MT programs are. First and foremost, they need to be designed specifically to address market transformation. "The main reason that (most) programs do not accomplish lasting market effects is because they are not designed specifically to address this goal (often because of regulatory policy directions given to program designers.)[27]" The Strategic Plan recognizes that regulatory policies are not yet in place to support the success of market transformation efforts[28], but also reflects the CPUC's directive to design energy efficiency programs that can lay the groundwork for either market transformation success or for codes and standards changes.

Above all else, the hallmark of a successful market transformation program is in the coordination of efforts across many stakeholders. The most successful MT programs have involved multiple organizations, providing overlapping market interventions[29]. The Strategic Plan calls for coordination and collaboration throughout, and in that spirit the utilities look forward to working with the CPUC and all stakeholders to help achieve market transformation while meeting all the immediate energy, demand, and environmental needs. Drawing upon lessons learned from past MT efforts, the Energy Center of Wisconsin's guide for MT program developers[30] suggests that the first step is not to set end-point definitions, progress metrics or goals. Rather, the first steps include forming a collaborative of key participants. As the Strategic Plan suggests, these may include municipal utilities, local governments, industry and business leaders, and consumers. Then, with the collective expertise of the collaborative, we can define markets, characterize markets, measure baselines with better access to historical data, and define objectives, design strategies and tactics, implement and then evaluate programs. The collaborative will also provide insights that will set our collective expectations for the size of market effects we can expect, relative to the amount of resources we can devote to MT. No one organization in the collaborative will have all the requisite information and expertise for this huge effort. This truly needs to be a collaborative approach from the start.

The metrics and baselines described below in Tables 2 and 3 are presented for the purposes of starting the much-needed discussion between all key participants. These are suggestions, intended to allow key participants to pilot-test processes for establishing baseline metrics, tracking market transformation progress, and for refining evaluation tools. Early trial of these evaluation metrics will reveal any gaps in data tracking so that we may refine our processes before full-scale market transformation evaluations take place.

The set of metrics we selected is intentionally a small set, for several reasons. First, as mentioned, the full set of metrics and baselines need to be selected by key participants.

---

[27] Peters, J.S., Mast,B., Ignelzi, P., Megdal, L.M. (1998). *Market Effects Summary Study Final Report: Volume 1."* Available at http://calmac.org/publications/19981215CAD0001ME.PDF.
[28] CPUC (2008) Strategic Plan, p. 5.
[29] Nadel, Thorne, Saches, Prindle & Elliot (2003).
[30] Peloza & York, (1999).

Second, we anticipate that market share data for many mid- and low-impact measures will be too sparse to show MT effects and not cost-effective to analyze. Third, we selected core measures and metrics that would both be indicative of overall portfolio efforts. These measures are also likely to be offered on a broad level by other utilities, providing a greater base of sales and customer data that could be analyzed for far-reaching MT effects. Therefore, for the Local Government Partnerships the following approach to quantitative baseline and market transformation information is presented as follows.
The utilities recommend development of a baseline, and tracking the number of cities, counties and government institutions that have plans for written energy efficiency provisions. Such a metric relates directly to the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.4) in terms of measuring progress towards 50% plans for sustainability.

In addition, we propose tracking community adoptions of new construction model reach codes, both residential and nonresidential. This metric aligns with the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.1). In addition to being a direct indicator of support by local government partnerships, community adoptions of model reach codes are of strategic interest to the CPUC. A proliferation of dissimilar reach codes would confuse the market relative to building codes and incentive programs. Model reach codes to be developed by Codes and Standards would allow energy efficiency efforts across partners to be aligned with a clear target for each climate zone. As discussed in the Local Government PIPs, the IOUs intend to work closely with partners in establishing baseline code compliance levels and pushing for model reach codes.

With this discussion in mind, IOUs propose the following metrics for this sector:

	Baseline Metric	
	Metric A	**Metric B**
Energy Efficiency Action Plans	Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	N/A
Model Reach Codes		In coordination with Codes and Standards,

		develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within the IOU territory with adopted model reach codes

b) Market Transformation Information

As stated above, market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory, with the state of a market characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects. Therefore it is problematic, if not impractical, to offer internal annual milestones towards market transformation sectors and specific program activities.

As a consequence, it is not appropriate to offer more than broad and general projections. Any targets provided in the following table are nothing more than best guesstimates, and are subject to the effects of many factors and market forces outside the control of program implementers.

	Internal Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
	2013	**2014**
Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time
In coordination with Codes and Standards, develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within the	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time

IOU territory with adopted model reach codes		

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

d) Quantitative Program Objectives:

Program/Element	Program Target by 2013	Program Target by 2014
Target #1	N/A	N/A
Target #2	N/A	N/A
Target #3	N/A	N/A
Target #4	N/A	N/A

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

6 - Other Program Element Attributes – Element B - Strategic Plan Support

a) Best Practices

SoCalGas approach to Strategic Plan Support is innovative and reflects lessons learned because SoCalGas has observed that multiple actors provide governments with long-term GHG reduction and energy reduction strategies. SoCalGas has learned from previous programs that it is more important for governments to have access to tools and technical assistance to become informed energy actors rather than directly performing all functions themselves.

b) Innovation

The Strategic Plan Support element is inherently innovative since these elements have not been a part of previous Government Partnership program.

c) Interagency Coordination

The Strategic Plan Support element affords many opportunities for CEC, ARB and PIER coordination especially as communities look towards AB32 implementation and Title 24 compliance and development of climate action plans. Government Partnerships who include Strategic Plan Support elements in their program will look to align the goals of their respective communities around the goals of the Strategic Plan through education and outreach campaigns, peer-to-peer support and by providing technical assistance around compliance issues with these agencies.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management

The Strategic Plan Support program element will achieve coordination of demand side management, low income efficiency, and workforce training. Peer to peer support will serve as a catalyst for integration by providing a platform for knowledge sharing. In this way, there is an opportunity to expose all peer to peer participants to all utility program offerings in an integrated fashion.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc)
This program element integrates other resources, especially regarding guiding documents, which necessarily should include resource types such as waste, land use, water. While government Partnerships are designed to focus on energy efficiency, SoCalGas can encourage partnerships to access other resources and can also emphasize when energy programs have incidental benefits to other resources. See individual PIPs for more specific information.

f) Pilots
Individual LGPs may choose to implement pilots related to this element. See individual PIPs for more specific information.

g) EM&V
A process evaluation will be conducted by a third party evaluator. The evaluation will assess communication and coordination effectiveness between partners as well as satisfaction with the service and increased awareness of energy efficiency opportunities. A combination of interviews and focus groups will likely be used to collect data. The evaluation is expected to build upon results found in the recently completed process evaluation for PY2006 to 2008.

Element C - Core Program Coordination

4 – Program Element Description and Implementation – Element C - Core Program Coordination

C. Core Program Coordination	
	C1- Outreach Education
	C2 - Third Party Program Coordination
	C3 - Technical Assistance

Overview

The Core Program Coordination element will be implemented to some degree by all of the unique individual Local Government Partners (LGPs). This section (4C – 6C) describes the standard overview, rationale, outcomes, and barriers associated with the Core Program Coordination element by an LGP. If an individual LGP has a distinctive approach to Core Program Coordination, that LGPs individual PIP will contain additional information. Coordination with Core programs is important to the effectiveness of each individual LGP. A key to SoCalGas coordination effort is its market segment planning approach. This means that

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

LGPs will be coordinated with all other energy efficiency portfolio efforts to reach agricultural, commercial, industrial, residential and small business customers.

In addition, LPGs will promote the EUC in 2013-2014 through collaboration with local EUC stakeholders to support marketing and outreach. LGPs will continue to coordinate with local regional efforts such as the County of Santa Barbara, County of Los Angeles, and other local governments engaged in regional efforts that support EUC. LGPs will continue work which has been in progress during 2010-12 doing public workshops to promote EUC to the community as well as supporting recruitment of contractors.

In addition, LGPs coordinate with each other, with SoCalGas, and with other implementers to support energy efficiency programs across the SoCalGas portfolio, and particularly with respect to outreach education for residential and small business customers, third party programs, and technical assistance. By utilizing the outreach channels of the local government, these programs target customers and fully canvas neighborhoods that may not be targeted by Core Programs. LGPs that have close ties to Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) will coordinate marketing outreach and education of Core Commercial Programs by:

1. Engaging BIDs through leveraging and working with LG Partners
2. Working with BIDs to reach out to small and medium businesses to deliver relevant Training & Education and to funnel Core Program and/or Third Party Program offerings.
3. Collaborating and leveraging all local and utility resources to deliver cost effective and targeted EE measures

In a continued effort to insure that customers and energy efficiency opportunities are not overlooked, LGPs will also have the opportunity to participate in a program to provide energy efficiency to moderate income customers slightly above the ESAP guideline or to customers who are unable to produce the necessary ESAP documentation.

Because of their close ties to the community, individual LGPs may identify opportunities to serve customer energy needs through integrated demand side management products including energy efficiency, demand response, low income programs, and codes and standards assistance as well as other utility programs including distributed generation. Such coordination provides customers with comprehensive solutions and minimizes overlap of effort and service. Where the LGP identifies a need that they do not currently service, they can refer participants to programs. The Partnership will provide the participant with contact information for the relevant programs and assistance as required. If program overlap is determined to exist, the Partnership will notify SoCalGas of the program(s) involved and discuss and coordinate efforts so as not to duplicate services and compete for customers.

In addition, LGPs can coordinate with and leverage other sources of funding to increase the impact of SoCalGas offerings and include programs provided by other agencies such as the CEC, ARB and other state and federal agencies.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

In addition to outreach for energy efficiency opportunities, LGPs are an important delivery channel for integrated approaches and emerging technologies. As new approaches of integration and emerging technologies are available, the LGPs will serve as a channel for providing the appropriate outreach and education to the community.

C1 - Outreach and Education
LGPs will provide education and outreach to inform their customers about comprehensive energy saving opportunities and best practices. A key focus for support from LGPs will be EUC. All of the outreach will be coordinated with SoCalGas marketing efforts and statewide marketing energy efficiency marketing initiatives.

As part of the coordination of Training and Education, the LGPs will leverage trainings at SoCalGas Energy Resource Center, SCE's CTAC and other resources.

C2 - Third Party Program Coordination
LGPs will coordinate with Third Party direct install contractors and/or other core programs to implement retrofits of existing government buildings and municipal facilities. The contracts will be coordinated with the LGPs by establishing agreements between the contractors and the GPs that specify which customers and in which geographic areas each contractor is eligible to serve. Contractors will be selected to provide focus on targeted customers as well as specialization in strategic technologies such as HVAC tune-ups and replacement projects.

C3 – Technical Assistance
Technical assistance is available to LGPs. Assistance many include but is not limited to audits, engineering calculations, reports and inspections.

Target Audience
Community level data will be analyzed to determine the areas with the largest potential based on market potential studies and looking at previously served customers.

C1 - Outreach and Education
The primary audience for outreach and education includes the following:

- Local Government Partners
- Government and agency employees
- Community based organizations
- Energy Upgrade California – Whole Home Upgrade California Contractors
- SoCalGas customers
- Building engineers

C2 - Third Party Program Coordination

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Individual LGPs will coordinate closely with the third parties providing the direct install implementation. In addition, each individual LGP will be trained in the programs offered by the third parties so that they may coordinate and/or refer customers to these programs. For example, third party coordination may be appropriate for more specialized technologies or specific target segments.

C3 – Technical Assistance
The target audience for technical assistance includes local government partners, SoCalGas customers, and contractors.

Implementation

C1 - Outreach and Education
Objectives of the LGPs include leveraging marketing from existing core and statewide programs to provide a consistent and cost effective approach. Because LGPs best understand the needs of their community, the LGPs will tailor offerings to the community and implement programs through community outreach.

LGPs will also work with local governments and quasi-governments to develop an education curriculum and schedule that will engage their communities to advance energy efficiency and sustainability. LGPs will coordinate and support efforts to promote EUC throughout territory shared with SCE, and PG&E. Partnerships will leverage the resources of the SoCalGas Energy Resource Center.

Some individual LGPs may develop training materials for adopting and implementing local energy initiatives or may utilize such materials developed under the SEEC Program. Partnerships will also develop workshop topics, schedule workshops in key locations, arrange for workshop presenters, coordinate workshop materials, market workshops to local governments, and facilitate workshops

C2 - Third Party Program Coordination
LGPs using third party direct install programs will coordinate with third party direct install contractors to determine which areas of the community should be the focus of the direct install contractors marketing efforts. The direct install contracts will be coordinated with the LGPs by establishing agreements between the contractors and the LGPs that specify which customers and geographic areas each contractor is eligible to serve. This method provides a more orderly approach to using the limited number of contractors to reach the widest population in the state in a consistent manner. Each direct installation implementer will work with their assigned LGP to develop a marketing strategy for their assigned LGP territory. Each LGP with Direct Install element in their program will have a direct install budget that will augment the third party contract funds. Each project implemented and coordinated within a LGP community will be funded by the GP program and the associated savings will be allocated to the GP.

C3 – Technical Assistance

Technical assistance is available to LGPs to provide audits, engineering calculations, reports and inspections. Additionally, partnerships will take a strategic market plan approach to address the customers with the largest potential or the biggest need. These efforts will be conducted with other third party and Core programs.

5 - Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome – Element C Core Program Coordination

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

Market Transformation (MT) metrics proposed in Tables 3 and 4 are preliminary. The proposed metrics are meant to initiate a collaborative effort to elaborate meaningful metrics that will provide overall indicators of how markets as a whole are evolving. MT metrics should neither be used for short-term analyses nor for specific program analyses; rather, should focus on broad market segments.

Market transformation is embraced as an ideal end state resulting from the collective efforts of the energy efficiency field, but differing understandings of both the MT process and the successful end state have not yet converged. The CPUC defines the end state of MT as "Long-lasting sustainable changes in the structure or functioning of a market achieved by reducing barriers to the adoption of energy efficiency measures to the point where further publicly-funded intervention is no longer appropriate in that specific market."[31] The Strategic Plan recognizes that process of transformation is harder to define than its end state, and that new programs are needed to support the continuous transformation of markets around successive generations of new technologies[32].

Market transformation programs differ from resource acquisition programs on 1) objectives, 2) geographical and 3) temporal dimensions, 4) baselines, 5) performance metrics, 6) program delivery mechanisms, 7) target populations, 8) attribution of causal relationships, and 9) market structures[33]. Markets are social institutions[34], and transformation requires the coordinated effort of many stakeholders at the national level, directed to not immediate energy savings but rather to intermediary steps such as changing behavior, attitudes, and market supply chains[35] as well as changes to codes and standards. Resource acquisition programs rely upon the use of financial incentives, but concerns have been raised that these incentives distort true market price signals and may directly counter market transformation progress[36]. According to York[37], "Market transformation is not likely to be achieved without

---

[31] California Public Utilities Commission Decision, D.98-04-063, Appendix A.
[32] California Public Utilities Commission (2008) *California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan*, p. 5. Available at http://www.californiaenergyefficiency.com/docs/EEStrategicPlan.pdf
[33] Peloza, J., and York, D. (1999). "Market Transformation: A Guide for Program Developers." Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at: http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/189-1.pdf
[34] Blumstein, C., Goldstone, S., & Lutzenhiser, L. (2001) "From technology transfer to market transformation". Proceedings of the European Council for an Energy Efficient Economy Summer Study. Available at http://www.eceee.org/conference_proceedings/eceee/2001/Panel_2/p2_7/Paper/
[35] Sebold, F. D., Fields, A., Skumatz, L., Feldman, S., Goldberg, M., Keating, K., Peters, J. (2001) *A Framework for Planning and Assessing Publicly Funded Energy Efficiency*. p. 6-4. Available at www.calmac.org.
[36] Gibbs, M., and Townsend, J. (2000). The Role of Rebates in Market Transformation:

significant, permanent increases in energy prices. From an economic perspective, there are 3 ways to achieve market transformation: (1) fundamental changes in behavior, (2) provide proper price signals, and (3) permanent subsidy."

The question of what constitutes successful transformation is controversial because of a Catch-22: Market transformation is deemed successful when the changed market is self-sustaining, but that determination cannot be made until after program interventions are ended. Often, however, the need for immediate energy and demand savings or immediate carbon-emissions reductions will mean that program interventions may need to continue, which would interfere with the evaluation of whether MT is self-sustaining. Market transformation success has also been defined in terms of higher sales of efficient measures than would have otherwise occurred against a baseline absent of program interventions. The real world, however, provides no such control condition. Evaluators must estimate these baselines from quantitative factors such as past market sales that may be sparse and/or inaccurate - particularly for new products. Evaluations must also defer to expert judgments on what these baselines may have been as well as on the degree of successful market transformation[38]. Due to the subjective nature of these judgments, it is imperative that baselines as well as milestone MT targets be determined and agreed upon through collaborative discussion by all stakeholders, and these targets may need periodic revision as deemed necessary by changing context.

Market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory[39], with the state of a market usually characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades[40]. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects[41]. The ability to make causal connections between these market transformation effects and any particular program's activities fades with time, as markets continually change and other influences come into play.

These challenges mentioned above are in reference to programs that were specifically designed to achieve market transformation; and these challenges are only compounded for programs that were primarily designed to achieve energy and demand savings. However, since the inception of market transformation programs almost two decades ago, many lessons have been learned about what the characteristics of successful MT programs are. First and foremost, they need to be designed specifically to address market transformation. "The main

---

Friend or Foe. In *Proceedings from 2000 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.*

[37] York, D., (1999). "A Discussion and Critique of Market Transformation", Energy Center of Wisconsin. Available at http://www.ecw.org/ecwresults/186-1.pdf.

[38] Nadel, S., Thorne, J., Sachs, H., Prindle, B., and Elliot, R.N. (2003). "Market Transformation: Substantial Progress from a Decade of Work." American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Report Number A036. Available at: http://www.aceee.org/pubs/a036full.pdf

[39] Rogers (1995) Diffusion of Innovations, 5th Ed.

[40] Example in bottom chart of this graphic from NYTimes: http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2008/02/10/opinion/10op.graphic.ready.html

[41] Sebold et al (2001) p. 6-5,

reason that (most) programs do not accomplish lasting market effects is because they are not designed specifically to address this goal (often because of regulatory policy directions given to program designers.)[42]" The Strategic Plan recognizes that regulatory policies are not yet in place to support the success of market transformation efforts[43], but also reflects the CPUC's directive to design energy efficiency programs that can lay the groundwork for either market transformation success or for codes and standards changes.

Above all else, the hallmark of a successful market transformation program is in the coordination of efforts across many stakeholders. The most successful MT programs have involved multiple organizations, providing overlapping market interventions[44]. The Strategic Plan calls for coordination and collaboration throughout, and in that spirit the utilities look forward to working with the CPUC and all stakeholders to help achieve market transformation while meeting all the immediate energy, demand, and environmental needs. Drawing upon lessons learned from past MT efforts, the Energy Center of Wisconsin's guide for MT program developers[45] suggests that the first step is not to set end-point definitions, progress metrics or goals. Rather, the first steps include forming a collaborative of key participants. As the Strategic Plan suggests, these may include municipal utilities, local governments, industry and business leaders, and consumers. Then, with the collective expertise of the collaborative, we can define markets, characterize markets, measure baselines with better access to historical data, and define objectives, design strategies and tactics, implement and then evaluate programs. The collaborative will also provide insights that will set our collective expectations for the size of market effects we can expect, relative to the amount of resources we can devote to MT. No one organization in the collaborative will have all the requisite information and expertise for this huge effort. This truly needs to be a collaborative approach from the start.

The metrics and baselines described below in Tables 2 and 3 are presented for the purposes of starting the much-needed discussion between all key participants. These are suggestions, intended to allow key participants to pilot-test processes for establishing baseline metrics, tracking market transformation progress, and for refining evaluation tools. Early trial of these evaluation metrics will reveal any gaps in data tracking so that we may refine our processes before full-scale market transformation evaluations take place.

The set of metrics we selected is intentionally a small set, for several reasons. First, as mentioned, the full set of metrics and baselines need to be selected by key participants. Second, we anticipate that market share data for many mid- and low-impact measures will be too sparse to show MT effects and not cost-effective to analyze. Third, we selected core measures and metrics that would both be indicative of overall portfolio efforts. These

[42] Peters, J.S., Mast,B., Ignelzi, P., Megdal, L.M. (1998). *Market Effects Summary Study Final Report: Volume 1."* Available at http://calmac.org/publications/19981215CAD0001ME.PDF.
[43] CPUC (2008) Strategic Plan, p. 5.
[44] Nadel, Thorne, Saches, Prindle & Elliot (2003).
[45] Peloza & York, (1999).

measures are also likely to be offered on a broad level by other utilities, providing a greater base of sales and customer data that could be analyzed for far-reaching MT effects.

Therefore, for the Local Government Partnerships the following approach to quantitative baseline and market transformation information is presented as follows.
The utilities recommend development of a baseline, and tracking the number of cities, counties and government institutions that have plans for written energy efficiency provisions. Such a metric relates directly to the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.4) in terms of measuring progress towards 50% plans for sustainability.

In addition, we propose tracking community adoptions of new construction model reach codes, both residential and nonresidential. This metric aligns with the Strategic Plan (Goal 12.3.1). In addition to being a direct indicator of support by local government partnerships, community adoptions of model reach codes are of strategic interest to the CPUC. A proliferation of dissimilar reach codes would confuse the market relative to building codes and incentive programs. Model reach codes to be developed by Codes and Standards would allow energy efficiency efforts across partners to be aligned with a clear target for each climate zone. As discussed in the Local Government PIPs, the IOUs intend to work closely with partners in establishing baseline code compliance levels and pushing for model reach codes.

With this discussion in mind, IOUs propose the following metrics for this sector:

	Baseline Metric	
	Metric A	**Metric B**
Energy Efficiency Action Plans	Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	N/A
Model Reach Codes		In coordination with Codes and Standards, develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within

		the IOU territory with adopted model reach codes

e) Market Transformation Information

As stated above, market transformation draws heavily upon diffusion of innovation theory, with the state of a market characterized by adoption rate plotted against time on the well-known S-shaped diffusion curve. In practice, however, the diffusion curve of products may span decades. Market share tracking studies conducted 3, 5 or even 10 years after the start of an MT program may reveal only small market transformation effects. Therefore it is problematic, if not impractical, to offer internal annual milestones towards market transformation sectors and specific program activities.

As a consequence, it is not appropriate to offer more than broad and general projections. Any targets provided in the following table are nothing more than best guesstimates, and are subject to the effects of many factors and market forces outside the control of program implementers.

	Internal Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
	2013	**2014**
Baseline inventory of cities, counties and government institutions within the IOU territory that have adopted such energy planning documents as Energy Action Plans, Climate Action Plans and Sustainability Plans, and General Plans with energy or climate elements.	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time
In coordination with Codes and Standards, develop a baseline inventory of cities and counties within the IOU territory with adopted model reach codes	Improvement over baseline, over time	Improvement over baseline, over time

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

a) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

b) Quantitative Program Objectives:

Program/Element	Program Target by 2013	Program Target by 2014
Target #1	N/A	N/A
Target #2	N/A	N/A
Target #3	N/A	N/A
Target #4	N/A	N/A

Refer to individual partnership PIP section.

6 - Other Program Element Attributes – Element C Core Program Coordination

Other Program Element Attributes	**CORE Program Coordination**
a) Best Practices: Describe why program element approach constitutes "best practice" or reflects "lessons learned" in market strategies, program design and/or implementation techniques, or past experience. Provide references where available.	This program element incorporates lessons learned from previous partnerships. Close coordination with Core and 3rd Party programs is integral for success. See EM&V section for future documentation of best practices.
b) Innovation: Describe any unique or innovative aspects of program element not previously discussed. Why is this innovative?	This program element is unique because it takes coordination to a new level from the 2006-2008 cycle. Government Partnerships will work with Core programs, 3rd Party programs to develop a strategic market segment plan. This plan will identify largest opportunities for cost-effective energy savings, address barriers, share best practices and efficiently allocate resources. Partnerships will use education and outreach channels to inform their customers about energy savings opportunities and share best practices within partnerships.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Other Program Element Attributes	**CORE Program Coordination**
c) Interagency Coordination: Describe any interagency coordination with the ARB, CEC on PIER or Codes and Standards; non-utility market initiatives; energy efficiency market forces, opportunities and trends; and timeline by which market segment will be "transformed'' or other aspects of the program.	Core program integration will require strong coordination with outside agencies. As communities look to retrofit buildings and perform education and outreach, coordination with other governmental agencies will be a priority. A strategy will be to identify partnership opportunities with the various agencies and beginning to align our goals. On the community level, as local governments begin to think about AB32 implementation, GHG emission reduction opportunities will be indentified by modeling usage, past program participation and other trends.
d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: Describe how program will achieve integrated or coordinated delivery of all DSM options, as well as ESAP and WET. (If this is an integral part of the program element and fully covered under #4 note that here.) Describe in detail how program will achieve integrated or coordinated delivery of all DSM options (energy efficiency, demand response, and onsite generation) where applicable including integrated program design and delivery, shared budgets, program evaluation, and incentive mechanisms that promote greater integration of DSM resources. Provide a complete description for all the technologies, including integration supporting technologies that will be included in the program. If the program does not include all DSM options as noted above, briefly provide an explanation for a more limited subset of DSM technologies. Utilize Attachment 5A to highlight any shared or leveraged budget categories and amounts (admin, incentives, ME&O, and other applicable categories).	In line with the Integration chapter of the Strategic Plan, partnerships will begin to adopt an integrated strategy for delivering demand response and self-generation programs. Partnerships will work to develop working groups to enable the most effective delivery method of the various programs. Workforce education and training initiatives will build capacity at the community level.

Other Program Element Attributes	CORE Program Coordination
e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc): If program aims to integrate across resources types, provide rationale and general approach. (If this is an integral part of the program element and fully covered under #4 note that here.)	Several partnerships have worked with various water, air quality and transportation agencies to provide integrated offerings. By coordinating with ESAP programs and other agency programs, certain partnerships plan to work closely with other agencies and look for further opportunities.
f) Pilots: Describe any pilot projects that are part of this program (If this was fully covered under #4, note that here.)	Partnerships will look at their government facilities in a strategic and prioritized manner.
g) EM&V: Describe any process evaluation or other evaluation efforts that will be undertaken by the utility to determine if the program is meeting its goals and objectives. Include the evaluation timeframe and brief description of scope, as well as a summary of specific methodologies, if already developed. If not developed, indicate the process for developing them. Include reference to tracking databases that will be used for evaluation purposes.	A process evaluation will be conducted by a third party evaluator. The evaluation will assess communication and coordination effectiveness between partners as well as satisfaction with the service and increased awareness of energy efficiency opportunities. A combination of interviews and focus groups will likely be used to collect data. The evaluation is expected to build upon results found in the recently completed process evaluation for PY2006 to 2008.

Element D –Unique Program Element-Local Government Regional Resource Program:

4 – Program Element Description and Implementation – Element D – Local Government Regional Resource Program

D. Unique Program Element	
	D1-Government Facilities
	D2-Technical Assistance
	D3-Financing
	D4-Peer to Peer Support

Overview

Local governments struggle with securing energy/sustainability resources, and current budget conditions make the availability of such resources unlikely in the foreseeable future. The Local Government Regional Resource Program is a "virtual center" approach which is an expansion to our current Local Government Partnership program offerings. The Program will commence in one region initially with the intent to roll out service territory wide in 2013-2014 program cycle.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

The program will support local governments (both partners and non-partners) and intends to drive increased comprehensive energy efficiency and will create deep energy savings by local governments by complimenting and leveraging resources as well as filling gaps that currently exist within local government organizations, CEC, CPUC and SoCalGas energy efficiency programs. These gaps prevent local government from successfully implementing higher value energy efficiency projects that demonstrate energy efficiency leadership to the community and increase community wide energy efficiency participation. Lessons learned from past partnership initiatives have identified the need for improvement in resources that provide cost-effective, on demand energy management services, and expertise to enable local governments to create responsive, sustainable, and widespread public sector energy management results.

The "virtual center" approach will provide turnkey resources through hands on support, results oriented energy management, and augmenting existing Local Government Partnerships. A suite of resources shall include resources such as, but not limited to:

- Project management support
- Engineering and analytical support
- Library of boiler plate agreements and templates that can support local government with the RFP process as well as assistance securing financing from various sources

Providing these resources will result in improved energy management activity and increased program participation through energy efficiency and financing programs.

D1-Government Facilities
The Local Government Regional Resource Program supports the Government Facilities element by helping to provide technical resources for energy action for local governments augmenting existing partnership resources that will result in improved energy management activity and increased program participation through energy efficiency and financing programs.

D2-Technical Assistance
Resources such as engineering and analytical support, project development and management will be provided through a turnkey approach.

D3-Financing
Local governments often have limited funding and technical resources to secure financing for energy efficiency projects. The Local Government Regional Resource Program intends to provide support to establish resources for securing financing for energy projects from various sources.

D4-Peer-to-Peer Support
- The Local Government Regional Resource Program offering will include information sharing through peer-to-peer learning.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

The table below shows which partner is addressing each strategic planning goal. Please refer to individual local government sub PIP's for more detail of each individual partner's advancement of the strategic goal.

Strategic Planning	Los Angeles County	Kern Energy Watch	Riverside County Partnership	San Bernardino Partnership	Santa Barbara Partnership	SBCCOG Partnership	San Luis Obispo Partnership	Tulare County Partnership	Orange Cities Partnership	SEEC Partnership	Community Energy Partnership	Desert Cities Partnership	VCREA Partnership
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		No		No
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		No		No
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	No				No		No		No		No		No
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing	Yes				Yes		Yes		No		No		No

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Strategic Planning	Los Angeles County	Kern Energy Watch	Riverside County Partnership	San Bernardino Partnership	Santa Barbara Partnership	SBCCOG Partnership	San Luis Obispo Partnership	Tulare County Partnership	Orange Cities Partnership	SEEC Partnership	Community Energy Partnership	Desert Cities Partnership	VCREA Partnership
tools.													
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		No		No
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	Yes				Yes		No		Yes		No		No
1-7: Develop energy efficiency-related "carrots and sticks" using local zoning and development authority**.**	Yes				Yes	No	Yes		Yes		No		No
2-1: Statewide assessment of local government code enforcement and recommendation for change**.**	Yes				Yes	No	No		No		No		No
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	Yes				Yes		Yes		No		No		No
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	No				No		No		No		No		No

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Strategic Planning	Los Angeles County	Kern Energy Watch	Riverside County Partnership	San Bernardino Partnership	Santa Barbara Partnership	SBCCOG Partnership	San Luis Obispo Partnership	Tulare County Partnership	Orange Cities Partnership	SEEC Partnership	Community Energy Partnership	Desert Cities Partnership	VCREA Partnership
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings.	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		No
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Yes				Yes	No	Yes		No		No		No
3-3: Improve access to favorable financing terms that create positive cash flow from energy efficiency/DSM savings	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	No				No	No	No		No		No		No
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	No				No	No	No		No		No		No
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes
4-3: Statewide liaison to assist local governments in energy efficiency, sustainability, and climate change.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	Yes	No		No
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate	Yes				No		No		No	No	No		No

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Strategic Planning	Los Angeles County	Kern Energy Watch	Riverside County Partnership	San Bernardino Partnership	Santa Barbara Partnership	SBCCOG Partnership	San Luis Obispo Partnership	Tulare County Partnership	Orange Cities Partnership	SEEC Partnership	Community Energy Partnership	Desert Cities Partnership	VCREA Partnership
EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use													
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots" and "sticks" using local zoning and development authority	Yes				Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes

Element D – Individual Local Government Partnerships

The Individual Local Government Partnerships are listed below:

1. County of Los Angeles Partnership
2. Kern County Energy Watch Partnership
3. Riverside County Partnership
4. County of San Bernardino Partnership
5. Santa Barbara County Energy Watch (North Santa Barbara) and (South County Santa Barbara)
6. South Bay Partnership
7. San Luis Obispo County Energy Watch Partnership
8. San Joaquin Valley Partnership
9. Orange County Cities Partnership
10. Statewide Energy Efficiency Collaborative (SEEC Partnership)
11. Community Energy Partnership (CEP)
12. Desert Cities Partnership
13. Ventura County Regional Energy Alliance
14. Gateway Cities Partnership
15. San Gabriel Valley Partnership
16. City of Santa Ana Partnership
17. Westside Cities Partnership
18. City of Simi Valley Partnership
19. City of Redlands Partnership
20. City of Beaumont Energy Partnership
21. Western Riverside Energy Partnership
22. Local Government Energy Efficiency Pilots (Subject to CPUC ED approval)*
23. New Partnership (Subject to CPUC ED approval)*
24. LG Regional Resource Placeholder*

* Note items 22 – 24 are program elements related to compliance requirements or new program elements that may be developed mid-cycle and thus do not have associated sub-PIPs. These program components are addressed below:

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

- **Program Name:** Local Government Energy Efficiency Pilots (Subject to CPUC ED approval)
- **Program ID:** SoCalGas3755

- **Program Description**

SoCalGas will work with local government partners to find innovative options to promote EE and sustainability in local government facilities as well as their communities. SoCalGas has budgeted $430,000 to be used according to the guidance in Decision 12-11-015 which allows for "a new program element with an existing partner." This contingency to implement EE Pilots allows SoCalGas the flexibility to test innovative ideas which may prove valuable for planning options of local government partnerships for 2015 and beyond. Concepts will be vetted through CPUC Energy Division for approval prior to implementation, and will follow a Peer Review Group / PIP Addendum submission process.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

- **Program Name:** New Partnership (Subject to CPUC ED approval)
- **Program ID:** SoCalGas3773

- **Program Description**

In addition to the new local government partnerships submitted for the 2013-2014 program cycle, SoCalGas has set aside $596,871 for the possible addition of new partnerships. This new approach which may add partnerships mid-cycle during 2013-2014 is intended to be responsive to Commission direction in Decisions 12-05-015 and 12-11-015 to expand local government partnerships. Additionally, SoCalGas will ensure that the Commission guidance for "deep retrofits" is incorporated into any new partnerships. New partnership proposals will be vetted through CPUC Energy Division for approval prior to implementation, and will follow a Peer Review Group / PIP Addendum submission process.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

- **Program Name:** LG Regional Resource Placeholder
- **Program ID:** SoCalGas3774

- **Program Description**

In D.12-11-015, Conclusion of Law 36, the Commission authorized SoCalGas to contribute funding in support of the SoCalREN's own approach to a regional energy center. SoCalGas has budgeted approximately $644,867 to be used according to the guidance in Decision 12-11-015. Originally, SoCalGas had requested its own funding to create a "virtual energy center." As ordered, SoCalGas now intends to use this funding to support the SoCalREN and ensure there is no duplication of effort or expenditures on this program. SoCalGas is also coordinating program support in tandem with SCE.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. Program Name: County of Los Angeles Partnership
Program ID: SoCalGas3742
Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

The 2013- 2014 SCE/ SoCalGas /County of Los Angeles Partnership is a continuation of the existing, successful 2004 - 05, and 2006 -08 and 2010-2012 programs with SCE and SoCalGas. The 2013 - 2014 Partnership will continue to build on the lessons learned and will focus on identifying and implementing energy efficiency activities in county facilities in support of the Los Angeles County's Energy and Environmental Plan.

The Partnership program will support the energy efficiency components of the Energy and Environmental Plan initiatives by identifying projects and strategies to reach the 38 different county departments that the Internal Services Department (ISD) serves. In addition, there are departments and public agencies affiliated with the county (Public Housing, Sanitation Districts, School Districts County Metro Transit Authority, and Waterworks and Wastewater utilities) that have previously not participated in past Partnership programs. By tailoring outreach and implementing innovative ways to participate (emerging technologies, integration with state-wide pilots, e.g. water districts, and flexible funding) the Partnership will increase energy efficiency participation in these LA County departments.

1. List of program elements:

    1 Retrofits/Deep Energy Retrofits (HVAC, lighting, Emerging Technology, others)
    2 Retro-Commissioning and Monitoring-Based Commissioning
    3 Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training
    4 New Construction and Design Assistance (SBD)
    5 Emerging Technologies
    6 Integration with Demand Response and other DSM Services
    7 Funding Sources: e.g. On-Bill Financing, Grants etc
    8 Coordination with other IOU Program Offerings (core programs, solar, water renewable-portfolio, and others)
    9 Policy Assistance: Energy Policy

2. Overview:

    1. Retrofit Program/Deep Energy Retrofits
    The Retrofit Program will continue to implement energy efficiency projects identified by the Partnership. The projects will be managed by the County of Los Angeles through contracts with contractors and engineering consultants. The Partnership has identified potential projects from facility assessments and has a

data set of projects that served as a basis for implementation. This data set provides valuable planning information to determine incentive levels, incentive payment structure, budget forecasts, and to establish the implementation strategies and schedules.

The 2013-2014 program will also pursue opportunities to promote more deep energy retrofit processes to include a whole building analysis. Rather than look at isolated systems (lighting, HVAC), multiple systems will be assessed to provide a comprehensive approach to energy efficiency to maximize long term savings. The Partnership will develop strategies to evaluate and implement potential deep retrofit projects to be included in the program.

2. Retro-Commissioning (RCx) / Monitoring-Based Commissioning (MBCx)
This element of the program is a continuation of a unique approach to obtaining savings that combines the expertise of county staff, utility and subcontractor expertise, and the use of the County's Enterprise Energy Management Information System (EEMIS). Through these resources, a systematic, comprehensive RCx program will continue to be implemented in existing County facilities. It will provide a cost effective approach to achieving optimized operating facilities, save both electric and gas energy, reduce operating cost and improve occupant comfort.

3. Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training
The Partnership will continue to facilitate education and training for facility and maintenance personnel. The education and training element will support the outreach and education initiatives as articulated in the County's Energy and Environmental Policy. There will be a venue for those individuals responsible for managing energy to share information and experiences related to facility operations, to gain knowledge of industry best practices in energy efficiency management, and successful project implementation, among other issues. The strategy for the education and training element is to leverage the resources of IOU technology centers and continue to develop curriculum that will address the specific needs of the partner. Lastly, the Partnership will seek opportunities to improve project coordination and communication to strengthen the relationships among the Partnership team, LA County Departments and ISD.

4. New Construction and New Construction Design Assistance
For the 2013-2014 program, the Partnership will continue to provide guidance and coordinate the implementation of more efficient and sustainable measures in new construction projects. The Partnership will continue to work closely with design teams of future projects, both large and small, to implement energy efficiency, load management, and renewable energy to the maximum extent feasible.

5. Emerging Technologies
The Partnership may also pursue opportunities to facilitate the installation of emerging technologies. Where applicable the Partnership will provide incentives and technical aid

for installing emerging technologies in County facilities to influence the technology being adopted into market.

6. Integration with Demand Response and other DSM services

Demand response programs provide tariff-based benefits to customers implementing demand response activities. For demand response initiatives involving the purchase and installation of equipment by SCE business customers, a plan to provide a financial incentive for the energy savings resulting from the equipment through the Partnership program will be developed.

The Partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. Resources will be leveraged to improve implementation efficiency and reduce transactional impacts on Partnership staff. IOU energy efficiency and demand response (EE/DR) program staff will collaborate with partners to conduct comprehensive audits and identify energy efficiency measures as well as demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication, collaborate on incentive offerings and will minimize customer interruptions.

The partners seek to identify facilities or aggregation of facilities under a service account to establish opportunities for DR participation that will meet the program eligibility of a 30 kW minimum demand response opportunity per service account.

The Partnership will also assist, where applicable, facility management staff that are interested in solar technology and will provide recommendations in facility operations through energy audits to improve its facilities with less costly EE/DR measures prior to implementing more costly solar technologies.

7. Funding Source:

The utilities will work with the County of Los Angeles ISD staff to allocate appropriate Partnership incentives for qualified projects and collaborate with all applicable DSM programs to ensure agencies can include incentive information in the life cycle cost analysis to support the financing request, where applicable. The County is currently pursuing On-Bill Financing efforts, with their County Council, and if able to participate in this option, will work collaboratively with the Partnership to identify applicable projects. In addition, any grants or other State funding the County may be eligible for, for energy efficiency projects will be pursued, and the Partnership will assist with these alternate funding sources as much as possible.

8. Coordination with other IOU Programs:

The Partnership will be utilized as a "portal" to other IOU energy programs such as the California Solar Initiative, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and Demand Response, as

well as related agricultural, water efficiency, green building programs, and others as appropriate. These other IOU departments/programs will be engaged in and active in the process of identifying opportunities and working with the Partnership team to ensure an integrated and smooth process.

9. Policy Assistance: Energy Policy:

The Partnership will support energy reduction and environmental initiatives described in the Los Angeles County Energy and Environmental Plan, adopted by the County in 2008. Support may include technical assistance, training, applicable incentives and emerging technology support. The Partnership intends to utilize the IOU core programs, as applicable, as well as coming up with unique and innovative ways to support the County's Energy and Environmental Plan through outreach, pro-active communication and regular Partnership activities.

3. Non-Incentive Services:
Non-incentive services for the 2013 - 2014 LA County/ SoCalGas /SCE Partnership will include integrated audits not only for ISD operated buildings, but also for the 38 different county departments that Internal Services Department (ISD) serves, such as: Department of Public Works, Sheriff, Health Services, Public Housing and the county's Waterworks and Wastewater utilities. These audits will be identified through the Partnership and will include RCx, retro-fit, Demand Response opportunities, emerging technologies, solar or self generation programs as applicable.

In addition to the audits, other non-incentive services will include any training or education services provided by the IOUs to County staff, utilizing SCE's CTAC facility, and on-site training as appropriate.

4. Target audience:
The Partnership will primarily target LA County owned and or operated buildings. The target audience will be wide sweeping internally to the County because of the joint efforts of the Partnership to expand to other County departments under the leadership of Internal Services Department. Additionally the outreach and education will focus on building engineers, managers etc, to promote and maintain energy efficiency installations at all County facilities. County leadership (Department heads, County Council, Board of Supervisors, etc) will also be targeted through outreach efforts, to assist with County adoption of energy efficiency measures and promotion of the Partnership.

5. Implementation:
The implementation plan for this program cycle will include the continuation of activities implemented in the 2010-12 SCE/ SoCalGas /County of LA Partnership program. The Partnership will apply the lessons learned from the current Partnership as well as from other local and statewide Partnership programs.

SCE will retain the overall administration of the Partnership program. The Partnership will work together to establish funding guidelines for various projects, sharing technical expertise, and implementing projects. The Partnership also will coordinate the use of ISD's own resources and total program resources to identify and develop projects, manage individual projects, and track costs and savings.

The current approach will be employed to contract for construction and engineering work. All project decisions will continue to be made by the management team on a Partnership level though discussions at our regularly scheduled Partnership meetings.

Program Management Structure
The program will continue to be administered by a management team, consisting of representatives from the County of Los Angeles, SCE, and SoCalGas, will track project progress and keep the lines of communication and information flowing. The management team will set overall program policy and ensure that the program stays on plan throughout its life cycle, and will meet roughly every two weeks. Subcommittees or "teams" made up of members of the management team and other representatives will perform the detailed work associated with the program elements, and make recommendations to the management team for action. This will potentially include retrofit, retro-commissioning, new construction, and training & education as well as coordinated activities with other demand-side management programs such as Demand Response (DR), California Solar Initiative (CSI), and emerging technologies (ET). The team will be providing a more coordinated and integrated approach and will increase the penetration of energy efficiency activities or savings and avoid lost opportunities.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A

Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Funding from the County for projects has been, and may continue to be a barrier to participation. The Partnership plans on overcoming these barriers by continuing the foundation made in the 2010-2012 program which includes regular status/Partnership meetings, meeting with contractors and vendors, and project managers working on construction and RCx projects in the County. The Partnership has been able to participate in County projects early in the planning stage, to ensure the most efficiency energy designs and equipment are implemented, and the construction costs are able to be offset by Partnership incentives. The Partnership may also provide flexibility in incentive structure and may reduce the actual measure incentive to cover additional engineering services and costs provided to the County through the Partnership (e.g. pay additional engineering costs to ensure project is implemented, but this may affect the total incentives available for the project due to cost-effectiveness considerations). Up-front, or advanced incentive payment structure may also be employed in this cycle, providing the County with a percentage of the actual project incentive dollars in advance of the actual installation of equipment, so that the County can use the incentive dollars to procure equipment, or hire contractors to do the installation of approved measures. County budget was calculated for the 2013- 2014 cycle to align with the limited number of buildings identified for Retro-Commissioning within the County (many facilities were completed RCx in the 2006-2008 program), and based upon retro-fit forecasts provided by the County.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

LA COUNTY PARTNERSHIP: County Facilities			
Program Name		**Program Target by 2013**	**Program Target by 2014**
EE/DR Audits		Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.	Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.
Lighting and HVAC Retrofits/Deep Retrofit Strategies		Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 20% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 60% and the remaining 20% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 1,000,000 kWh and 80 kW energy savings.	Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 20% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 60% and the remaining 20% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 1,000,000 kWh and 80 kW energy savings.
RCx and MBCx		Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx vendors and being Investigation process for implementation. RCx has typically accounted for 90% of all projects completed by the Partnership in the 2006-08 cycle. RCx/MBCx will account for energy savings of 1,300,000 kWh and 280 kW	Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx vendors and being Investigation process for implementation. RCx accounted for 90% of all projects completed by the Partnership in the 2006-08 cycle. RCx/MBCx will account for energy savings of 1,300,000 kWh and 280 kW
New		Communicate Integration Strategy between internal departments and offerings and incentive structure. LA County has not typically had a lot of new construction projects; however the Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW	Communicate Integration Strategy between internal departments and offerings and incentive structure. LA County has not typically had a lot of new construction projects; however the Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW savings for remodeling projects and some new

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

LA COUNTY PARTNERSHIP: County Facilities			
Program Name		**Program Target by 2013**	**Program Target by 2014**
Construction		savings for remodeling projects and some new buildings anticipated within the cycle (libraries, data center, etc). Energy savings from New Construction will account for 96,032 kWh and 20 kW	buildings anticipated within the cycle (libraries, data center, etc). Energy savings from New Construction will account for 96,032 kWh and 20 kW
Core Program Integration			
Education and Outreach		Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on RCx sustainability, EE and DR integration.	Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on RCx sustainability, EE and DR integration.
Financial Solutions Program: On-Bill Financing Element		Continue work with IOU and County council to broker an acceptable Agreement to take advantage of On-Bill Financing, if at Financing, if at all possible. If County is not able to participate, this will not be an element of the Partnership. If agreement is reached, then Partnership will identify qualified projects and implement energy efficiency measures offset by OBF.	Continue work with IOU and County council to broker an acceptable Agreement to take advantage of On-Bill Financing, if at Financing if at all possible. If County is not able to participate, this will not be an element of the Partnership. If agreement is reached, then Partnership will identify qualified projects and implement energy efficiency measures offset by OBF.
California Solar Initiative: CSI		Work through the Partnership team to continue education, and look for opportunities for solar installation within the County. Possibly target new construction projects for solar technology. Continue any progress on County initiated Solar Website.	Complete documentation of participation potential and what is necessary for partners to participate, if any potential projects were identified.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices: The Partnership will continue lessons learned from previous Partnership cycles, most significantly in the Retro-Commissioning (RCx) arena. The LA County/ SoCalGas /SCE Partnership has been a strong leader in this area and has successfully implemented RCx projects in more than 30 buildings over the previous 3 Partnership cycles (2004-2012) saving the County millions of dollars in avoided energy costs, maintenance, and operations, as well as saving more than 17 Million kWh. Lessons learned about timeline, implementation, monitoring and reporting will be applied to the current cycle to capture efficiencies and streamline processes. Additionally, the communication process and teamwork approach best-practices will continue to be implemented and improved upon in the next cycle, so that all stakeholders share responsibilities, risk and reward.

b) Innovation: For the 2013 - 2014 program, the partnership team will continue working collaboratively with County staff to deliver energy efficiency elements and demand-side management activities in support of the County's aggressive Policy goal of reducing energy consumption in County facilities by 20% by the year 2015. The Partnership will seek to identify and implement energy efficiency projects in "hard to reach" County-affiliated public agencies. By working with the County's water and wastewater utilities not only will energy saving projects be identified, the Partnership will support a potential CEC Pier energy grant to identify and implement water savings measures that produce energy savings in water pumping and treatment.

Environmental Stewardship

Under the County's Policy, the County has joined the CA Climate Action Registry and Cool Counties signifying the County's intent to establish its "environmental footprint" by quantifying Green House Gas (GHG) production responsibility, commit to reducing its GHG production in support of state and federal programs, and developing a climate action plan. The County's Policy identifies energy efficiency, renewable resources, and water efficiency as key areas in reducing GHG production.

Through the reduction of electric and gas consumption this program will greatly reduce the production of (GHG). SCE will calculate the reduction of CO2 reduction in tons by calculating the annual life-cycle energy savings, in accordance with California Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32) which caps global warming emissions to 2000 levels by 2010 (11% below business as usual), to1990 levels by 2020 (25% below business as usual), and 80% below 1990 levels by 2050.

The County Policy also establishes a number of waste reduction, landfill diversion, recycling, alternative transportation/green fleet, green purchasing and

other environmental programs for both County employees and constituents that are part of the Environmental Stewardship category under the Policy.

Public Education and Outreach

The County holds regular County Energy & Environmental Fairs for employees and constituents as part of its Public Education and Outreach category under the Policy. The utilities have participated in the past two, quarterly Fairs.

The County is a founding member and current chair of the Local Government Sustainable Energy Coalition. The Local Government Sustainable Energy Coalition is an association of California public entities formed to share information and resources to strengthen and leverage their communities' commitments to a sustainable energy future – a future that provides for essential energy resources, restrains energy demand, increases energy efficiency and renewable energy production, and improves energy security and reliability, while enhancing environmental values and community well-being. The County will work through its utility partnership to grow the Coalition in an effort to increase energy and sustainability knowledge throughout the southern California region's local governments and public agencies.

Sustainable Building Design

Under its Policy, the County requires U.S. Green Building Council's (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification at the Silver level for new County buildings greater than 10,000 square feet LEED certification is a designation offered by the USGBC to recognize projects that optimize energy and water use efficiency, enhance the sustainability of the project site, improve indoor environmental quality, and maximize the use and reuse of sustainable and local resources.

The partnership team will identify and support the appropriate energy efficiency elements of the LEED certification process. SCE's Savings By Design programs will be leveraged for technical resources and incentives to support the sustainable design initiative. The team will identify opportunities to support the energy efficiency element of the County's effort on the Green Building component of the Sustainable Design initiative. These energy savings will be accomplished by evaluating the energy efficiency potential of existing buildings and then implementing retrofits and/or retro commissioning in some of those buildings. Additional savings will be achieved by working in the early stages of new construction projects to assure the most energy-efficient design acceptable to the

County (and to increase the desire to make highly energy-efficient designs "acceptable").

The County is also currently investigating the feasibility of adoption of LEED certification for existing buildings. Similarly, utility incentive programs and the partnership will be leveraged to enhance the energy efficiency aspects of any LEED EB program adopted by the County.

Additionally, the County Policy includes a program to investigate the requirement of LEED certification (or other certification standard) for privately developed buildings in County unincorporated area. The goal is to develop and implement a County ordinance requiring certification for new residential and commercial construction. The Partnership may help support this program through public education and outreach on green building benefits, advertising of existing incentives, technical resources, and pilot program incentives. A draft ordinance is before the County's Regional Planning Commission and additional public hearings and presentations to the Board of Supervisors are still being scheduled. It will be the Partnership's goal to help this ordinance pass and provide early (pilot program) incentives to assist in its implementation.

c) Interagency Coordination: Coordination with the ARB, CEC and PIER or Codes and Standards; and others as opportunities arise.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: The Partnership will continue integration to other IOU energy programs such as the demand response, solar initiative, and self-generation programs, as well as related agricultural, water efficiency, and green building programs. Demand response programs provide tariff-based benefits to customers implementing demand response activities. For demand response initiatives involving the purchase and installation of equipment by SCE business customers, a plan will be developed to provide a financial incentive for energy savings resulting from the equipment supplied through the Partnership program. The Partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. Resources will be leveraged to improve implementation efficiency. IOU energy efficiency and demand response program staff will collaborate with partners to conduct comprehensive audits and identify energy efficiency measures and demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication and collaborate on incentive offerings which will all minimize customer interruptions.

e) Integration across resource types: This is an integral part of the program element and fully covered under #4.

f) Pilots: Currently, there have not been any pilot projects incorporated into the Partnership, however, any future opportunities for innovative or market-transforming pilots will be

considered, and agreed upon by all parties in the Partnership. Pilot initiatives could include resource and/or non-resource activities as prescribed by the CPUC.

g) EM&V: The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2010 - 2012 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

Table 5[46] California Long-Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan Implementation:

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities; however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities; however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Not expected to be influenced in the LA County/ SoCalGas /SCE Partnership.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Develop a program for outreach and communication to local governments and their energy management organizations. Develop a

[46] This table includes a subset of CEESP local government chapter strategies that pertain especially to local government actors. Statewide coordination-related strategies should be discussed in the Strategic Plan portion of the Testimony. This table should be addressed in the master PIP by IOU territory but need not be repeated in local partner PIPs.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

	plan for funding common platforms which can be used by a variety of local governments (e.g. EEMIS expansion above) to include: common consulting resources, best practices for energy efficiency and energy management, education and updates on legislative and regulatory issues, analytical tools, procurement and contracting programs, sharing resources and enhancing/developing energy expertise where none exists.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	CARB adopts regulation providing local gov't emission reduction credit for "reach" standards • State Attorney General and Office of Planning & Research provide guidance on using CEQA authority to target energy and GHG savings in LG development authority
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	Implement local policies for LEED new construction and existing buildings.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Benchmark existing buildings against ratings such as Energy Star and its Portfolio Manger Continue commissioning programs on selected high-use buildings
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for	Coordinate this approach with Research & Technology

inclusion in LG pilot projects.	activities; • Develop and begin first projects by 12/2010.
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Assist initial set of local governments in commitments; develop and communicate appropriate messages.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Develop model General Plan (Energy Plan already adopted by the County of LA) amendments. • Leaders among local governments adopt policies in General Plan elements. • Publicize to other local governments.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not expected to be influenced in the LA County/ SoCalGas /SCE Partnership.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Kern County Energy Watch Partnership
   Program ID: SoCalGas3743
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

NOTE: Kern Council of Governments has reached out to the Ridgecrest City Manager to determine if there is interest in having Ridgecrest join the Kern Energy Watch Partnership. Both utilities, Southern California Edison and Pacific Gas & Electric have indicated their support for merging the two partnerships to create one unified partnership in Kern County. As of the close of business on May 24, 2012, Kern COG had not yet had a conversation with the City Manager.

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan (PIP): Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities, and Element C - Core Program coordination.

Core Program Element - Government Facilities

The Partnership will deliver energy savings during the next three-year program cycle. Every local government that participates in the Partnership will achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions from the facilities and infrastructure that it manages through technology retrofits, operational improvements and policy changes. Participating local governments will take advantage of Partnership incentives for municipal facilities and, wherever possible, of eligible rebate, incentive and technical assistance programs offered by their serving utilities.

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The County of Kern has the opportunity to expand on the Kern County Energy Watch Municipal Program by trying to maximize the feasibility and energy efficiency upgrade of the county's municipal facilities. The plan is to retrofit county facilities through the Partnership program's technical assistance, capital improvement projects, and where appropriate delivery installation components. Potential opportunities include but are not limited to: lighting, lighting controls, air conditioning, and other measures. Direct delivery (partnership delivered equipment upgrades installed by munis) includes but is not limited to: CFLs, hardwire fixtures, lighting controls, T8's, occupancy sensors, LED exit signs, vending machine controllers, weatherstrip, window film, and aerators.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings):

The Partnership will focus on identifying HVAC retrofit opportunities through the retro-commissioning of municipal buildings. This will provide a systematic whole-system approach to energy efficiency. Many chronic building problems and energy waste can be resolved by making low-cost or no-cost adjustments identified by the Retro-commissioning process.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits:

The Partnership's plans include identifying and performing successful comprehensive energy efficiency projects with member cities and enrolling service accounts from each city in demand response programs in alignment with the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.:

Each Partnership has a specific budget for each of these elements. Standard programs available include energy efficiency training, energy audits, and technical assistance in alignment with the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

A.5) On-Bill Financing:

The County and each city in the partnership have indicated an interest in using On-Bill Financing.

Core Program Element - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support:

The Partnership's Building Codes Work Group will continue to develop and expand an energy code compliance improvement program and various strategies across the partnering cities to improve compliance with building energy standards and appliance regulations. The Partnership will build on the International Code Council's Building Safety Month campaigns held in ten cities and the County of Kern in May 2011 and May 2012. The Partnership will conduct focused energy code training targeted to the Kern County region including workshops for municipal planning and building staff, building professionals, and contractors. The Partnership will continue Plug-in Electric Vehicle Readiness education, training, and outreach efforts begun in 2012 with regards to building codes, zoning, signage and American Disabilities Act ordinances.

B.2) Reach Code Support:

The Partnership will seek to establish meaningful reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support:

In addition to establishing documentation in alignment with the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the Kern County Partnership 2010-2012 objectives included the development of Energy Action Plans and Climate Action Plans to document baseline energy use and emissions. These baselines will be used to set and achieve emission reductions and energy savings. In 2013-2014, individual county and city plans will be used to develop a regional energy savings plan.

B.4) Financing for the community:

The Kern County Partnership will develop an education and outreach program for the Partnership communities in alignment with the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support:

The Kern County Partnership will actively participate and support in the peer to peer program in forums for the partnering county and cities and through the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

B.6) Energy Analysis (Goal 4):

The Partnership will continue to provide education, encouragement, and recognition to the County of Kern and the ten cities to implement the EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager program to benchmark qualifying facilities, both to update data annually and to expand the effort to additional facilities.

Core Program Element - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education:

The Partnership has an established comprehensive Marketing Education & Outreach (ME&O) Plan that will be expanded to incorporate: educational workshops to assist cities in moving forward with energy savings projects, policies, codes, and ordinances; general awareness events and exhibits to publicize the Partnership and its goals throughout the communities (including environmental fairs and expos); marketing energy efficiency program through a variety of media channels including mailers, press releases, and quarterly e-newsletters; and providing a minimum of 16 special workshops throughout the county and five cities.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install:

The Partnership will continue its support of the core program by driving participation through its county economic development agency, chambers of commerce, bill mailing inserts, and public television access. The Partnership will also fund and execute focused small business, multi-family and single family residential direct install activities.

C.3) Third-party program coordination:

The Partnership will actively support third part programs through the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESAP-qualified customers:

The Kern County Partnership will support this program in alignment with the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

- Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.: The Partnership will allocate a portion of its direct implementation budget for this activity. In addition, the Partnership anticipates bringing technical and financial assistance from the following programs to its communities: SCE & PG&E Energy Center offerings, Energy Star® Qualified Refrigerator Rebates, Refrigerator and Freezer Recycling, Electric Water Heater Rebates, and Energy Star® Qualified Lighting; Express Efficiency; Multi-family Energy Efficiency Rebate Program; Non-Residential Audits; Retro-Commissioning; Savings by Design; Standard Performance Contracts; Variable Speed Pool Pump Rebate Program.

b) Overview:

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

The Kern County Energy Watch Partnership (the Partnership) is a continuation of the Partnership between the City of Bakersfield, Kern County, Southern California Edison (SCE), Southern California Gas, and Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) and the cities of California City, Delano, McFarland and Tehachapi which will be expanded to include the city of Ridgecrest, and the implementing partner: Kern Council of Governments (Kern COG).

The Partnership builds upon the success of the Kern County Energy Watch Partnership. The 2013 - 2014 partnership improves SCE's current local government partnering strategy by establishing a disciplined, concentrated approach to create consistency in program offerings and improve clarity and ease of participation in community partnerships. The Partnership will merge the existing SoCalGas partnerships of Kern County and the City of Ridgecrest expanding the program's reach into the unincorporated communities and the multiple-service Community Service Districts within Kern County. The Partnership's comprehensive portfolio of activities is designed to seek innovative approaches to energy efficiency by implementing best practices for municipalities and by establishing a wave of energy efficiency activities through focused educational and outreach events. This will also increase effective delivery of technical and financial energy services to residents and businesses.

c) Non-incentive services:

In addition to the strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan the Kern County Partnership will include a Portfolio of partnership ME&O activities to increase community enrollment in energy programs, and other SCE services, resources and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan (e.g., mobile education unit; account manager support; training at the Agricultural Technology Application Center (AGTAC); speakers bureau; limited giveaways such as opportunity drawings and free CFLs; marketing, design & printing of brochures and other collateral materials; media/press/publicity support, etc.).

d) Target audience, etc.:

The target audience includes:

- City and county staff, management and policymakers (elected officials);
- Residential and business customers;
- Students of Kern County Community Colleges; and,
- Residents and business customers of the unincorporated communities

e) Implementation:

In addition to the strategies and coordination described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan:

- The Partnership has developed a comprehensive portfolio of ME&O activities and is proceeding to schedule near-term activities and events. These include advertising in regional and local newspapers, cable TV and newspaper interviews about energy efficiency opportunities, and workshops as well as community exhibits most with an attendance of 500-3,000 people.

- The Partnership program strategies include an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of energy efficiency, demand response, Low-Income Energy Efficiency, California Alternative Rates for Energy Program, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and California Solar Initiative Program.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:
The Cities and unincorporated communities that form the Kern County Partnership will have barriers consistent with and will employ those strategies to overcome them as described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan to overcome them.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
As well as those strategies described in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the Kern County Partnership will embody the following best practices:

- Leverage the strong member municipal relationships developed by the Partnership in the 2006-08 and expanded in the 2009 bridge period and 2010-2012 cycle to further develop and capture energy efficiency opportunities in facilities within the county and cities.

- Expand the existing Kern County Partnership education programs to identify, develop and capture energy efficiency opportunities within the region's communities.

b) Innovation:

The Partnership will collaborate with its county and city participants, including school districts and special districts, to develop strategies to implement integrated and comprehensive projects that will encompass energy efficiency, demand response, and renewable elements.

The Partnership will also hold nine training workshops and 22 exhibits over the course of the 24 months of the 2013 - 2014 cycle at community events to demonstrate: energy efficiency activities and practices, energy code training to target the needs of Kern County, promote whole-building performance to get better space conditioning, coordinate emerging "green" or sustainability standards, and promote programs that promote sustainability including California New Homes Program; Home Energy Efficiency Program, Appliance Recycling Program, Benchmarking and Performance Tracking, and On-Line Buyer's Guide and Business and Consumer Electronics Program.

c) Interagency Coordination:

The Kern County Partnership, through its local government and consulting network, will encourage coordination with agencies and initiatives as noted within the Master Partnership Implementation Plan as well as with the participating IOUs: SCE, SoCalGas, and PG&E.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

The Kern County Partnership program plans include identifying and enrolling service accounts from each participating county and city in demand response programs in alignment with the Master Implementation Plan.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc):

The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation, solid waste management, and alternative mobility.

f) Pilots:

No pilots are planned through this Partnership.

g) EM&V:

The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2010 - 2012 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The City of Delano will consider adoption of Reach Codes in the 4th Quarter 2012. Results of this activity and lessons learned will be shared with all members of the Kern Energy Watch Partnership in 2013 (and 2014 to note continued progress, if Delano adopts Reach Codes).
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	The City of Delano will consider adoption of point-of-sale measures in the 4th Quarter of 2012. Results of this activity and lessons learned will be shared with all members of the Kern Energy Watch Partnership in 2013 (and 2014 to note continued progress, if Delano adopts point-of-sale measures).
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes.	Within the Partnership and through other Partnerships, the local agencies of the Partnership, and Kern COG, will participate in 3 or 4 comprehensive peer to peer educational & outreach forums on a semi-annual basis that emphasize specific actions to take to help achieve the local agencies' reach code goals.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to CARB's AB 32 program.	Each local agency of the Partnership will evaluate and adopt, through the Partnership, the nexus of energy DSM programs and the larger AB 32 / SB 375 compliance requirements will be integrated as appropriate, provided a sustained funding source is provided to support the activities.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings.	The Partnership will continue and expand the use of the EPA Portfolio Manager software to benchmark local government facilities.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	
3-4: Explore creation of line item in local governments' budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in local government pilot projects.	N/A

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

4-1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	In 2012, five cities and the County of Kern considered adopting an Energy or Climate Action Plan for municipal operations. The plans could include setting energy efficiency standards for new and existing facilities, developing a revolving loan fund for energy efficiency projects, and so on. The Energy Action Plan template was shared with six other incorporated cities in Kern County, three Community Service Districts, and the City of Visalia in Tulare County. In 2013-2014, this work within Kern County and the Community Service Districts should continue and be expanded to other areas as funding allows. Create and/or implement energy plans for Kern County, the cities and special districts within SCE/SoCalGas jurisdiction. Adopt the energy plans and make templates available to other Kern Energy Watch partners.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Adopt a Climate Action Plan (CAP), Energy Action Plan (EAP) or adopt energy efficiency language into another policy document, such as a General Plan, to reduce community greenhouse gas emissions with a focus on energy efficiency.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	The Partnership will influence wastewater, storm water and potable water capital projects, with SCE, SoCalGas, and PG&E to ensure that they are as energy efficient as possible.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Each local agency of the Partnership will evaluate, develop, and adopt as required, zoning and development authority changes to comply with AB 32 / SB 375.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Riverside County Partnership
   Program ID Number: SoCalGas3744
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

Southern California Edison (SCE) and the County of Riverside continue to implement the Riverside County/SCE/SoCalGas Energy Efficiency Partnership Program for the 2013 - 2014 program years. Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) is committed to participating in the program. This new partner brings additional resources to expand the county's efforts to enhance electric and gas energy efficiency projects through state-of-the-art new construction and retrofits of existing buildings. This partnership interlocks with the goals, objectives, and strategies articulated in the CLTEESP.

This is a collaborative effort between utility program managers, county facility managers and other internal organizations. The partnership's goal is to build an infrastructure that delivers cost-effective energy efficiency projects and provides a comprehensive outreach and education element with the goal of raising partner and customer awareness about the benefits of energy efficiency. The partnership's commitment to success during the 2006-08 program cycle was demonstrated by the implementation of major projects that exceeded title 24 standards.

Projects will adopt a comprehensive approach by including retrofits and three DSM alternatives to include: demand-response, distributed generation (renewable self-generation), solar hot water and water efficiency as applicable.

a) List of program elements

1 Deep retro-fit (HVAC, lighting, Emerging Technology, boilers, water heaters, others)
2 Retro-Commissioning and Monitoring-Based Commissioning
3 Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training
4 New Construction and Design Assistance (SBD)
5 Emerging Technologies
6 Integration with Demand Response and other DSM Services
7 Funding Sources: e.g. On-Bill Financing, Grants etc
8 Coordination with other IOU Program Offerings (core programs, solar, water and others)
9 Policy Assistance: Energy Policy

b) Overview:

1) Deep Retrofit Program

The Retrofit projects in this program will be implemented by the County of Riverside through contracts with contractors and engineering consultants. The

partnership has identified potential projects from facility assessments and has a data set of projects that served as a basis for implementation. This data set provides valuable planning information to determine incentive levels, incentive payment structure, budget forecasts, and to establish the implementation strategies and schedules.

2). Retro-Commissioning (RCx) / Monitoring-Based Commissioning (MBCx)
This element of the program is a continuation of a unique approach to obtaining savings that combines the expertise of county staff, utilities and subcontractors. Through these resources, a systematic, comprehensive RCx program will be implemented in existing facilities. It will provide a cost-effective approach to achieving optimized operating facilities, saving both electric and gas energy, reducing operating cost and improving occupant comfort.

3). Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training
The partnership will facilitate education and training for facility and maintenance personnel. The education and training element will support the outreach and education initiatives as articulated in the County's Energy Policy. There will be a venue for those individuals responsible for managing energy to share information and experiences related to facility operations, to gain knowledge of industry best practices in energy efficiency management, and successful project implementation, among other issues. The strategy for the education and training element is to leverage the resources of IOU technology centers and develop curriculum that will address the specific needs of the partner. Lastly, this partnership will seek opportunities to improve project coordination and communication to strengthen the relationships amongst the partners.

4). New Construction and New Construction Design Assistance
As with retrofits, the county has a stated desire to implement more efficient and sustainable measures in new construction projects. In practice, however, budgetary constraints often prevent this. The partnership's incentives, together with the visibility and upper-level management commitment the partnership brings, increases the ability of the county's energy manager to see these desires actually met. The partnership will work closely with design teams of future projects, both large and small, to implement energy efficiency, load management, and renewable energy to the maximum extent feasible.

5). Emerging Technologies
The partnerships may also pursue opportunities to facilitate the installation of emerging technologies. The partnerships may assist in these ongoing operations by providing applicable incentives and technical aid for installing emerging technologies to facility the technology to be adopted in market.

6). Integration with Demand Response and other DSM services
Demand response programs provide tariff-based benefits to customers implementing demand response activities. For demand response initiatives involving the purchase and

installation of equipment by SCE business customers, a plan to provide a financial incentive for the energy savings resulting from the equipment through the partnership program will be developed.

The partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. Resources will be leveraged to improve implementation efficiency and reduce transactional impacts on partnership staff. IOU energy efficiency and demand response (EE/DR) program staff will collaborate with partners to conduct comprehensive audits and identify energy efficiency measures as well as demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication, collaborate on incentive offerings and will minimize customer interruptions.

The partners will endeavor to identify facilities or aggregation of facilities under a service account to establish the opportunities for DR participation that will meet the program eligibility of a 30 kW minimum demand response opportunity per service account.

The partnership will also assist, where applicable, facility management staff that are interested in solar technology and will provide recommendations in facility operations through energy audits to improve its facilities with less costly EE/DR measures prior to implementing more costly solar technologies.

7). Funding Source

The utilities will work with the County of Riverside internal program staff to allocate appropriate partnership incentives for qualified projects and collaborate with all applicable DSM programs to ensure that agencies can include incentive information in the life cycle cost analysis to support the financing request, where applicable. County's legal staff has denied the use of On Bill Financing. County has developed a revolving energy fund which will be used to fund qualified projects.

8). Coordination with other IOU Programs

The partnership will be utilized as a "portal" to other IOU energy programs such as the California Solar Initiative, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and Demand Response, as well as related agricultural, water efficiency, green building programs, and others as appropriate. These other IOU departments/programs will be engaged in and active in the process of identifying opportunities and working with the Partnership team to ensure an integrated and smooth process.

9). Policy Assistance: Energy Policy

Support the County in drafting a formal Energy Policy/Plan for County facilities. Plan may include adopted procedures for implementation, maintenance, purchasing, Codes & Standards, information about AB811, and AB32 and others. County has not yet indicated they were moving to formalize this process/plan, however, the Partnership will encourage them to do so and will provide technical and administrative support to build a sound

energy plan. (Note: County has a formal Energy Policy, as well as a Sustainable Building Policy and Environmental Purchasing Policy. The County's Climate Action Plan and GHG Inventory will be sent to the Board for approval on 6/5/12.)

c) Non-Incentive Services:
Non-incentive services for the 2010 - 2012 Riverside County /SoCalGas/SCE Partnership will include integrated audits not only for County operated buildings, but also for the different county departments that Energy Management serves, or may have influence on. Examples include: , Sheriff, Fire, Regional Medical Center, Department of Public and Social Services, Community Health Agency, Economic Development Agency, Animal Services Department, Public Housing, (not part of the County of Riverside). These audits will be identified through the partnership and will include RCx, retro-fit, Demand Response opportunities, emerging technologies, solar or self generation and others.

In addition to the audits, other non-incentive services will include any training or education services provided by the IOUs to County staff, utilizing SCE CTAC facility, and on-site training as appropriate.

In addition, any grants or other State Funding the County may be eligible for, for energy efficiency projects will be pursued, and the Partnership will assist with these alternate funding sources as much as possible. County has implemented a revolving energy fund that will be used to fund energy efficiency projects.

d) Target audience:
The Partnership will primarily target Riverside County owned and or operated buildings. The target audience will be wide sweeping internally to the County because of the joint efforts of the Partnership to expand to other County departments under the leadership of Energy Management. Additionally the outreach will focus on building engineers, managers etc, to promote and maintain energy efficiency installations at all County facilities. County leadership (Department heads, County Counsel, Board of Supervisors, etc) will also be targeted through outreach efforts, to assist with County adoption of energy efficiency measures and promotion of the Partnership.

e) Implementation:
The implementation plan for this program cycle will include the continuation of activities implemented in the 20010 - 12 SCE /County of Riverside Partnership program. The partnership will apply the lessons learned from the current partnership as well as from other local and statewide partnership programs.

SCE will retain the overall administration of the partnership program. The partnership will work together to establish funding guidelines for various projects, sharing technical expertise, and implementing projects. The partnership also will coordinate the use of the County's own resources and total program resources to identify and develop projects,

manage individual projects, and track costs and savings, however project decisions will continue to be made by the management team on a partnership level.

Program Management Structure
The program will continue to be administered by a management team, consisting of representatives from the County of Riverside, SCE, and SoCalGas, will track project progress and keep the lines of communication and information flowing. The management team will set overall program policy and ensure that the program stays on plan throughout its life cycle, and will meet roughly every two weeks. Subcommittees or "teams" made up of members of the management team and other representative will perform the detailed work associated with the program elements, and make recommendations to the 3management team for action. This will potentially include retrofit, retro-commissioning, new construction, and training & education as well as coordinated activities with other demand-side management programs such as demand response (DR), California solar initiative (CSI), and emerging technologies (ET). The team will be providing a more coordinated and integrated approach and will increase the penetration of energy efficiency and avoid lost opportunities.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

One of the main barriers to participation is getting a proven executable process in place for identification, purchasing and implementation of projects within the County. In addition, funding has been, and may continue to be a barrier to participation. The Partnership plans on overcoming these barriers by continuing the foundation made in the 2010-12 program which includes regular status/Partnership meetings, meeting with contractors and vendors, and recently, the buy in and participation from County project managers working on construction and design projects in the County. The Partnership has been able to participate in County construction projects early in the planning stage, to ensure the most efficiency energy designs and equipment are implemented, and the construction costs are able to be offset by Partnership incentives, which will be used to fund additional County projects, via the recently-implemented revolving energy fund.

The Partnership may also provide flexibility in incentive structure and may reduce the actual measure incentive to cover additional engineering services and costs provided to the County through the Partnership (e.g. pay additional engineering costs to ensure project is implemented, but this may affect the total incentives available for the project due to cost-effectiveness considerations). Up-front, or advanced incentive payment structure may also be employed in this cycle, providing the County with a percentage of the actual project incentive dollars in advance of the actual installation of equipment, so that the County can use the incentive dollars to procure equipment, or hire contractors to do the installation of approved measures.

d) Quantitative Program Objectives:

RIVERSIDE COUNTY PARTNERSHIP: County Facilities		
Program Name	**Program Target by 2013**	**Program Target by 2014**
EE/DR Audits	Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.	Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.
Lighting, Boiler, Water Heater and HVAC Retrofits	Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 20% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 60% and the remaining 20% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 680,859 kWh and 20 kW. 25% of	Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 20% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 60% and the remaining 20% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 680,859 kWh and 20 kW. 25% of therm savings will come from space heating boiler,

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

RIVERSIDE COUNTY PARTNERSHIP: County Facilities		
Program Name	**Program Target by 2013**	**Program Target by 2014**
	therm savings will come from space heating boiler, and domestic hot water retrofits.	and domestic hot water retrofits.
RCx and MBCx	Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx/PBx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx/PBx vendors and being Investigation process for implementation. RCx has not yet been implemented in County buildings, however, as opportunities are identified, the Partnership will pursue this energy savings approach. RCx/MBCx/PBx will account for energy savings of 200,000 kWh and 5 kW	Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx/PBx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx/PBx vendors and being Investigation process for implementation. RCx has not yet been implemented in County buildings, however, as opportunities are identified, the Partnership will pursue this energy savings approach. RCx/MBCx/PBx will account for energy savings of 200,000 kWh and 5 kW
New Construction	Communicate Integration Strategy between internal departments, offerings and incentive structure. Riverside County has many New Construction projects identified for potential completion within the 2010 - 2012 Partnership cycle. New Construction will account for the majority of projects for this Partnership. The Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW savings for remodeling projects and some new buildings anticipated within the cycle (libraries, Sheriff's Stations, etc). Energy savings from New Construction will account for 1,800,000 kWh and 450 kW	Communicate Integration Strategy between internal departments, offerings and incentive structure. Riverside County has many New Construction projects identified for potential completion within the 2010 - 2012 Partnership cycle. New Construction will account for the majority of projects for this Partnership. The Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW savings for remodeling projects and some new buildings anticipated within the cycle (libraries, Sheriff's Stations, etc). Energy savings from New Construction will account for 1,800,000 kWh and 450 kW
Education and Outreach	Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on EE and DR integration and benefits of RCx.	Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on EE and DR integration and benefits of RCx.
	Implement communication plan for	Implement communication plan for

RIVERSIDE COUNTY PARTNERSHIP: County Facilities		
Program Name	**Program Target by 2013**	**Program Target by 2014**
California Solar Initiative: CSI	ensuring partners have been educated on solar potential of County buildings. Possibly target new construction projects for solar technology	ensuring partners have been educated on solar potential of County buildings. Possibly target new construction projects for solar technology

e) Other Program Element Attributes

1. Best Practices: The Partnership will continue lessons learned from previous partnership cycles. Lessons learned about timeline, implementation, monitoring and reporting will be applied to the current cycle to capture efficiencies and streamline processes. Additionally, the communication process and teamwork approach best-practices will continue to be implemented and improved upon in the next cycle, so that all stakeholders share responsibilities, risk and reward.

2. Innovation: Referenced in Master PIP 6d.

3. Interagency Coordination: Referenced in Master PIP 6e.

4. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: The partnership will continue integration to other IOU energy programs such as the demand response, solar initiative, and self-generation programs, as well as related agricultural, water efficiency, and green building programs. Demand response programs provide tariff-based benefits to customers implementing demand response activities. For demand response initiatives involving the purchase and installation of equipment by SCE business customers, a plan will be developed to provide a financial incentive for energy savings resulting from the equipment supplied through the partnership program. The partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. Resources will be leveraged to improve implementation efficiency. IOU energy efficiency and demand response program staff will collaborate with partners to conduct comprehensive audits and identify energy efficiency measures and demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication and collaborate on incentive offerings which will all minimize customer interruptions.

5. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc): Fully covered under Section 4.

6. Pilots: Currently, there have not been any pilot projects incorporated into the Partnership, however, any future opportunities for innovative or market-transforming pilots will be considered, and agreed upon by all parties in the Partnership. Pilot

initiatives could include resource and/or non-resource activities as prescribed by the CPUC

7. EM&V: The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

Table 5[47] California Long-Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan Implementation:

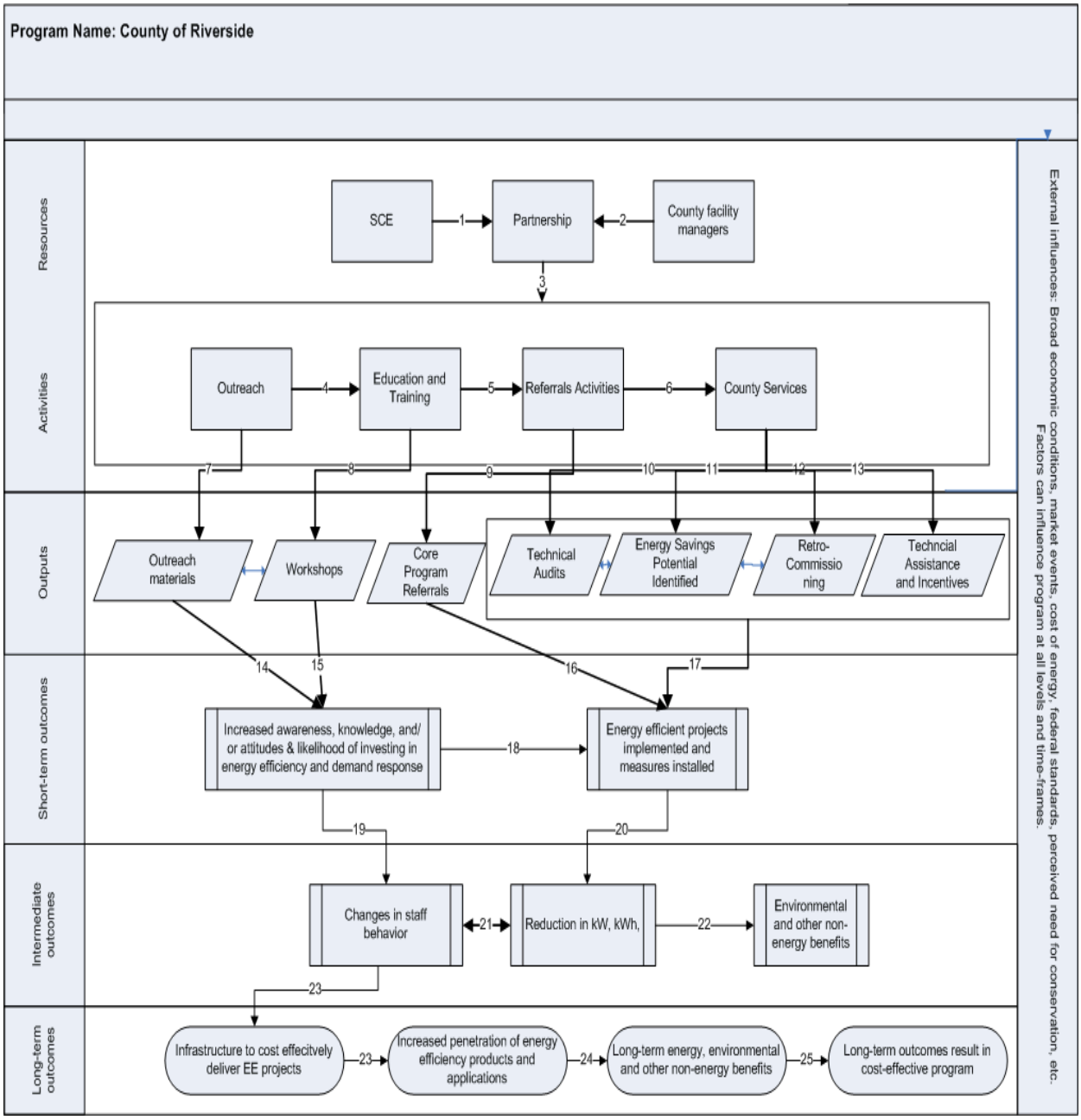
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Partnership will work with Riverside County policy makers to adopt and implement building or new construction goals that exceed Title 24 requirements by a percentage determined by the County (e.g. all new construction in the County will be more than X% above T24)
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities, however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities, however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Not expected to be influenced in the Riverside County/SoCalGas/SCE Partnership.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments	Develop information campaign on mechanics and benefits of model programs

[47] This table includes a subset of CEESP local government chapter strategies that pertain especially to local government actors. Statewide coordination-related strategies should be discussed in the Strategic Plan portion of the Testimony. This table should be addressed in the master PIP by IOU territory but need not be repeated in local partner PIPs.

to adopt and implement model reach codes	targeting local gov't decision-makers and community leaders and Board of Supervisors.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	CARB adopts regulation providing local gov't emission reduction credit for "reach" standards • State Attorney General and Office of Planning & Research provide guidance on using CEQA authority to target energy and GHG savings in LG development authority
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	Implement local policies for LEED new construction and existing buildings.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Develop a program to track municipal energy usage, such as through energy management software and benchmarking of municipal facilities. Set up a utility manager computer program to track municipal usage. Identify need to sub-metering to plan, budget and manage bills. Benchmark existing buildings against ratings such as Energy Star and its Portfolio Manger Continue commissioning programs on selected high-use buildings
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	Revolving Energy Fund established August of 2010
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for	

inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Assist initial set of local governments in commitments; develop and communicate appropriate messages.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Help County develop Energy Plan, and implement elements of the plan in County buildings. • Leaders among local governments adopt policies in General Plan elements. • Publicize to other local Governments. Climate Action Plan and GHG Gas Inventory completed as part of an update to the County's General Plan—June 2012.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	Initiative.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not expected to be influenced in the Riverside County/SoCalGas/SCE Partnership.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan



2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name**: County of San Bernardino Partnership
   Program ID: SoCalGas3745
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**

Southern California Edison (SCE), Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) and the County of San Bernardino (County) –formed an energy efficiency Partnership in 2010-2012 that was built upon the County's efforts to enhance energy efficiency through state-of-the-art new construction and retrofits of existing buildings.

Institutional and government Partnerships are a natural fit with the goals, objectives, and strategies articulated in the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CLTEESP). The Partnership program will focus on delivering an integrated support model for the County of San Bernardino to take advantage of the entire portfolio of energy programs and services, as well as other resources. Included in these efforts will be coordination with Demand Response (DR), California Solar Initiative (CSI), new construction, and more.

This Partnership will assist the County in achieving its green policy initiatives to formulate an integrated approach to energy efficiency. This will be a collaborative effort with the aim to build an infrastructure that would efficiently deliver cost effective energy efficiency projects thus reducing the "carbon footprint" created by County facilities. It would also provide a comprehensive outreach and education element with the goal of raising awareness about the benefits of energy efficiency. County facilities will be targeted for the retrofit, retro-commissioning (RCx) and new construction elements.

a) List of program elements:

1 Deep retro-fit (HVAC, lighting, Emerging Technology, boiler, water heaters, others)
2 Retro-Commissioning and Monitoring-Based Commissioning
3 Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training
4 New Construction and Design Assistance (SBD:Saving By design)
5 Emerging Technologies
6 Integration with Demand Response and other DSM Services
7 Funding Sources: e.g. On-Bill Financing, Grants, etc.
8 Coordination with other IOU Program Offerings (core programs, solar, water and others)
9 Policy Assistance: Energy Policy

b) Overview:

The following elements will be addressed in the 2013 - 2014 SCE/SoCalGas/County of San Bernardino Partnership.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Deep Retrofit Program

The energy efficiency measures identified in the project list include energy efficiency retrofits: such as lighting retrofits (T5 technology, LED applications, newer 28 watt T-8's), building wide lighting controls, HVAC and chiller upgrades/replacements, boilers, domestic water heaters, and central plant projects. The Partnership will work with facility staff to identify appropriate facilities to develop a list of projects for implementation. The Retrofit projects in this program will be implemented by the County of San Bernardino through contracts with contractors and engineering consultants.

Retro-Commissioning (RCx) / Monitoring-Based Commissioning (MBCx)

This element of the program is a unique approach to obtaining savings that combines the expertise of County staff, utility and subcontractor staff . Through these resources, a systematic, comprehensive RCx program will be developed to implement within existing facilities. The program will provide a cost effective approach by reviewing existing methods of operating the buildings and developing a plan to optimize the operation for maximum savings on both electric and gas energy. This will reduce operating cost and improve occupant comfort.

Energy Efficiency Education and Best Practices Development and Training

The Partnership will facilitate education and training for facility and maintenance personnel. The education and training element will support the outreach and education initiatives as articulated in the County's Energy and Environmental Policies. By focusing on the establishment of training sessions to benefit the County's personnel, the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan will be served. There will be a venue for those individuals responsible for managing energy to share information and experiences related to facility operations, to gain knowledge of industry best practices in energy efficiency management, and successfully implement projects, among other issues. The strategy for the education and training element is to leverage the resources of IOU technology centers and develop curriculum that will address the specific needs of the Partner. Lastly, this Partnership will seek opportunities to improve project coordination and communication to strengthen the relationships among the Partners.

New Construction and New Construction Design Assistance

As with retrofits, the County has stated a desire to implement energy efficiency. In practice, however, budgetary constraints often prevent this. The Partnership's incentives, together with the visibility and upper-level management commitment the Partnership brings, increases the ability of the County's energy manager to see these desires realized. The Partnership will work closely with design teams of future projects, both large and small, to implement energy efficiency, load management, and renewable energy to the maximum extent feasible. The County is continuing to grow in population, and there are many new projects planned.

Emerging Technologies

The Partnerships may also pursue opportunities such as server virtualization and PC power networking to facilitate the installation of emerging technologies. The Partnerships may assist in these ongoing operations by providing applicable incentives and technical aid for installing emerging technologies to county facility.

Integration with Demand Response and other DSM services

The Demand Response Program can include a plan to provide a financial incentive for the energy savings resulting from the purchase and installation of equipment that will successfully shift demand from on-peak hours to non-peak hours. Partnership can utilize Demand Response Program as follows:

The Partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. Resources will be leveraged to improve implementation efficiency and reduce transactional impacts on Partnership staff. IOU energy efficiency and demand response (EE/DR) program staff will collaborate with Partners to conduct comprehensive audits and identify energy efficiency measures as well as demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication, collaborate on incentive offerings and will minimize customer interruptions.

The Partners will endeavor to identify facilities or aggregation of facilities under a service account to establish the opportunities for DR participation that will meet the program eligibility of a 30 kW minimum demand response opportunity per service account.

The Partnership will also assist, where applicable, facility management staff that are interested in solar technology and will provide recommendations in facility operations through energy audits to improve its facilities with less costly EE/DR measures prior to implementing more costly solar technologies.

Funding Source

The utilities will work with the County of San Bernardino internal program staff to allocate appropriate Partnership incentives for qualified projects and collaborate with all applicable DSM programs to ensure that agencies can include incentive information in the life cycle cost analysis to support the financing request, where applicable. The Partnership can assist the County with feasibility study and develop a method for prioritizing their projects. Partnership can also provide On Bill Financing which will offer zero-interest financing for qualifying energy efficiency projects. If County approves the adoption of On Bill Financing, the Partnership will utilize this additional source to fund more projects which will lead to additional energy saving for the County.

Coordination with other IOU Programs

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

The Partnership will be utilized as a "portal" to other IOU energy programs such as the California Solar Initiative, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and Demand Response, as well as related agricultural, water efficiency, green building programs, and others as appropriate. These other IOU departments/programs will be both engaged and active in the process of identifying opportunities and working with the Partnership team to ensure an integrated and smooth process.

Policy Assistance: Energy Policy
Support the County in drafting a formal Energy Policy/Plan for County facilities. Plan may include adopted procedures for implementation, maintenance, purchasing, Codes & Standards, information about AB811, and AB32 and others. County has not yet indicated they were moving to formalize this process/plan, however, the Partnership will encourage them to do so and will provide technical and administrative support to build a sound energy plan.

c) Non-incentive services:
The Partnership will focus on technical assistance and help the County in identifying projects for potential implementation. The Partnership team will prepare comprehensive lists of projects, evaluate their energy savings potential, and bring them to the team for review. The departments can then use this information to accelerate the timing of some projects, modify the scope of others, and rely on strategic energy planning, rather than simple maintenance schedules, for energy efficiency enhancements.

d) Target audience:
The Partnership will primarily target County owned and/or operated buildings. The target audience will be wide sweeping internally to the County because of the joint efforts of the Partnership to expand to other County departments under the leadership of Facilities Management Department. Additionally the outreach will focus on building engineers, managers etc., to promote and maintain energy efficiency installations at all County facilities. County leadership (Department heads, County Council, Board of Supervisors, etc) will also be targeted through outreach efforts, to assist with County adoption of energy efficiency measures and promotion of the Partnership. The Partnership will assist the County leaders in identifying potential energy efficiency projects and providing information such as estimated energy saving and feasibility study to help the County in making their decisions.

e) Implementation:
The 2013 - 2014 San Bernardino County /SCE/SoCalGas Partnership will utilize and build upon the implementation strategies employed in other Partnerships from the current and previous program cycle.

The program will be administered by a management team, consisting of representatives from the County of San Bernardino, SCE, and SoCalGas who will track project progress and keep the lines of communication and information flowing. The management team will set overall program policy and ensure that the program will meet regularly and stay on plan throughout

its life cycle. Subcommittees or "action teams" made up of members of the management team and other representatives will perform the detailed work associated with the program elements, and make recommendations to the management team for action. This will potentially include a retrofit team, retro-commissioning team, and training & education as well as coordinated activities with other demand-side management programs such as demand response (DR), California solar initiative (CSI), and emerging technologies (ET).. The team will be providing a more coordinated and integrated approach and will increase the penetration of energy efficiency and avoid lost opportunities.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Some of the barriers that the County faces are time and technical assistance. Many local government customers do not have the time to methodically evaluate their buildings and identify the most salient energy efficiency projects. Facility personnel may lack time, resources or the technical expertise to evaluate those projects and determine the best energy efficiency improvements. In addition, the State of California has enacted legislation to aggressively improve the energy efficiency of new buildings and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The Partnership will address these concerns by considering the framework and implementation methodology of the existing institutional and local government Partnerships and implementing their inherent strategies. The Partnership team will then tailor its

management structure and implementation plans that will best address the needs and uniqueness of the County of San Bernardino. This program will draw upon the lessons learned such as the benefits of retro-commissioning, effectiveness of energy efficiency, and implementing energy efficiency in new buildings. This will improve the program's design and implementation processes to ensure a sustainable, long-term, comprehensive energy management program for the County.

d) Quantitative Program Objectives:

Program Name	Program Target by 2013	Program Target by 2014
EE/DR Audits	Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.	Ensure 100% of all audits are coordinated EE/DR efforts if applicable. Promote EE opportunities first, in order to correctly assess and implement DR reduction potential.
Lighting, Boiler, Water Heater and HVAC Retrofits	Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 50% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 40% and the remaining 10% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 1,522,112 kWh and 212 kW. 25% of therm savings will come from space heating boiler, and domestic hot water retrofits.	Utilize Partnership activities and completed audits to identify and implement retrofit measures. Lighting retrofits may account for 50% of all retrofit opportunities, and HVAC may account for 40% and the remaining 10% would be "other" (e.g. vending misers, software controls, etc). Retrofits will account for energy savings of 1,422,112 kWh and 192 kW. 25% of therm savings will come from space heating boiler, and domestic hot water retrofits.
RCx and MBCx	Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx vendors and begin Investigation process for implementation. RCx has not yet been implemented in County buildings; however, as opportunities are identified, the Partnership will pursue this energy savings approach.	Identify County buildings for possible RCx/MBCx opportunities, secure RCx/MBCx vendors and begin Investigation process for implementation. RCx has not yet been implemented in County buildings; however, as opportunities are identified, the Partnership will pursue this energy savings approach.
New	Communicate Integration	Communicate Integration

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Program Name	Program Target by 2013	Program Target by 2014
Construction	Strategy between internal departments, offerings and incentive structure. Identify potential projects to complete within the 2013- 2014 Partnership cycle. The Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW savings for remodeling projects and some new buildings anticipated within the cycle. Energy savings from New Construction will account for 300,000 kWh and 80 kW	Strategy between internal departments, offerings and incentive structure. Identify potential projects to complete within the 2013 - 2014 Partnership cycle. The Partnership has earmarked budget and expected kWh/kW savings for remodeling projects and some new buildings anticipated within the cycle. Energy savings from New Construction will account for 400,000 kWh and 100 kW
Education and Outreach	Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on EE and DR integration and benefits of RCx.	Utilize CTAC and other existing resources for training and education of County staff, specifically on EE and DR integration and benefits of RCx.
Financial Solutions Program: On-Bill Financing Element	Continue work with IOU and County council to broker an acceptable Agreement to take advantage of On-Bill Financing, if at all possible. If County is not able to participate, this will not be an element of the Partnership. If agreement is reached, then the Partnership will identify qualified projects and implement energy efficiency measures offset by OBF.	Continue work with IOU and County council to broker an acceptable Agreement to take advantage of On-Bill Financing, if at all possible. If County is not able to participate, this will not be an element of the Partnership. If agreement is reached, then the Partnership will identify qualified projects and implement energy efficiency measures offset by OBF.
California Solar Initiative: CSI	Implement communication plan for ensuring partners have been educated on solar potential of County buildings. Possibly target new construction projects for solar technology	Implement communication plan for ensuring partners have been educated on solar potential of County buildings. Possibly target new construction projects for solar technology.

4. **Other Program Element Attributes**

   a) Best Practices:

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

The Partnership will focus on lessons learned from other Partnerships to gain knowledge of industry best practices in energy efficiency management and successful project implementation. The Partnership will seek opportunities to improve project coordination and communication by increasing awareness and acceptance of energy efficiency practices which will strengthen the relationships among the Partners.

b) Innovation:
Referenced in Master PIP 6d.

c) Interagency Coordination:
Referenced in Master PIP 6e.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
The Partnership will continue integration to other IOU energy programs such as the demand response, the California Solar Initiative, and self-generation programs, as well as related agricultural, water efficiency, and green building programs. Demand response programs provide tariff-based benefits to customers implementing demand response activities. For demand response initiatives involving the purchase and installation of equipment by SCE business customers, a plan will be developed to provide a financial incentive for energy savings resulting from the equipment supplied through the Partnership program. The Partnership will look for opportunities to integrate demand response and other DSM services into the program implementation plan. IOU energy efficiency and demand response program staff will collaborate with Partners to conduct audits and identify energy efficiency measures and demand response opportunities. The approach will reduce technical resources by combining EE/DR audits to avoid duplication and collaborate on incentive offerings which will all minimize customer interruptions.

e) Integration across resource types:
The Partnership will continue to look for collaborative ways to integrate state-wide pilots or CPUC approved programs for air-quality water, etc., into the County projects as appropriate.

f) Pilots:
Currently, there have not been any pilot projects incorporated into the Partnership, however, any future opportunities for innovative or market-transforming pilots will be considered, and agreed upon by all parties in the Partnership. Pilot initiatives could include resource and/or non-resource activities as prescribed by the CPUC.

g) EM&V:
The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process

evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

Table 5[48]

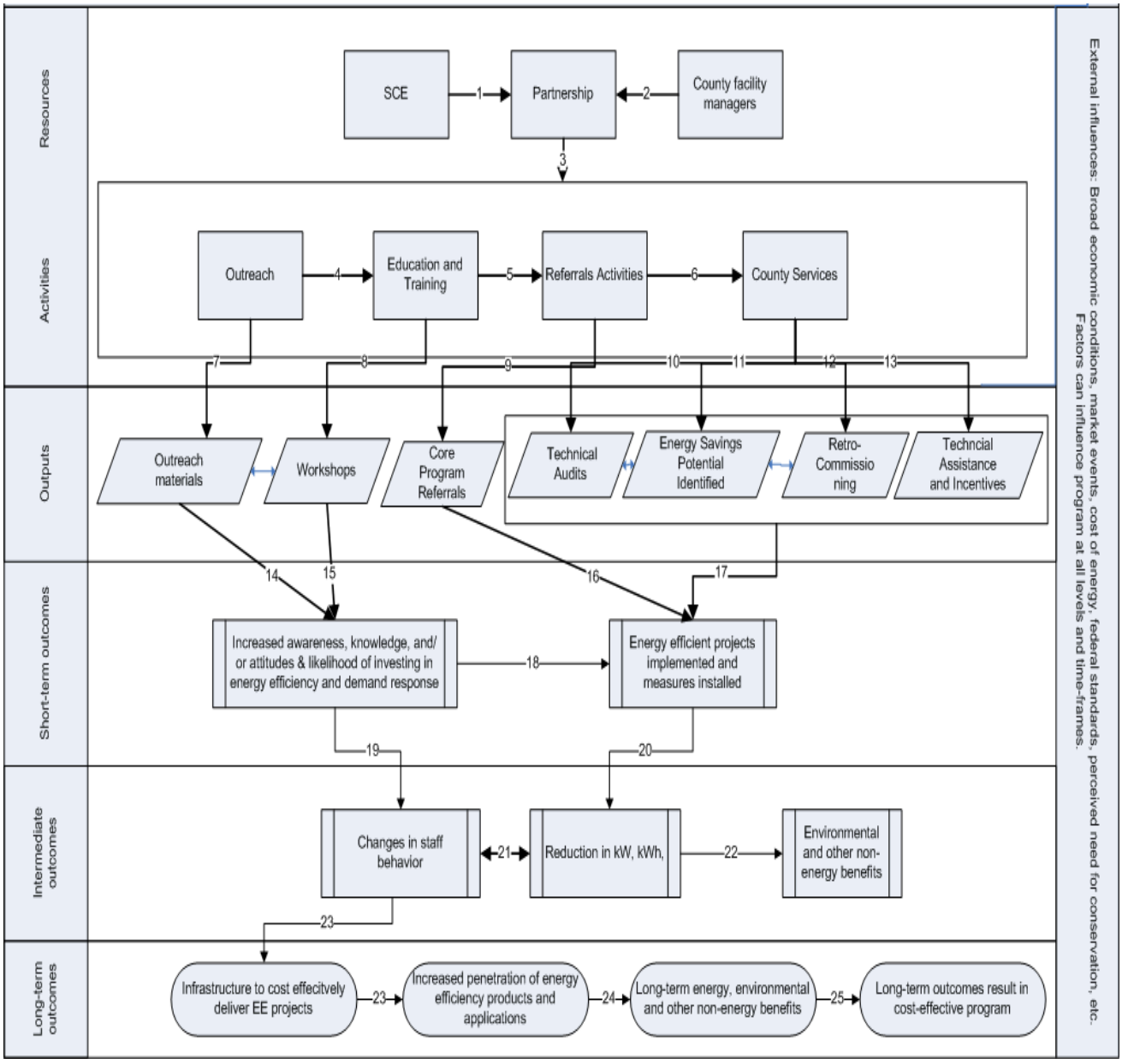
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Partnership will work with the County policy makers to adopt and implement building or new construction goals that exceed Title 24 requirements.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities; however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities; however the Partnership is supportive of the County's role in any permitting or expedited approval policy for green building.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Not expected to be influenced in the San Bernardino County/ SoCalGas/SCE Partnership.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes	Develop educational programs for local elected officials, building officials, commissioners, and stakeholders to improve adoption of energy efficiency codes, ordinances, standards, guidelines and programs targeting local government decision-makers and community leaders and Board of Supervisors.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	CARB adopts regulation providing local government emission reduction credit for "reach"

[48] This table includes a subset of CLTEESP local government chapter strategies that pertain especially to local government actors. Statewide coordination-related strategies should be discussed in the Strategic Plan portion of the Testimony. This table should be addressed in the master PIP by IOU territory but need not be repeated in local Partner PIPs.

	standards. • State Attorney General and Office of Planning & Research provide guidance on using CEQA authority to target energy and GHG savings in LG development authority.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	Not expected to be influenced in the San Bernardino County/SoCalGas/SCE Partnership..
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Develop a program to track municipal energy usage, such as through energy management software and benchmarking of municipal facilities. Set up a 'utility manager' computer program to track municipal usage. Identify need for sub-metering to plan, budget and manage bills.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Develop educational programs for local elected officials, building officials, jurisdiction staff, commissioners, residents, businesses and stakeholders to lay the groundwork for adoption of a Climate/Energy Action Plan, to reduce community greenhouse gas emissions with a focus on energy efficiency.

4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not expected to be influenced in the San Bernardino County/ SoCalGas /SCE Partnership.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan



2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name**: Santa Barbara County Energy Watch Partnership
Program ID: SoCalGas3746
Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) Santa Barbara Partnership is unique effort with SCE in the Southern region of the County, the Cities of Santa Barbara, Goleta and Carpentaria, and the Northern region with PG&E and the County of Santa Barbara the Santa Maria Valley Chamber of Commerce.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

Participating local governments will take advantage of Partnership incentives for municipal facilities and, wherever possible, of eligible rebate, incentive and technical assistance programs offered by their serving utilities.

A.1) Retrofit of County and Municipal facilities

The Partnership will provide opportunity for a comprehensive retrofit of municipal facilities. Incentives will be administered through Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E), Southern California Edison (SCE), and Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) Local Government Partnership Portfolio. Upgrades will include mechanical systems, lighting and other measures. Training will be conducted for County and City personnel to instruct them on the use and benefit from new systems installed for long-term energy efficiency.

Over the course of the 2010-2012 program cycle, the Partnership contributed to significant direct-install retrofit projects involving the County and partnering cities. During the new program cycle, the Partnership will be concentrating on deep retrofit opportunities. The County of Santa Barbara has numerous facilities in the Partnership area of northern Santa Barbara County, mostly located in and near Santa Maria. The City of Santa Maria is the largest city in northern Santa Barbara County and has the most potential for deep retrofit opportunities. The cities of Buellton, Solvang and Guadalupe, though significantly smaller, also

have potential for deep retrofit opportunities. The cities of Carpentaria and Goleta have significantly less city-owned facilities, but their leaders in are equally enthusiastic about participation in the partnership. A preliminary list of municipal retrofits has been identified and Santa Barbara alone has identified approximately 100 facilities for retrofitting that include monitoring based commissioning of building mechanical systems, replacement of large water pumps with efficient systems, conversion to variable speed pumping systems, lighting efficiency retrofits of building and sports lighting systems, and many others. Retrofits to municipal facilities will consist primarily of lighting (34%) and HVAC change outs and controls (34%). The balance (32%) of energy saving retrofits will be spread among various measures including pumps, motors, space heating boilers, domestic water heaters, and controls. Opportunities will be identified through comprehensive Energy Efficiency Demand Response (EEDR) audits which will be conducted as part of the program.

Enhanced incentives offered to encourage higher levels of commitment to energy savings are an integral part of this program. Whole facility approaches will be accorded top priority. A comprehensive approach to sustainable practices will be recommended. A minimum threshold of "Partner Level" of participation is expected for participants.

While many projects have been identified as having the potential to participate, further review is required to forecast the energy savings impact.

A.2) RetroCommissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)
The Partnership will offer RetroCommissioning (RCx) as part of their portfolio. Ideal projects will be at least 100,000 sq.ft. and not have had a major retrofit within the past five years. There are a very limited number of buildings in the Partnership area that qualify, therefore smaller projects will also be considered and opportunity evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
Essential program service element includes combining comprehensive energy audits, and energy efficiency with demand response. Participants will be encouraged to apply for additional incentives that are available.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
The Partnership will assist County and City government officials in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position the partners as leaders in the region in energy management practice. Assistance will be offered to planners, designers, inspectors, plan checkers, employees and building occupants. This plan will include design

assistance, plan review, Title 24 training, the audit process, technology review and building awareness. This assistance will be delivered by government or industry representatives, IOU Technical Staff and consultants.

A.5) On-Bill Financing

The Partnership will participate in the PG&E, SCE and SoCalGas On-Bill Financing for municipal facilities that install energy-efficient equipment or implement energy-efficient strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and will be included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill for repayment to the IOU.

In addition, local governments will consider participating in the CEC's low interest municipal energy loan program.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

The Partnership will use the following strategies in support of the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CLTEESP).

B.1) Code compliance support

The partnership will work with PG&E, SCE, and SoCalGas and other organizations, to assist County and City building and planning officials gain a better understanding of new and existing energy codes. This will be facilitated primarily through training and development of local plan checkers and building inspectors.

We will also conduct energy code compliance training and offer Title 24 training to design professionals, building professionals planners and inspectors, tailored to exceed the minimum Standards.

B.2) Reach code support

Partners will consider establishing reach codes that require exceeding Title 24 standards by at least 20%, either through regulatory means or through incentives. Alternatively, new facilities may be required to be LEED certified.

The Partnership will work with and urge with municipalities to be proactive in incorporating energy efficiency opportunities. For example, working with new projects to incorporate Electrical Charging Stations for electric cars, to help meet the State's requirements of reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

Designers and builders will be offered local outreach and training to assist them in reaching these requirements. Requiring a Built Green certification or another accepted green building standard will be considered as part of the building code review. The Partnership will also encourage implementation of a Green Purchasing Policy promoting sales of Energy Star rated equipment.

B.3) Guiding document(s) support

The Partnership will support Local Government integration of energy efficiency comprehensively into their policies, plans and goals. Supporting documents include: local building codes and standards, sample documentation, building energy ordinances and resolutions, training and technical manuals. These and other materials that support sustainability initiatives will be made available to the community.

B.4) Financing for the community

The Partnership will coordinate with Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E), SCE and Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) to initiate and offer On-Bill Financing for facilities choosing to install high efficiency equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill.

B.5) Peer-to-peer support

The Partnership will establish an Energy Forum to facilitate peer-to-peer support consisting of an effective means whereby the Partners can share experiences and success stories with one another. This will facilitate the replication of successful County and City-sponsored programs and the establishment of Partnership Best Practices.

Core Program Element C – Core program Coordination

C.1) Marketing Outreach & Education

The Partnership will provide marketing and community outreach, education and training and community sweeps and other initiatives designed to connect the community with opportunities to take action to save energy, money and the environment. In addition, the program will act as a portal for all energy offerings, delivering information on demand response, self-generation and low income programs, California Alternative Rate for Energy (CARE) and the California Solar Initiative (CSI).via its website at:www.sceeps.org. The Partnership will coordinate with, assist, and collaborate with other area programs including emPowerSBC, EUC –

,and the Santa Barbara County Green Business program that provides "green certification" for businesses.

C.2) Residential and small business Direct Install

The Partnership will continue to support the PG&E to offer and encourage participation in the Direct Install retrofit program targeting small businesses, multi-family residential and mobile homes. Lighting retrofits for outdoor lighting, indoor lighting retrofits, cold cathode retrofits, refrigeration and HVAC efficiency measures for businesses will be promoted.

The Partnership will collaborate and provide information with other participating programs that provide opportunities and incentives for business and residential.

C.3) Third-party program coordination

Third party vendors are being solicited to assist with delivering specific elements of the program. One is that third party vendors will play a significant role in the implementation of the Direct Install program.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESAP-qualified customers

Not expected to be part of this Partnership's offering.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.

The Partnership will provide comprehensive technical training, planning assistance and marketing materials. Strategies will include: press releases, targeted mailings, newsletters, marketing collateral, television and radio ads targeting business managers and community leaders. Title-24 compliance seminars will be offered to plan checkers, building officials, inspectors, designers and builders. Self-audit tools and other web-based information will be offered to the community.

The Santa Maria Valley Chamber of Commerce will leverage its local infrastructure to "spread the word" about energy efficiency, sustainability, green businesses practices, and provide opportunities to raise awareness of Statewide and local energy codes. Specific applications include countywide outreach and education seminars and special local events to disseminate a single integrated energy efficiency message to all residents and businesses in the County.

One of the distinguishing characteristics of the Partnership and the Chamber of Commerce is the annual "Green Business and Technology Forum", which provides an opportunity for businesses, community

members and government officials to be aware of programs, energy efficiency opportunities, innovation from businesses toward sustainability, and to share ideas about green business practices and energy efficiency.

c) Non-incentive services

In addition to offering incentives, the Partnership will provide numerous non-incentive services including Peer-to-Peer Leadership, Energy Efficiency Trainings, Marketing, Education and Outreach, Information, Education and Funneling or core and third-party programs and Energy Champion Recognition.

d) Target Audience

The Partnership will also target municipalities, businesses, residential, and place special emphasis on reaching low income residents and hard to reach areas.

e) Implementation

Cost Effectiveness

Program cost efficiency will be captured throughout our Partner Cities by maximizing replicable program elements, leveraging resources and staff support from each partner as defined in our participation model, and implementing initiatives that create demonstrated permanent and persistent energy savings.

The Partnership has built a solid infrastructure, established partner trust, and gained invaluable knowledge and experience, all of which will result in a seamless and cost-efficient implementation. This includes tried and tested implementation strategies, approved marketing and outreach materials, coordination with appropriate officials, planning templates, contractor and engineering relationships as well as other resources that can be carried over.

Implementation processes are discussed in the Master PIP in the respective core program elements.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning

	Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section.

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

The principal barrier to energy efficiency is the state local economy. The increased initial capital outlay will be a major hurdle. In difficult economic times, when companies are looking at their bottom line and local governments are making cuts to popular programs, it is a challenge to convince decision makers that investing in energy efficiency is the best course of action. It is realized that energy inefficiency costs money that directly impacts their bottom line but swallowing the additional costs incurred to be energy wise involves making very difficult choices that could be avoided.

The Partnership will offer workshop to identify ways to fund energy efficiency. Utility's On-Bill Financing, CEC funding, utility incentives, State and Federal tax breaks and the Green Procurement Policy will all help reduce first-cost and support overcoming this barrier.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
Local governments are a rich area of untapped energy efficiency potential. While the governmental entities themselves are often supportive of energy efficiency, there are many barriers that thwart their efforts to "lead by example". The Partnership is specifically structured to help local governments be successful, and then to leverage their energy and demand savings success to encourage their residents and businesses to do the same.

b) Innovation:
In Marketing and Outreach, the Partnership will leverage other agencies and services and collaborate to reach various targeted sectors of the community in promoting energy efficiency measures. This includes continued work with the Foodbank of Santa Barbara County, where information, and other forms of program awareness is distributed to families and community members that ordinarily are not reached. Working with non-profit organizations such as the Boys and Girls Clubs and faith-based organizations for retrofit opportunities, the Partnership is reaching non-traditional audiences with an

energy efficiency message. In addition, materials are produced in English and Spanish, which also promote a more inclusive energy efficiency message.

The partnership is cross-partnered with other entities in Santa Barbara County to spread the word about energy efficiency and sustainability by partnering with local environmental organizations and programs like emPowerSBC, Santa Barbara County Green Business Program and EUC. The focus is to integrate energy efficiency and green sustainability issues into one overall message and to cross-reference these in our marketing, outreach and education initiatives.

c) Inter-agency Coordination
The Partnership plans to coordinate its program with existing Santa Barbara County programs and support energy efficiency programs by municipalities in the Partnership area.

d) Integrated/Coordinated Demand Side Management
The IOUs have identified integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). The partnership will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the utilities to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices.

The integration of demand side resources is critical to realizing the State's long-term energy goals and objectives. The partnership strives to minimize lost opportunities that accrue from the disparate delivery of energy services. As a core implementation strategy, the partnership adopts an integrated approach that leverages the synergies and economies of scale that exist from the complementary implementation of both energy efficiency and demand response resources, along with promoting awareness and increasing knowledge of ESAP, renewables, and self-generation.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.)
One of Partnership's strategies is to coordinate energy and water efficiency messages to leverage both.

f) Pilots
None have been identified at this time.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CEESP) Strategy	SBCEP's Approach to Achieving CEESP Goal
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The Partnership will assist and urge Partners to be proactive with strategies affecting codes, standards and incentives; review best practices for exceeding Title 24; and provide consultants where possible to assist cities with their own planning and implementation.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CEESP) Strategy	SBCEP's Approach to Achieving CEESP Goal
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of-transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes.	The Partnership will work with, and provide resources to, the County of Santa Barbara and partner municipalities to improve knowledge and awareness of energy efficiency in building renovation and new construction. The Partnership agencies will share strategies that affect building codes, standards and incentives, review best practices for exceeding current Title 24 standards, and provide advice to assist cities with their own planning and implementation.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB32 program.	The Partnership cities will collect data on energy-efficient projects and evaluate the effect of potential reach codes. Consistent with AB 32 goals, the energy savings will be translated to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions in the community.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local new and existing government buildings	Partnership cities will consider requiring municipal retrofit projects to participate at least at the Valued Partner level.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	
3-3: Improve access to financing to support LG EE/DSM, such as lowering interest rate of Energy Commission's loan fund, and utility on-bill financing.	
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Partner agencies will consider incorporating energy efficiency and renewable energy as a priority in the update of building codes and General Plans. The agencies will showcase energy and climate change initiatives and results as projects are completed.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	The Partnership envisions facilitating a peer-to-peer effort that allows each governmental entity to leverage the knowledge and experience of the others and take a more integrated approach to overall energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction through its Green Business and Technology Forum and other programs that allow for collaboration and sharing information

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CEESP) Strategy	SBCEP's Approach to Achieving CEESP Goal
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use.	
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots" and "sticks" using local zoning and development authority.	Municipalities and the County of Santa Barbara will be urged to update land use and zoning policies that encourage or provide incentives for energy efficient buildings. Examples include development priority for "green" economic development, incentives for voluntary energy efficiency retrofits, and a housing density bonus for reduced footprint projects and incentives to provide Electric Charging Stations on commercial projects.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** South Bay Partnership
   Program ID: SoCalGas3747
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities, and Element C - Core Program coordination.

b) Overview:

The South Bay Energy Efficiency Partnership (the Partnership) consists of the City of Carson, the City of El Segundo, the City of Gardena, the City of Hawthorne, the City of Hermosa Beach, the City of Inglewood, the City of Lawndale, the City of Lomita, the City of Manhattan Beach, the City of Palos Verdes Estates, the City of Rancho Palos Verdes, the City of Redondo Beach, the City of Rolling Hills, the City of Rolling Hills Estates, the City of Torrance, South Bay Cities Council of Governments, Southern California Edison, and the Southern California Gas Company. The Partnership is implemented by the South Bay Cities Council of Governments through the South Bay Environmental Services Center.

Through the participation of Southern California Gas, the West Basin Water District, and the LA County Sanitation District in the Partnership, a comprehensive and integrated approach to energy efficiency, natural gas efficiency, water efficiency as well as wastewater, storm water and potable water capital projects will be identified and developed ensuring that the municipalities are as energy efficient as possible.

This 2013-20144 South Bay Partnership builds upon the already successful South Bay Environmental Services Center partnership. The South Bay's comprehensive portfolio of activities is designed to promote energy efficiency activities while focusing on a larger conservation program which includes water conservation, solid waste and alternative mobility strategies. Through focused outreach and educational activities, the programs message that "saving energy is good for the environment and saves money too" will be emphasized through the importance of energy efficiency measures and best practices. The program will also provide the tools necessary to take advantage of rebates and financial incentives for all public agencies, their residents and businesses.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

This area will deliver energy savings during the next two-year program transition period. Every local government that participates in the Partnership will achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions from the facilities and infrastructure that it manages through technology retrofits, operational improvements and policy changes. Participating local governments will take advantage of Partnership incentives for municipal facilities and, wherever possible, of eligible rebate, incentive and technical assistance programs offered by their serving utilities.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The 15 cities within the South Bay Cities Council of Governments maintain over 500 municipal buildings. The Partnership intends to continue the retrofit of candidate facilities identified during the 2010 – 2012 timeframe and will continue to identify others through additional assessments for school facilities and special districts . The assessments are intended to be an ongoing process throughout 2013-2014transition period.. Potential opportunities include but are not limited to: lighting, air conditioning and computer network savings.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)

The commission has specified the conduct of deep retrofits during 2013 – 2014. The South Bay Cities Council of Governments intends to achieve this via a greater emphasis on Retro-Commissioning. Many chronic building problems and energy waste can be resolved by making low-cost or no-cost adjustments identified by the Retro-commissioning process.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

The Partnership plans to continue its concerted efforts identifying and performing successful comprehensive energy efficiency projects with member cities and enrolling service accounts from each city in demand response programs in alignment with Master Partnership Implementation.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.

Each Partnership has a specific budget for each of these elements. Standard programs available include energy efficiency training, energy audits, and technical assistance in alignment with Master Partnership Implementation Plan. For 2013 – 2014, the South Bay Cities Council of Governments will explore the viability of having an Energy Manager On Call program. Most of the cities cannot afford to have professional energy management personnel on staff, yet we have found that the availability of such support greatly increases the chances the city will fully integrate energy efficiency into its operations. The South Bay Cities Council of Governments already has professional technical support under contract and will explore the opportunities of extending this support to its 15 member cities. It is intended that this technical support will include the review of EEMIS reports and Energy Action plans, the interpretation of monthly EEMIS reports, and the encouragement to act on the findings of these reports.

A.5) On-Bill Financing

Each city in the partnership has indicated a keen interest in using On-Bill Financing. Cities in the partnership will be encouraged to maximize the use of on bill financing to the extent that funding is available by the utility.

Core Program Element B: Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support

The South Bay Partnership will continue to encourage a culture of energy code compliance improvement and will develop the creation of an energy code

compliance improvement program and various strategies across the partnering cities to improve compliance with building energy standards and appliance regulations. The Partnership will conduct focused energy code training targeted to the South Bay region including workshops for municipal planning and building staff, building professionals, and contractors.

B.2) Reach Code Support

The South Bay Partnership will continue to establish meaningful reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

As well as establishing documentation in alignment with the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the South Bay Partnership objectives will include development of Energy Action Plans and Climate Action Plans to document baseline energy use and emissions. These baselines will be used to set and achieve emission reductions and energy savings. Individual city plans will be used to develop a regional energy savings plan.

B.4) Financing for the community

The South Bay Partnership will develop an education and outreach program for the Partnership communities in alignment with the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan. It intends to make contacts and develop leads for any and all programs that may be launched as a result of the commission's guidance to the utilities for 2013 – 2014.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The South Bay Partnership will actively participate and support in the peer to peer program in forums for the partnering cities and through the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

Core Program Element C: Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education

The Partnership established a comprehensive Marketing Education & Outreach (ME&O) Plan that will be expanded to incorporate: deep retrofit strategies among the 15 member cities and their business communities including but not limited to Retro-Commissioning, EUC, educational workshops to assist cities in moving forward with energy savings projects, policies, codes, and ordinances; general awareness events and exhibits to publicize the Partnership and its goals throughout the communities (including environmental fairs and expos); marketing energy efficiency programs through a variety of media channels including mailers, press releases, and quarterly e-newsletters; and provide a minimum of 11 special workshops throughout the 15 cities.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

The Partnership will continue its outreach efforts to support and coordinate with the SoCalGas core programs for South Bay commercial and small businesses customers as well as leverage existing member cities chambers of commerce, bill

mailing inserts, and municipal channel 3 television access to distribute information and drive greater participation.

C.3) Third-party program coordination
The Partnership will actively support third party programs through the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESAP-qualified customers
The South Bay Partnership will support this program in alignment with the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
The Partnership anticipates bringing technical and financial assistance from the following additional programs to its communities: SCE and SoCalGas Energy Center offerings, Energy Star® Qualified Refrigerator Rebates, Refrigerator and Freezer Recycling, Electric Water Heater Rebates, and Energy Star® Qualified Lighting; Express Efficiency; Multi-family Energy Efficiency Rebate Program; Non-Residential Audits; Retro-Commissioning; Savings by Design; Standard Performance Contracts; Variable Speed Pool Pump Rebate Program.

c) Non-Incentive Services:

In addition to the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the South Bay Partnership will include a Portfolio of partnership ME&O activities to increase community enrollment in energy programs, and other SoCalGas services, resources and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan (e.g., account manager support; training at the Energy Resource Center (ERC); speakers bureau; marketing, design & printing of brochures and other collateral materials; media/press/publicity support, etc.).

d) Target Audience, etc.:

City and county staff, management and policymakers (elected officials).
Residential and business customers in the South Bay region.

e) Implementation

In addition to the strategies and coordination as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan:

The Partnership has developed a comprehensive portfolio of ME&O activities and is proceeding to schedule near-term activities and events. These include advertising in regional and local newspapers, cable TV and newspaper interviews about energy efficiency opportunities, and workshops as well as community exhibits most with an attendance of 1,500-3,000 people.

The Partnership programs strategies include an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of energy efficiency, demand response, Low-Income Energy Efficiency, California Alternative Rates for Energy Program, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and California's Solar Initiative.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

The Cities that form the South Bay Partnership will have barriers consistent with and will employ those strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan to overcome them.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a. Best Practices

As well as those strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the South Bay Partnership will embody the following best practices:
Leverage the strong member municipal relationships developed by the Partnership in the 06-08 and 2009 Bridge Funding cycle to further develop and capture energy efficiency opportunities within the county and cities facilities.
Expand the existing South Bay Partnership education programs to identify, develop and capture energy efficiency opportunities within the region's communities.

b. Innovation

The Partnership will collaborate with its municipal participants, including school districts and special districts, to develop strategies to implement integrated and comprehensive projects that will encompass energy efficiency, demand response, and renewable

elements. Of particular interest to the South Bay Cities Council of Governments is the development of a meaningful role in the commission's stated desire to explore Water-Energy Nexus. The partnership has already initiated discussions with its member water districts (building on the experience gained with SoCalGas and the water districts during 2010 – 2012 in which joint water-energy audits were conducted) to determine meaningful goals to jointly pursue with SoCalGas, assess the existing research already conducted on the subject of Water-Energy Nexus, develop a technical methodology with quantitative rigor and rationale, provide training on how to apply this methodology, and conduct a pilot and report on its findings. Broad categories identified to date as possibilities include: 1) infrastructure repair and operational improvement, including leak detection, pressure management, source water management, and water/wastewater systems 2) technology assessment and deployment, including on-site water treatment and evaporative cooling 3) targeted end-use water conservation, including pump efficiency, sustainable landscape design and combined water-energy audits, and 4) integration of renewable energy in water systems including biogas generation from wastewater treatment. These tasks will complement the existing partnership that the South Bay Cities Council of Governments has with West Basin Municipal Water District and Torrance Water. UC Davis would also support these efforts.

The South Bay Cities Council of Governments intends to conduct additional training on for its member cities including: Water-Energy Nexus, financing options for residential, commercial, and municipal entities, how to use EEMIS data, and how to pursue deep retrofits. The partnership will identify and conform to the criteria for this type of expansion and will participate in available solicitations to identify funding.

The Partnership will also hold 11 training workshops and 24 exhibits over the course of the 24 months of 2013-2014 at community events to demonstrate: energy efficiency activities and practices, energy code training to target the needs of the South Bay region, promote whole-building performance to get better space conditioning, coordinate emerging "green" or sustainability standards, and promote programs that promote sustainability including EUC, Retro-Commissioning; California New Homes Program; Home Energy Efficiency Program, Appliance Recycling Program, Benchmarking and Performance Tracking, and On-Line Buyer's Guide and Business and Consumer Electronics Program.

c. Interagency Coordination

The South Bay Partnership through its local government and consulting network will encourage coordination with Agencies and Initiatives as noted within the Master Partnership Implementation Plan as well as with the participating IOUs, SCE and SoCalGas, and the South Bay region water agencies and sanitation district.

d. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

The South Bay Partnership program plans include identifying and enrolling municipal service accounts from each city in demand response programs in alignment with the Master Implementation Plan.

e. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc)
The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation, solid waste management, and alternative mobility.

f. Pilots
The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation, solid waste management, and alternative mobility.

g. EM&V
The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The SBCCOG will continue to evaluate adopting them on a voluntary but rewarded basis, including excess Title 24 performance in the fee-waiver program or adopting the new California "Green Building Code" on a voluntary basis through 2010, making it mandatory in 2014, if a sustained funding source is provided to support the activities.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Each local agency of the SBCCOG, through the Partnership will continue to evaluate and adopt expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments as appropriate, following the lead set by El Segundo.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	The SBCCOG will continue to evaluate and adopt as appropriate, a point of sale energy disclosure dependent upon availability of standardized energy star benchmarked data (per recent legislation) on each meter at the point of sale.
1-4: .	
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes	Within the Partnership and through other Partnerships, the local agencies of the Partnership, and the SBCCOG, will participate in 12 comprehensive peer to peer educational & outreach forums on a quarterly basis that

	emphasize specific actions to take to help achieve the local agencies' reach code goals.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt, through the Partnership, the nexus of energy DSM programs and the larger AB 32/SB 375 compliance requirements will be integrated as appropriate, provided a sustained funding source is provided to support the activities.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	The Partnership will support each agency in developing and implementing Training & Education programs to achieve additional T-24 compliance, provided a sustained funding source is provided to support the activities.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, policies regarding energy components of the professional licensing of local inspectors and contractors hired.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings	N/A
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, commissioning, performance measurement, and verification as a core part of their energy action plan.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, creation of a line item in their budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	n/a
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, a Strategic Energy Action Plan that includes long and short term energy & sustainability objectives in line with the adopted California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, development of aggressive sustainability goals into their General Plan Updates that include emphasizing sustainability through green building design & technologies, reduction of GHG emissions, increased use of renewable energy, and conservation of existing sources of energy.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	Through the addition of SoCalGas, the West Basin Water District, and the Los Angeles

	County Sanitation District to the Partnership, water efficiency projects, including low flow aerators and shower heads will be added. Additionally, as funding allows wastewater, stormwater and potable water capital projects will be contemplated with SCE will ensure that they are as energy efficient as possible.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Each local agency of the SBCCOG will evaluate, develop, and adopt as required, zoning and development authority changes to comply with AB32/SB375.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name**: San Luis Obispo County Energy Watch Partnership
Program ID: SoCalGas3748
Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

b) The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities, and Element C - Core Program coordination. Overview

San Luis Obispo County Energy Watch (SLOCEW) is a joint partnership between the County of San Luis Obispo and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, and SoCalGas. The Partnership will manage the administration, marketing, integration and implementation components of this Partnership program. Through the SLOCEW Partnership, emphasis will be placed on the outreach to the Cities and Special Districts within San Luis Obispo County to assist them in improving the energy efficiency of their facilities and integrating energy efficiency throughout the local communities.

Core Program Element A – Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofits: In addition to the retrofit of government facilities for the County of San Luis Obispo and the City of San Luis Obispo, emphasis will be placed on the outreach to and involvement of the smaller cities within the County. These efforts will be coordinated with the California Energy Commission (CEC) in order to use their audit and financial services to facilitate retrofit projects being completed in what may prove to be a difficult financial environment for many municipalities. With the coordinated effort of the San Luis Obispo County Energy Watch, IOUs and the CEC, it is anticipated that the retrofit projects completed will be more comprehensive, achieve greater short-term and long-term energy savings and assist the municipalities in saving energy dollars that can be used to support other essential services.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning: Although the Partnership focus will be on assisting the local governments with retrofit projects, opportunities to include retro-commissioning will also be presented in order achieve greater comprehensive savings.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response: In the course of assisting the local governments with a comprehensive evaluation of their facilities, demand response opportunities will be addressed and evaluated for cost effective implementation.

A.4) Technical Assistance: The Partnership will work with the utilities and CEC to assist in providing a comprehensive energy evaluation of all County and City owned facilities. Technical assistance will also be provided to assist the local governments in moving projects forward to completion.

A.5) On-Bill Financing: When On-Bill-Financing becomes available, the Partnership will work with the local governments to utilize this program, where feasible, to advance and complete projects.

Core Program Element B – Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance: The Partnership's objective is to work with the County and various City Building/Planning Departments to determine where the enforcement of existing energy codes may be lacking. Once areas of non-enforcement have been identified, a plan will be developed to encourage enforcement including providing information on the cost of non-enforcement in terms of energy savings and dollars lost due to non-compliance resulting from non-enforcement.

B.2) Reach Code Support: Once it has been determined that existing energy codes are being enforced then reach codes will be evaluated for their applicability in assisting the County and Cities in meeting their energy and greenhouse gas reduction objectives.

B.3) Guiding Document Support: The Partnership will coordinate a meeting with the County and Cities to begin discussions about developing both individual City- and County-wide energy and greenhouse gas reduction plans. From this initial meeting, the Partnership will work to bring utility and other resources together to assist in the development of these plans. The Partnership's objective is to have individual City and County energy and greenhouse gas reduction plans in place by the end of 2011.

B.4) Financing for the Community: As opportunities become available through utility or other programs, the Partnership will research these opportunities and make recommendations to and provide assistance to the local governments.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support: For all its aspects, the Partnership will work to share information and gain new ideas from the Santa Barbara, Kern County and other local government partnerships. This will take place through quarterly meetings with the Santa Barbara and Kern County Partnerships and attendance via phone at their monthly meetings. Information will also be shared and gathered through the meetings with other City/County agencies especially the quarterly meetings that the County Planning Department conducts with the City Planning Departments. Through this effort, best practices can be gleaned and shared to overcome obstacles and optimize achievements.

Core Program Element C – Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education: The Partnership will assist the local governments in providing energy education and outreach within the communities. These activities will be coordinated with the utilities.

C.2) – Residential and Small Business Direct Install: The Partnership will offer direct installation activities and will coordinate these activities with utility and other programs. The direct install activities will be discussed in monthly partnership meetings and will be directed to areas designated by the partnership with input from the local governments. The focus of the small business direct installation efforts will be to those businesses primarily operating in low to

low-middle income areas and who employ local residents. The residential direct installation efforts will also be focused in these areas through the ESAP contractor. Employees of the businesses operating in these areas will be targeted for program inclusion.

C.3) Third Party Program Coordination: The Partnership will coordinate with Third Party contractors and programs so that there is a coordinated effort with direct installation activities to provide the best opportunities and most applicable energy savings solutions to the customer.

C.4) Retrofits for Just-Above ESAP: The Partnership plans on utilizing this program as its only residential program. The ESAP contractor will be invited to participate in the monthly partnership meeting so that their efforts can be coordinated with the other programs and so that they can receive input from the local governments.

C.5) Technical Assistance: Technical assistance will be made available to the local governments through the Partnership. Assistance may include audits, reports and inspections

c) Non-Incentive Services

In addition to the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan, the San Luis Obispo Partnership will include a Portfolio of partnership ME&O activities to increase community enrollment in energy programs, and other SoCalGas services, resources and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan (e.g., account manager support; training at the Energy Resource Center (ERC); speakers bureau; marketing, design & printing of brochures and other collateral materials; media/press/publicity support, etc.).

1) Target Audience

The target audience for this partnership is the government facilities owned by the County of San Luis Obispo and all of the incorporated cities located within the County. These facilities include but are not limited to:

- Administration Buildings
- Correctional Facilities
- Police Stations
- Fire Stations
- Libraries
- Hospitals
- Recreation and Park Facilities
- Streetlights and Traffic Signals
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Arts and Entertainment Facilities

2) Implementation

Through working with County and City Managers, a comprehensive audit will be performed for all government owned facilities. Once the viable measures have been identified, financing and incentive options will be discussed. Assistance will be provided in developing a package to be presented to the elected officials for approval. Additional assistance will be provided by the partnership along each step through project completion.

3. Program Element Rationale and Market Transformation Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Table 4

Overcoming Barriers to Retrofitting Government Facilities	Barrier	Solution
1	Lack of information about programs available to assist local governments with improving the energy efficiency of their facilities.	Meet with City Managers and other City Administrators to provide them with basic information about program and assistance availability.
2	Lack of information/data on municipal facility usage and energy savings opportunities.	Through the use of utility and CEC resources, provide Cities with a comprehensive audit for all of their facilities to identify viable retrofit projects.

		Work with community leaders to obtain a commitment to pursue viable retrofit projects and identify financing/assistance sources.
3	Lack of aligned goals from community leaders and lack of financial and human resources to pursue retrofit projects.	Work with community leaders to obtain a commitment to pursue viable retrofit projects and identify financing/assistance sources. Obtain a resolution from individual Cities to demonstrate a commitment to energy efficiency and pave the path for retrofits.

6. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices: As individual Cities begin completing retrofit projects, they become champions for energy efficiency in their own communities and an example and resource for other communities. Partnership successes will also be shared with the Santa Barbara and Kern County partnerships through quarterly joint partnership meetings.

b) Innovation: Funding retrofit projects may be the single most difficult obstacle facing cities. These financial challenges will be addressed by the Partnership creating a working relationship with the CEC to use their financing program and other energy efficiency grants and opportunities that may become available. The Partnership will also research other financing and funding opportunities and share the information within the Partnership and with other partnerships.

c) Interagency Coordination: The Partnership will assist the County and Cities to ensure that all County/City Departments are aware of the partnership opportunities. The partnership will also work with the CEC to assist with project financing and energy audits and to utilize their expertise and technical assistance to overcome funding and project obstacles.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc): Regular meetings will be established with various applicable agencies to discuss how they might be able to assist in achieving energy efficiency within their own agencies and communities, and how the Partnership might be able to assist these agencies in distributing their information to applicable business and residential constituents.

f) Pilots: Specific pilot projects have not been identified for the Partnership, however, with the Partnership's relationship with entities such as Cal Poly San Luis Obispo, Diablo

Canyon Nuclear Power Plant and Morro Bay Power Plant, every opportunity will be explored to assist with the energy efficiency education of the communities and opportunities to incorporate new technologies in retrofit projects. In addition, where feasible, specific pilot opportunities will be explored to establish demonstration projects for new and emerging technologies to showcase their potential and opportunities.

g) EM&V: The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives Overview

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: .	
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes	
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings	Develop energy benchmarking policies and proedures to enable ongoing benchmarking of all local government facilities.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Set up a "utility manager" computer program to track municipal usage. Identify need for sub-metering to plan, budget and manage bills.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	N/A
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Develop a regional template for Climate Action Plans (CAP) or Energy Actions Plans (EAP).
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	Conduct the energy efficiency savings analysis for an annual Greenhouse Gas Inventory for the City/County
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** San Joaquin Valley County Energy Watch Partnership
   Program ID: SoCalGas3749
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**
   a. **List of Program Elements**
   The three core program elements are those identified in the Partnership Program Master Implementation of 2013-2014:
   - Element A—Government Facilities
   - Element B—Strategic Plan Activities
   - Element C—Core Program Coordination

   b. **Overview**
   The SJV Energy Partnership consists of eight local governments including: County of Kings, City of Hanford, County of Tulare, City of Lindsay, City of Porterville, City of Tulare, City of Visalia, and City of Woodlake; the investor owned utilities Southern California Edison (SCE) and Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) and potentially Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E); and the implementing partner, the San Joaquin Valley Clean Energy Organization (SJVCEO).

   To better serve the needs of the two-county region the SJV Energy Partnership should include interagency coordination with the county Workforce Investment Boards, the county Economic Development Corporations, the Central California Community Colleges Consortium and the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (Further described in #6c.).

   Because of the geographic location of the Partnership, it is a case study in hard-to-reach residential and non-residential market. SJVP will target traditional hard-to-reach markets through collaborative effort with the local government leaders and the various IOU departments (i.e. Energy Efficiency, Demand Response, Business Customer Development, and Public Affairs).

   The partnership's comprehensive portfolio of activities is designed to:
   - Seek innovative approaches to energy efficiency in California's San Joaquin Valley
   - Increase adoption of deep energy savings measures and best practices within municipalities and communities by continuing a "culture" of energy efficiency through focused resource and non-resource activities
   - Increase the effective delivery of technical and financial energy services to residents and businesses

Core Program Element A – Government Facilities

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

While 2010-2012 was a focus on municipal savings, the common opinion is that the "low hanging fruit" of energy efficiency has been picked, and the focus now must shift to deeper energy savings. However, this area still holds potential to deliver energy savings during the transition period. Every local government that participates in the program will achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas (GHG) reductions from the facilities and infrastructure that it manages through technology retrofits, operational improvements, and policy changes. Participating local governments will take advantage of partnership incentives for municipal facilities and, wherever possible, of eligible rebate, incentive and technical assistance programs offered by the serving utilities. The participating local governments will work with the partnership to leverage additional funds to maximize the funding opportunities for energy related projects.

A.1) Retrofit of County and Municipal Facilities

The partnership will provide opportunities for our Partner cities and counties to "lead by doing" by identifying opportunities for local governments to participate in comprehensive retrofits and deep energy savings projects of municipal facilities.

These governments can leverage incentives offered through Southern California Edison (SCE) and Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) core programs. Local governments can also leverage funding opportunities available through grants, low-interest loans, and utility On-Bill Financing to maximize project dollars.

The partnership will support city and county planning efforts throughout this process by:

- Identifying energy efficiency in municipal facility retrofit projects. A preliminary list of potential opportunities include but are not limited to exterior lighting, pumps improvements, water treatment plant upgrades, HVAC and other various measures identified through SCE and SoCalGas audits;
- Targeting special districts (*for example,* water districts, school districts, libraries, community centers, senior centers, and national parks facilities), for additional energy efficiency facility retrofit projects;
- Providing workforce education and training to city and county personnel to provide for long-term energy efficiency maintenance and upgrades;
- Enroll municipal facilities into existing utility programs;
- Coordinating advanced engineering audits to identify further opportunities for savings; and
- Providing continuing support to partner local governments whose energy accounts were enrolled in ENERGY STAR's benchmarking Portfolio Manager System.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of Buildings or Cluster of Buildings)

Most of the "low hanging fruit" in municipal facilities has been "picked" and there is a definite need to pursue deeper retrofits, identified in the process of Retro-Commissioning (RCx) municipal buildings.

The partnership will identify the potential for energy-savings opportunities through the RCx of municipal facilities within the partnership's partner jurisdictions. The partnership will encourage any facility receiving enhanced technical assistance to also pursue RCx

and apply for utility incentives in order to optimize building performance and reduce energy costs. The partnership can help partner jurisdictions with RCx project development, including performing a complex study and assisting partners in promoting the program to decision makers.
The partnership will also assist in providing training and education to city employees on the benefits of RCx during any major retrofits of existing governmental buildings.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the Audits

The partnership has provided Integrated Demand Side Management audits of eligible demand response (DR) facilities for each partner jurisdiction. All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

A.4) Technical Assistance for Project Management, Training, Audits, Etc.

The partnership will assist city and county government officials and staff in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position partner cities and counties as regional leaders in energy management practice. Assistance will be offered to designers, building inspectors, building engineers, employees and building occupants, and will include design assistance, plan review, Title 24 training, the audit process, technology review and building awareness. This assistance will be delivered by government or industry representatives, IOU Technical Staff, consultants, or another qualified source.
The partner jurisdictions feel strongly that a preference should be given and emphasis placed on hiring locally in order to support the San Joaquin Valley and build capacity for the region. The partnership understands the need to build local energy efficient expertise. A key role of the partnership in the 2013-2014 cycle will be the development of local government energy efficiency expertise. Faced with resource constraints, local governments lack adequate resources to proactively act or respond to energy efficiency opportunities in their buildings or in community buildings. To that end, the partnership program will work with local governments to identify any resource constraints, and work with utilities to find viable and cost effective solutions to ensure that the required level of expertise is achieved in the following ways:

- Develop in-house capabilities (energy manager position, or shared energy manager position) devoted to achieving all cost-effective energy efficiency for local government facilities and stimulating similar actions in the community.
- Continue to build the capacity/expertise of designated energy leader to be able to address and respond to energy efficiency opportunities within the city or county.
- Educate employees though local government workshops/information sessions.

A.5) On-Bill Financing

Through SCE and SoCalGas On-Bill Financing, the partnership will encourage partner jurisdictions to take advantage of this opportunity for municipal facilities that install energy-efficiency equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full-extended repayment in the amount up to that offered

through the applicable core program and will be included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill for repayment to the IOU.

Core Program Element B – Strategic Plan Support

In 2010-12 the partnership undertook work to address five areas in support of the Strategic Plan: 1.1.6 (define), 2.1.1 (define), 3.1.1 (define), 4.1.1 (define) and 4.1.3 (define). The Partnership, in 2013-14 proposes to tend to the actions set in motion in 2010-12, build on successes, as well as address new opportunities for alignment with the Strategic Plan. The Partnership believes that the Strategic Plan initiatives provide a roadmap for energy efforts, and will use the guidance to shape the partnership work within municipalities and the communities. On all strategic plan efforts, actions of the partnership will be on a regional approach for the two counties, as well as parallel to the greater eight county region of the San Joaquin Valley that already operates in an existing regional structure through the California Partnership for the San Joaquin Valley. Individual city and county efforts will reflect the regional approach, but as in 2010-12, will be customized to address the specific needs of each local government.

The partnership will employ the following strategies in support of the Strategic Plan:

B.1) Code Compliance Support

The Strategic Plan concludes that significant attention must be focused on enforcing and strengthening local on-the-ground compliance with energy codes and standards. The partnership will support local government code compliance efforts as a key element to obtaining full savings from California's building and appliance energy code standards. Consistent and effective compliance, enforcement, and verification by local governments are essential parts of the overall effort. An emphasis will be placed on multi-jurisdictional efforts which can be promoted through the partnership partner jurisdictions in order to take advantage of economies of scale that can be realized, particularly for outreach and training efforts. The partnership will work with SCE, SoCalGas, and other organizations to assist municipal building officials to better understanding of new and existing energy codes.

B.2) Reach Code Support

The partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its efforts to add value to energy in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes and Standards PIP.

The relevant codes and standards that will be addressed by the partnership program are primarily those related to residential and commercial buildings, both new and existing. The Strategic Plan calls for the coordination of local government building codes and development policies, requirements to be mandated by local governments when a significant renovation occurs or when a property is sold, and the development of model local government programs that exceed State code requirements.

The partner local governments have been very clear that reduced staff's made it challenging to enforce existing codes, let alone propose more stringent codes. Additionally, local industry groups presented a challenge by vehemently opposing

requirements exceeding Title 24. During the 2010-2012 period the partnership researched ways in which a middle ground could be reached. Through sharing of best practices made available by the Local Government Commission, education sessions presented by the Statewide Energy Commission, conversations with the Kern Energy Watch and the San Luis Obispo Energy Watch, and a strategic alliance with industry groups in the northern San Joaquin Valley, an understanding of how to approach reach codes was discovered.

Through the partnership local governments will commit to begin engaging in a good faith effort to develop Reach codes and standards through community wide education sessions and work groups with the local stakeholders to build consensus on how the region might grow to support more stringent--both voluntary and mandatory--codes. They will also commit to coordinating with neighboring jurisdictions on the development and implementation of Reach codes.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

The Strategic Plan calls for local governments to lead their communities with innovative programs for energy efficiency, sustainability, and climate change. The partnership will serve as a catalyst to help facilitate local government energy leadership and implementation of Energy Action Plans developed in the previous program cycle. These documents, addressing some high-level community, but mainly municipal-focused energy efficiency, demand response, and GHG reductions were designed to be living documents that would grow with the capacity of a local government. As technology advances and existing measures retire the documents must be tended to and cared for in order to provide valuable and actionable guidance for the local governments. The partnership will continue to support local government partners in their municipal-focused actions and encourage partners to strive for deeper, more substantial efforts.

The partnership will help facilitate local government energy leadership and Action Plans that will address community-focused efforts to reach deep energy savings. Participating local governments will leverage their existing programs, interactions, and relationships in support of community-focused programs with a particular focus on socio-economically diverse populations and "hard-to-reach" markets. These activities will entail close collaboration with the serving utilities in educating and informing citizens about opportunities for participation in utility sponsored programs.

B.4) Financing for the Community

A key barrier for local governments as well as private property owners in undertaking energy efficiency and GHG reduction projects is the difficulty in obtaining up-front financing to cover the project costs. The Strategic Plan recognizes the need for new and innovative financing solutions to accelerate investments in energy efficiency and cleaner energy technologies for both residential and commercial properties. The partnership will work closely with its participants to foster a larger local government role in the development and implementation of innovative financing tools by embracing approaches such as:

- Expansion of commercial PACE programs across the region;

- Outreach to local lenders--such as the Educational Employees Credit Union which offers low-interest energy efficiency loans--and collaborative promotion of financing opportunities to residents;
- Support and promotion of EUC;
- Assessment district loans; and
- Third party financing (PPAs)

The partnership will also coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) and Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) to initiate and offer On-Bill Financing for both municipal and community facilities choosing to install high efficiency equipment for strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full-extended repayments in the amount offered through the applicable core program and included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill.
In addition, the partnership will support partner jurisdictions in the exploration of tax-exempt equipment lease financing, clean renewable energy bonds, and other innovative financing approaches. The partnership will also serve as a clearinghouse to disseminate information to our partner jurisdictions on federal energy efficiency block development grants which are traditionally allocated to municipalities on a per capita basis. Many of these financing options require lead time for the local government decision making and public input processes to occur. Best efforts will be made to measure and track resulting energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions over the next two years, but it is likely that the bulk of positive impact will occur over a longer period of time.

B.5) Peer-to-Peer Support
Through its peer-to-peer strategy, the partnership supports the goals of the Strategic Plan by providing a support network though which participants from partner jurisdictions can have access to information, exchange information, and attend training workshops, all in effort to increase in-house energy efficiency knowledge base levels to enable them to better serve their residents and businesses. Peer-to-peer support has been the cornerstone of the partnership program's ability to effectively stimulate the sharing of ideas and best practices among partner cities. Through the partnership the following will be facilitated:

- *Partner-to-Partner Dialogue.*
  The partnership members have the unique advantage of providing one another with peer-to-peer leadership that would not normally exist without the partnership. Through the partnership, partner jurisdictions are able to leverage the experience and expertise of fellow peer jurisdictions to increase awareness and participation levels and positively influence their own local government. Through regular partnership meetings, participants are able to engage in peer-to-peer dialogue, support each other with local policy and code advancement, and share best practices and technical knowledge.

- *Partnership-to-Partnership Dialogue*
  The partnership will continue to connect with other partnerships and local governments participating in other cutting-edge IOU partnership programs across the state. The partnership will leverage opportunities for sharing and advancing

local government leadership though mentorship and sharing of best practices and models with new or expanding partnership programs

Core Program Element C—Core Program Coordination

The partnership has been deployed in response to the need to integrate statewide energy and greenhouse goals into effective local action. The partnership's objective in this area is to develop effective collaboration between local governments and utilities that support the development of long-term, sustainable energy and GHG reduction programs in support of the California Global Warming Solutions Act (AB 32). The Partnership supports the key areas of the Strategic Plan that helps local governments define individualized energy reduction goals and Action Plans through very practical, flexible, and straightforward steps.

C.1) Outreach and Education

For services directed at local governments, the partnership will provide energy efficiency information by maintaining a clearinghouse for relevant policy, commission proceedings and practices that support energy efficiency. They will provide technical support to identify candidate buildings and facilities eligible for retrofits, support product application, enhanced incentives levels and energy savings measurement and savings verification services.

The partnership will support community educational efforts to residential customers through continued support of statewide efforts to promote EUC to eligible homeowners. The partnership will support education in the communities through public demonstration projects and community. In addition the program will act as a clearinghouse for public facing offerings, delivering information on demand response, self-generation, EUC, and low income programs, California Alternative Rate for Energy (CARE) and the California Solar Initiative.

The partnership will provide marketing and outreach, education and training, community sweeps, and participate in community events relevant to the message of energy efficiency and sustainability to connect the community with opportunities to take action to save energy, money and the environment and increase the viability of small businesses. The partnership will tell the story of local government as energy leaders in an effort to engage the commercial business sector and encourage deep energy retrofits in the commercial customer market.

The partnership will leverage existing resources offered by the jurisdiction or utility for an efficient and effective campaign. The partnership will continue to make use of offerings from the Southern California Edison Energy Education Center Tulare to provide quality education and instruction. Energy efficiency will be framed within the context of dollars savings for end users, as well as the local government's goals to reduce greenhouse gases as outlined in AB32.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

The partnership will continue its support of the core programs and will encourage participation through leveraging county and city Chambers of Commerce, community

groups, religious institutions, and elected official endorsements. The partnership will work to ensure that the outreach is tailored to meet the needs of the individual communities and market segment.

C.3) Third Party Coordination
The partnership will coordinate with third party programs and associations in order to realize the benefits of being part of a broad professional network, such as resource sharing and establishment of best practices. The partnership intends to involve interested special districts (*for example*, water, fire, and school districts) and to coordinate with local business and trade professionals and organizations and other green business and sustainability organizations to develop an integrated, comprehensive message.

C.4) Retrofits for Just-Above ESAP-Qualified Customers
The partnership will promote retrofits as an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of energy efficiency and demand response qualified Low-Income Energy Efficiency (ESAP) customers. Coordinating with the Multi-Family Energy Efficiency Program will provide energy efficiency retrofits for just-above low income customers. The implementation of demand side management (DSM) strategies will also be coordinated with the ESAP Program and will support progress towards local and statewide sustainability goals.

C.5) Technical Assistance for Program Management, Training, Audits, Etc.
The partnership will assist our partner jurisdiction staff, residents, and businesses in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position partner jurisdictions as regional leaders in energy management practice by providing comprehensive technical, planning, marketing and implementation assistance.

The partnership will use utility resources to support the partner jurisdictions capacity for smart energy management. This includes encouraging and enlisting local government staff to leverage utility resources.

The partnership will allocate a portion of its direct implementation budget for this activity. In addition, the partnership anticipates bringing technical and financial assistance from the following programs to its communities: SCE, SoCalGas and PG&E Energy Center offerings; Energy Star qualified rebate programs; and utility rebate programs.

c.) <u>Non-incentive services:</u>
The partnership will develop an "Energy Champion Recognition" program which will publicly recognize local government employees and facilities, individuals, residents and businesses for their contribution to deep energy savings. Additionally, the partnership will continue to participate in community events and EUC.

The partnership will build a ME&O portfolio of activities to increase community enrollment in energy core program and encourage deep energy savings with all market customers. The portfolio will include other SCE and SoCalGas services, resources, and assets brought to support the ME&O plan, including:

- SCE's Mobile Energy Unity
- Account Manager/Executive Support
- SCE's Energy Education Center Tulare training
- SCE's Speakers Bureau
- Providing limited giveaways
- Providing marketing, design, and printing of brochures and other collateral materials.

d.) Target Audience

The overarching principle of the partnership is to provide comprehensive approaches to all customer groups through targeted strategies with a focus on cost savings through deep energy retrofits.

The partnership intends to enhance the resources of SCE and SoCalGas with concentrated outreach to residential and commercial customers in the two counties. This target audience has been identified as **"hard to reach"** and the partnership endeavors to create replicable methodologies to successfully reach this market.

Additionally, given the disproportionate number of agriculture customers (growing, processing and distribution), the partnership endeavors to create replicable methodologies to successfully reach this market.

e) Implementation

In addition to the strategies and coordination as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan:

- The Partnership will develop a comprehensive portfolio of ME&O activities and is proceeding to schedule near-term activities and events. These include advertising in regional and local newspapers, cable TV and newspaper interviews about energy efficiency opportunities, and workshops as well as community exhibits most with an attendance of 1,500-3,000 people.
- The Partnership programs strategies include an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of energy efficiency, demand response, Low-Income Energy Efficiency, California Alternative Rates for Energy Program, Self-Generation Incentive Program, and California's Solar Initiative.

Program cost efficiency will be captured throughout our partner jurisdictions by maximizing replicable program elements, leveraging resources and support, and implementing initiatives that create demonstrated permanent and persistent deep energy savings.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

By its nature, market transformation occurs as a result of numerous factors and programs, not single sub-programs. Therefore, all metrics are proposed at the highest program

level. Please refer to the quantitative baseline and market transformation discussion, presented in the overall program PIP.

b) Market Transformation Information

By its nature, market transformation occurs as a result of numerous factors and programs, not single sub-programs. Therefore, all metrics are proposed at the highest program level. Please refer to the quantitative baseline and market transformation discussion, presented in the overall program PIP.

Table 4 –Refer to the overarching program for quantitative baseline metrics.

c) <u>Program Design to Overcome Barriers</u>

Public agencies are the implementers of numerous public sector mandates. While energy efficiency is important, it is not a mandate; therefore, the ability of this partnership to advance energy efficiency by reducing barriers to participation is both cost effective to the public and a wise investment of ratepayer funds precisely directed to deep retrofits of public buildings, processing plants, health facilities and clinics all in support of public good, safety and welfare. The ratepayers are also taxpayers who benefit from installations of new efficiencies that are in part funded by ratepayers for technical support and incentives which result in verifiable energy savings. Public sector partners are capable partners with the IOUs to implement demand reduction in times of emergency and peak demands. Local governments need longer lead time for planning and implementation of any project, need designated incentives and must abide by contract and labor rules that are not typical to the balance of commercial sector customers. The partnership provides the vehicle to achieve savings that would otherwise be limited or lost.

Recognizing that retrofitting the huge inventory of existing public buildings is key to achieving deep energy savings, energy independence and building a local green economy that can generate jobs and support the Strategic Plan. Public sector buildings and facilities are essential to public health and safety, security, education, and civil society. Retrofit projects include specific replicable measures that spread among hundreds of installations/applications in facilities that operate every day, around-the-clock and provide backbone to private sector, commercial and business applications that may further power the shared political and physical environment.

Some of the specific barriers the partnership design must overcome include, but are not limited to:

Economy. The San Joaquin Valley partnership jurisdictions have some of the highest poverty rates in the nation, and nearly half of the population lives in a non-English speaking household. These residential and commercial customers are paying a greater percentage of their income--14 percent by some estimates (Association of California Community and Energy Services) compared with 3.5 percent for the nation as a whole – to heat and cool their homes.

Commercial and residential developers were devastated in the Great Recession. Many builders went out of business, and those that remained most likely downsized and retrenched, just trying to survive. Any kind of investment beyond what is crucial to their operation is difficult for them to rationalize – even though energy-efficiency measures typically have a relative quick payoff.

The partnership will utilize strategies to include cost/benefit analysis for all suggested or identified projects to demonstrate long-term benefits and pay-backs. The partnership will encourage partner cities to find viable and cost effective solutions such as taking advantage of On-Bill Financing, and identifying other sources of funding such as CEC funding and federal funding.

Lack of Access to Financing/Resources. The partnership will work with local governments to access On-Bill Financing, explain the benefits of commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy programs, and encourage other communities financing options to ease the adoption of energy efficiency in communities.

End User Attitudes Toward Energy Efficiency. Over the course of the past funding cycle, the partnership observed a gradual acceptance of new energy efficient technology and utility programs. However, complete market transformation has not yet been achieved by our partner jurisdictions. As a trusted entity, the partnership will continue to build upon our history of effective marketing and outreach strategies and established relationships with local governments and key community stakeholders.

Cost of Obtaining and Processing Information. Local governments are often over-whelmed on a day-to-day basis with obtaining and processing disparate information from different channels on an individual basis. The partnership has identified and continues to address this barrier through our existing peer-to-peer support network of energy leaders from each partner jurisdiction. Through this vehicle, the San Joaquin Valley partnership is able to provide a forum for partnership energy leaders to facilitate this sharing of best practices and information processing strategies.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices

Primary Barriers/Program Challenges	**Program Best Practices**
Insufficient technical and financial resources	*One-stop Shopping*-Provides comprehensive bundle of technical, economic marketing and implementation assistance.
First cost of energy efficiency investments	*Financing*- On-Bill Financing, other low interest energy loans, possible establishment of self-replenishing energy efficiency/savings funds.
Incomplete implementation (due to adoption of policies and goals without a sound implementation and financing plan)	*Course Corrections* – Mechanism for constant tracking, monitoring and review of program results vs. challenges, allowing

	sufficient time for course correction.
Insufficient motivation	*Comprehensive Benefits* –Combines measure incentives with funding support for ME&O activities that are very important to local governments. Also ascending to the leadership role is a natural and appropriate role for government entities.
Lost opportunities	*Comprehensive Strategies* –Comprehensive whole portfolio, building and facility approaches minimize lost energy efficiency and demand response opportunities by municipal facilities, while the companion ME&O strategy leverages participating local governments' best efforts to encourage residents and businesses to also become energy efficient.

b) Innovation

The partnership's unique combination of partner cities strengthens the ability to test strategies and share best practices across every corner of SCE and SoCalGas' service territory. They were selected for their leadership potential, and geographic distinction. This range of diversity allows for program versatility and the opportunity to explore implementation across multiple factors.

The partnership proposes to leverage advancements in consumer technology to educate and share energy use information to develop a more aware and proactive customer. New companion apps for smart phones and IOU customer use access has improved over the last funding cycle and the partnership believes that utilizing these advancements will make the process of delivering information more efficient and cost effective, resulting in deeper energy savings across the board.

c) Interagency coordination

The partners will collaborate with local governments, cities, county agencies, school districts, water districts, housing authorities, etc. to advance energy efficiency retrofit projects that lead to deeper energy savings, and demand reduction, carbon reduction and greenhouse gas reductions, and which support growing trends to couple efficiencies and economies to maximize sustainability.

The partnership will focus interagency coordination at the local/regional level, working with the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. In 2010 the APCD with the San Joaquin Valley Clean Energy Organization initiated a coordinated delivery model to form the Clean Energy Partnership to create economies of scale for CEC funded EECBG projects in 36 communities, including four partnership jurisdictions. The San Joaquin Valley partnership proposes to integrate air quality reductions and APCD funded planning support services to by incorporating programs and opportunities through the APCD. For example, the APCD is working with Kings County to conduct municipal and

community green house gas emission survey at no cost to the County. Additionally, the APCD is actively involved with the electric IOUs in preparing municipalities for Electric Vehicle Readiness. The partnership proposes to leverage education and outreach through the APCD to educate local government partners, elected officials and other decision makers, as well as leverage grant funding opportunities to ensure the partnership jurisdictions are prepared and electric vehicle ready.

The partnership will work collaboratively with the region office of the United States Department of Agriculture rural development office as well as the California Partnership for the San Joaquin Valley--a private/public partnership formed under Executive Order of Governor Schwarzenegger to address and improve quality of life issues in the San Joaquin Valley—and their Rural Development Center to develop better ways to serve the rural partnership communities and increase information sharing opportunities across the region.

The partnership also plans to continue enhancing our marketing efforts by leveraging the materials produced by Flex Your Power, EUC, the Department of Energy and ENERGY STAR.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management

The partnership will address the integration and coordination of delivering programs within the peer-to-peer network and with the IOUs. In 2011 the partnership, with SCE, SoCalGas, the Community Energy Partnership, the San Gabriel Valley Partnership, the South Bay Partnership and the Western Riverside Partnership began regular meetings to addresses challenges, share best practices and meet in concert with representatives and managers from Energy Efficiency programs, Demand Response, and Business Customer Development. These meetings began the process for better coordination between parties, and has allowed for more effective integration of combined programs into the local government partnership model. The partnership will continue to participate in these meetings, as well as hold regular conference calls with combined EE, DR, and BCD to ensure that the programs are being connectively deployed; to address challenges as they occur and correct course in a timely manner based on feedback from local governments; and to use these demand side energy resources to affect deeper retrofits at the municipal and community level.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.)

The partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation, solid waste management, and alternative mobility.

The partnership will work with the largest industry in the two counties, which is farming and agriculture (including the value added services chain of processing, productions, and distribution). The San Joaquin Valley (a combined eight counties) form the nation's largest food producing region, producing some $25 billion worth of food and fiber. More than 250 commodities are grown here, and opportunities for deep energy savings in operations and plants exist.

f) Pilots

Two pilot program opportunities will be pursued in conjunction with the partnership implementation plan.

Hard to Reach
The partnership territory is a case study for "hard to reach' markets. More than 41 percent of the residents speak Spanish as their primary language; 80 percent of households in the partnership live below 400% of the federal poverty guidelines; 43 percent of all residences are renters; and 71 percent of all businesses in the partner jurisdictions are classified as "very small", employing less than 10 employees.

The partnership proposes to develop replicable program delivery methods to reach these residential and non-residential customers, exposing energy savings opportunities and providing education on deep energy retrofits to very small businesses, multifamily homes, business leasees, and renters.

Commercial Benchmarking
In 2010-12 the partnership jurisdictions used the ENERGY STAR Portfolio Manager system as an introductory Energy Management System and benchmarked not only facilities, but all energy accounts. This effort made the partners leaders in energy benchmarking. Based on this success, the partnership will promote the partner local governments as success cases to the commercial sector and work with the local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Corporations for the counties, and Commercial Real Estate professional associations to educate and encourage commercial and industrial businesses to benchmark their facilities, as well as educate on the benefits of deep energy retrofits.

g) EM&V
See master PIP.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**The Partnership's Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
1.1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	
1.2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	
1.3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1.4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund	

energy efficiency through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other energy efficiency financing tools.	
1.5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes.	
1.6: Link emission reductions from reach codes and programs to CARB's AB 32 program.	
2.2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas)	
2.3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted)	
3.1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings	
3.2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	
3.4: Explore creation of line item in local government budgets or other options that allow energy efficiency cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3.5: Develop innovation incubator that competitively selectee's initiatives for inclusion in local government pilot projects.	
4.1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership	
4.2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability, and climate change.	
4.4: Develop local projects that integrate energy efficiency/demand side management/wastewater end use	
4.5: Develop energy efficiency related "carrots" and "sticks" using local zoning and development authority.	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. Program Name: Orange County Cities Partnership
Program ID: SCG3750
Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:
Program elements are described below.

b) Overview:

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities
The five cities in the Orange County Partnership are implementing an Enterprise Energy Management Information system and are developing measures from the intelligence gathered from this effort. Gas savings opportunities are pretty much limited to RCx and gas fired water pumping measures as integrated into each city's Capital Improvement Programs (CIP) Other buildings have been audited by the CEC, and the Partnership is awaiting the CEC's reports.

Municipal facilities energy efficiency is a big component of Huntington Beach's local government partnership.

A.2) Retro-commissioning (of buildings and clusters of buildings)
The cities are including this means of achieving significant energy savings in their plans. See A.1 above.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
SoCalGas will help promote participation in demand response programs. Each city plans to increase its participation in demand response accordingly. Integrated EE/DR audits will be conducted in eligible facilities.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc. -
Each partnership has a specific budget for each of these activities.

A.5) On-Bill Financing
Each city in the partnership has indicated a keen interest in using On-Bill Financing (OBF). The extent of participation in OBF will be limited only by the according to OBF guidelines approved by the CPUC.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The Partnership will support the individual cities as they examine ways to increase compliance with existing codes. Each partner is aware that this is an area where increased enforcement can result in substantial energy savings and greenhouse gas emissions. The partnership will provide

training, technical assistance and additional support from SCE's, and SoCalGas' Codes and Standards program to help build capacity in local government to address code compliance issues.
.

B.2) Reach Code

The cities in this Partnership are also interested in establishing meaningful reach codes as part of its effort secure long term energy savings and greenhouse gas emissions in support of the CLTEESP. The Partners will consider what other cities have done and will benefit from process, templates and other best practices. However, in OC a reward based code for exceeding minimum code performance is the only feasible Reach Code solution. The cities would look to the Partnership to make them whole from waiving fees for exemplary energy performance. See Table 6 for more details.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

At least one of the cities offers information at the city's building permit office on best practices and energy efficiency opportunities through the utility's programs. Significant enhancements to this practice are planned for the 2010 – 2012 program cycle. The Partnership intends to make available training, documents and templates to help cities develop their climate and energy action plans, especially as it relates to utility energy elements.

B.4) Financing for the community

The Partners are aware of the Commissions desire for financing solutions for energy efficiency. As SoCalGas rolls out the various OBR programs the partners will consider and promote these new opportunities for financing.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

IOUs intend to develop an effective means by which each city participating in partnerships, past and present, can readily share information with others. Conference calls including all Partnerships as well as conferences will be conducted on a routine basis. We should do a much better job but relying on cities to donate staff time in this budget environment constrains this activity.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education

The partnership has a portion of its budget specifically allocated to outreach and education to demonstrate local government leadership and to provide the community with opportunities to provide energy actions and reduce the community's environmental footprint. ME&O activities will consist of staff training, Huntington Beach's Annual Green Expo, Stipends for Sustainable Surf City program volunteers through the Chamber of Commerce., Support for Huntington Beach's annual environmental awards, publishing of Huntington Beach's case studies and strategic sustainability and energy plans.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

There are no activities planned for direct install in homes and business at this time. However, outreach will be done in the communication to create awareness of energy services and programs as mentioned in C.1.

C.3) Third-party program coordination
The Partnership will execute community events appropriate for a third party contractor to execute, such as light exchange events.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESAP qualified customers
Only coordination activities contemplated.

C.5) Technical Assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
A specific portion of the partnership budget is allocated specifically for this activity. See Table 6 for more details.

c) Non-Incentive Services:
- Train Sustainable Surf City volunteers to provide energy efficiency support for residential, small commercial and low-income citizens of Huntington Beach, provide stipends to offset background checks and expenses.
- Study & consider voluntary "reach" green codes.
- Support for the annual Environmental Award
- Publishing case studies and sustainability and energy/climate plans with support from available programs and funding sources.
- Strategic plan support. The city of Costa Mesa would like to extend its existing green building permit waiver program.

d) Target audience
1. All Municipal Facilities: City Halls, Civic Center, Police Departments, Libraries, Social Services, Community Centers, Sports Fields, Medical Facilities, Parks, and water infrastructure.
2. Additionally, citizens and businesses and city staff are the target audience for partner cities.

e) Implementation
The program will be cost-effectively implemented with customized incentives for the retro-commissioning and retrofitting of partner cities' municipal facilities based on SoCalGas enhanced incentives for LGPs.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers
In this Partnership, the barriers and strategies to overcome them are the traditional resource barriers of expertise and funding as outlined in the Master PIP.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices
Same as outlined in the Master PIP.

b) Innovation
Demonstrate environmental stewardship and community leadership in support of the CLTEESP by developing an EEMIS based dashboard to simplify sustainability reporting including energy efficiency and renewable energy.

c) Interagency Coordination
The partnership will provide technical assistance and other support though the Codes and Standards program as well as facilitate support from other programs and organizations through its network of consultants, engaged for this purpose.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
Orange County cities will pursue necessary & cost-effective DSM opportunities as identified in the Master PIP and have identified at least 5 accounts that are eligible for participation in Demand Response programs. The partnerships will facilitate the provision of technical support for renewable energy-related activities being planned by the City of Huntington Beach and other cities wishing to pursue similar opportunities.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc)
Water-Energy Nexus .

f) Pilots
Water-Energy Nexus pilots such as the HB Navigant study of on-site purple pipe water reclamation, rainwater harvesting and end-use water efficiency based on the embodied energy in city's water systems.

g) EM&V
The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are

filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	OC Cities have studied reach codes and found that in the current budget environment the only feasible model would be a reward based code with the city waiving fees for exemplary energy performance. OC Cities would consider pursuing adoption of reward based reach codes if the lost revenues were replaced with another fund source.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	In the current budget environment this is not feasible.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	In the current budget environment this is not feasible.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	OC Cities would support OBF/OBR programs as they are rolled out if they provide value to the end user.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	In the current budget environment this is difficult, there are no travel, training or mileage budgets.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	In the current budget and political environment energy policy activities are not feasible.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	Huntington Beach has devoted a portion of its annual capital improvement plan to energy efficiency and the savings accrue to the general fund. HB has a voter approved initiative that 15% of the General Fund shall be spent on infrastructure. There is no interest in a second version of this mandate.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Both the City of Costa Mesa and Huntington Beach have installed large scale solar systems
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Huntington Beach has deferred investment in general plan updates to include energy/climate concerns
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	HB has worked closely with SoCalGas to pilot several innovative water-energy nexus studies and projects. HB will support other cities that wish to implement comprehensive efficiency.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Huntington Beach has approved two specific plans that incorporate SCS strategies.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. Program Name: Statewide Energy Efficiency Collaborative (SEEC) Partnership
Program ID: SoCalGas3751
Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements

Program elements are listed and explained in the next section.

b) Overview

The Statewide Energy Efficiency Collaborative (SEEC) a collaboration between ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability, U.S.A., Inc. (ICLEI), the Institute for Local Government (ILG), the Local Government Commission (LGC) and the four investor owned utilities is the statewide vehicle to provide coordinated resources including: workshops, technical assistance, a recognition program, and other means to allow local governments to share best practices associated with energy management and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Work performed in this program is coordinated with the statewide local government energy efficiency best practices coordinator. SEEC will provide a consistent process for all local governments to develop GHG inventories, learn about relevant energy management issues, exchange lessons learned, and track their actions. This collaborative effort is structured to leverage the unique resources, assets, relationships, communications channels, programs, training, models and tools brought by each non-profit organization. The work of SEEC and the statewide coordinator is closely tied to the California Long-term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan).

ICLEI will continue to help local government (LG) participants understand the linkages between energy efficiency and greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction/AB32 compliance. with an increased focus on implementation. .ICLEI will continue to deliver in-person and online trainings to facilitate LG understanding of requirements under AB32, learn about principles and methodologies for conducting GHG inventories, updating inventories and setting GHG reduction targets, as well as developing and implementing climate action plans (CAPs). ICLEI will also provide access to templates and tools that detail the components of GHG inventories and CAPs and provide training on mitigation strategies for reducing GHG emissions in both local government operations and community-scale activities and facilities. Building on the existing SEEC tools and templates, ICLEI will assist local governments with the re-inventory and implementation process.

The LGC will conduct conferences, workshops and webinars to provide information about energy efficiency, demand response and renewable energy (EE/DR/RE), AB32 implementation, CEESP and other timely and important energy and climate policies, rules, regulations and legislation. These venues will increase opportunities for LGs to network and share information and experiences about best practices and lessons learned. LGC will continue to convene annual local government best practices forums. In advance of the forum LGC will convene advisory committee meetings with the utilities, ICLEI, ILG, the Coordinator, CEC and ARB to make sure

the forum provides information on the most recent regulations that affect local governments and the best case studies statewide that can serve as models for other local governments to follow.

To encourage LGs to share and implement best practices and work towards reducing energy use and greenhouse gas emissions, the ILG will continue to promote and administer a recognition program. ~~for LGs~~ The Beacon Award: Local Leadership toward Solving Climate Change recognizes cities and counties that achieve measurable energy savings and greenhouse gas emissions and adopt policies and programs that promote sustainability in ten best practice areas. It includes silver, gold and platinum award levels, as well as opportunities to spotlight interim accomplishments as participants work toward achieving an award level.

SDG&E will co-fund with the other Utilities a non-utility position for a Statewide Local Government Energy Efficiency Best Practices Coordinator Coordinator at $200,000/year. This Coordinator will report to ICLEI, ILG, and LGC supporting local government Strategic Plan activities. The Coordinator will identify best practices on Strategic Plan strategies such as revolving loan funds, residential energy conservation ordinances, green building codes, general plan vision for energy efficiency, building retrofits and energy savings. The Utilities will provide the Coordinator with information on local government partnership program work and progress in an easily accessible format, to facilitate the tracking and creation of best practices case studies. The Coordinator will share these best practice case stories broadly. The Coordinator will also track progress toward meeting the goals in the local government chapter of the Strategic Plan. The Coordinator will also be an advisor to the SEEC program.

Continuation of Successful Partnerships:

1. Did the partner work collaboratively among regional partners and stakeholders?	
2. Did the Partnership accomplish/meet all the goals outlined in the Scope of Work/PIP?	
3. Did the partner utilize/leverage their unique authority throughout the partnership activities?	
4. Was there a professional development and/or education program focused on the long term strategic plan elements?	
5. Did the partnership activities help implement specific elements of an adopted energy efficiency, climate change or sustainability plan to foster market transformation?	

In addition to continuing this existing partnership, SEEC; in collaboration with the non-governmental organizations (NGO's) and the statewideIOUs; seeks to expand its existing partnership to address deep energy retrofits as identified in the CPUC decision for expanding programs.

Expansion of a Successful Partnership:

1. Must focus on EUC and deep retrofits	
2. Must have or develop a plan to engage the community	
3. Appropriate financing mechanism for targeted market segment	

Element A- Government Facilities:

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Master PIP sub elements partnership addresses		
A-1	Retro-fit of County and Municipal Buildings	No
A-2	Retro-commissioning	No
A-3	Integrating Demand Response	No
A-4	Technical Assistance	Yes
A-5	On-Bill Financing or CEC Loans	Yes

This partnership will support element A in the following ways:

By providing another channel for disseminating information about the key characteristics of successful Government Facilities energy programs, including information about high potential EE/DR/RE technologies, measures and approaches.

By providing information about On-Bill Financing, CEC's California Energy Efficiency Financing Program (CEEFP) low interest loans, strategies for establishing self-replenishing revolving funds for energy projects, and other types of relevant information about financing municipal facilities retrofits.

By quantifying the GHG reductions that will be achieved through their Government Facilities energy retrofit plans so that this information can be effectively communicated to department heads, elected officials, lenders and community leaders whose support is needed to approve these plans.

By sharing best practices and lessons learned among local officials statewide through workshops, webinars, stories and other peer to peer learning opportunities.

Element B- Strategic Plan Support:

Master PIP sub elements partnership addresses		
B-1	Code Compliance	No
B-2	Reach Code Support	No
B-3	Guiding Document Support	No
B-4	Financing for the Community	No
B-5	Peer to Peer Support	Yes

The 3 non-profit organizations will combine their respective membership bases and communication and networking infrastructure to bring broad peer networks for sharing information, lessons learned, best practices, models and tools. They will also coordinate their

respective resource libraries and databases and compile comprehensive web-based resources related to best practices, tools and techniques that will be accessible by all cities and counties statewide.

ICLEI will focus on providing local governments' tools and resources needed to develop their GHG inventories, climate action plans and implement reduction measures. ICLEI will offer trainings for LGPs that explain the methodology for computing the GHG impacts of their Government Facilities energy projects. and using that information to make real reductions in energy output.. ICLEI will also provide information about its GHG Inventory and Climate Action Planning Tools, and how these could be used to more effectively communicate the energy and GHG benefits of their Government Facilities energy portfolio to decision-makers that need to approve the capital expenditures. In addition, ICLEI will train participants on how to update inventories and develop and update Climate Action Plans (CAPs) that include GHG reduction strategies that reflect best environmental responsibility policies, plans, programs and practices.

The LGC will utilize its networks and relationships with local elected officials and staff to provide a number of educational ~~forums~~ venues highlighting resources, models and peer learning opportunities related to California's energy and climate policies and programs. The venues will include: ongoing annual Statewide Energy Efficiency Best Practices Forums (attracting over 150-200 local government participants) webinars (drawing 50-150 participants), workshops and regional local government partner networking meetings (drawing 30-100 participants). These forums help nourish peer networking and sharing of best practices among LGs that are implementing similar types of energy efficiency programs. Information about financing strategies and options will be included.

The ILG will ~~then~~ recognize the achievements of LG Beacon Award program participants as they progress along the achievement scale. ILG will leverage its extensive network with California cities and counties as the non-profit research affiliate of the League of California Cities and the California State Association of Counties to reach all city and county officials through its sustainability and climate change programs. Building upon the solid foundation established during the 2010-2012 program cycle, ILG will continue to expand and manage its awards and recognition program (the Beacon Award: Local Leadership toward Solving Climate Change) for local governments that achieve specified levels of energy savings, GHG reductions and sustainability policies and programs.

The Coordinator and the three organizations will continue to work closely together to leverage their individual scopes of work, and toward the State goal of implementing the Strategic Plan.

The Coordinator will continue to produce best practices case stories, share information through email alerts and a web site (www.EECoordinator.info), connect local government energy staff with others working on similar energy efficiency issues, and track progress toward local government Strategic Plan goals.

Element C- Core Program Coordination:

Master PIP sub elements partnership addresses		

C-1	Outreach and Education	Yes
C-2	Third Party Program Coordination	No
C-3	Technical Assistance	Yes

The SEEC partnership supports core program coordination by providing a key channel for disseminating information about community energy programs and opportunities, and for coordinating those outreach and education activities.

c) Non-Incentive services

This is a non-resource government partnership program. All of the services delivered are non-incentive.

d) Target audience

California cities and counties,-staff and management, including facilities managers, budget and finance staff, department heads and energy and sustainability staff, elected officials, and/or community leaders whose support is needed to move ahead with LG facilities retrofits and are involved in efforts to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in agency facilities and the community.

State agencies and policymakers that are depending on local governments to help achieve California's aggressive energy and climate action goals, including the Air Resources Board, the Governor's Office of Planning and Research, CalRecycle, the California Energy Commission, CalEMA and the California Public Utilities Commission.

A wide variety of stakeholders that are needed to support local government efforts to "lead by example" in energy efficiency, demand response, renewable energy, sustainability, and climate action.

e) Implementation

The focus is to provide education, outreach and general strategic planning assistance to participants ultimately driving local governments to greater utilization of utility energy efficiency programs as an integral component toward meeting their GHG implementation goals. Services include but are not limited to:

- Providing information through webinars, training, and peer support network groups about GHG inventories, the recently adopted Local Government Operations Protocol (LGOP), GHG reduction targets, climate action plans and potential GHG mitigation and adaptation strategies [ICLEI]
- Providing local governments access to tools and templates to compute their GHG emissions and that of their communities, and evaluate the GHG reduction impacts of various proposed policies, plans, codes & ordinances [ICLEI]
- Providing local governments with the guidance and tools to quickly and efficiently update existing GHG inventories and climate action plans. Creating real implementation routes to effective energy expenditure reduction through effective analysis of specific measures and their respective impacts [ICLEI]

- Conducting conferences, workshops, webinars, peer support network groups, and other types of venues for knowledge sharing, peer support, training and education about best policies, practices, etc. [LGC]
- Participating in conferences, workshops, webinars, peer support network groups, to provide peer support, training and education about best policies, practices, etc. [LGC, ICLEI, ILG and Coordinator]
- Developing and managing an awards and recognition program that recognizes local governments that achieve targeted levels of energy efficiency, with special recognition of local governments that adopt policies and programs to reduce energy and greenhouse gas emissions, including opportunities to share best practices through workshops, webinars, and peer to peer networks as they work toward achieving one or more of the award levels. [ILG]
- Collecting best practices and lessons learned from cities and counties and sharing with other cities and counties through peer learning networks, communication channels of the Local Government Commission, League of California Cities and the California State Association of Counties and other mechanisms to help promote energy efficiency and other activities to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. [ILG and Coordinator]

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome:

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section.

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	**Market Transformation Planning Estimates**
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section.

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Lack of resources - both funds and knowledgeable staff with sufficient time - remain the two most significant barriers to achieving government energy efficiency and GHG reduction. This program brings in 3 statewide non-profits with specific local government expertise and relationships that have information, tools and peer networks that can help LGs collaborate on how to overcome these barriers.

LGs are committed to help California achieve its aggressive energy and climate goals. Presently, however, many California's LGs are not clear about the immediate direction they are to take in addressing the multitude of policy priorities options – what they are, how they fit together, which needs to be done first, what is voluntary vs. mandatory, etc. In addition, local governments are faced with increasingly limited budgets and reduced staffing resources.

To overcome the staffing and knowledge gap that prevents many LGs from moving forward easily, the SEEC partnership will provide targeted information and training that helps clarify the maze of new and emerging policies, rules, regulation and legislation and LGs' role in implementing these so that LGs can take decisive action, thereby supporting the goals of the Strategic Plan.

Primary Barriers	Strategies to Overcome Barriers
Many local governments do not have sufficient staff resources to stay abreast of all the current issues (e.g., new policies, rules & regulations; AB32 & Title 24 compliance; most current and "best" policies, practices, programs, etc. for EE/DR/RE, climate action/GHG reductions, water efficiency, etc.). Many local governments also do not have staff that are knowledgeable in energy, climate & other sustainability issues and options. Many local governments are confused about the different types of carbon policies, programs, goals (especially mandatory vs. voluntary), and protocols.	Establish Baseline Understanding. The 3 non-profit organizations will collaborate in compiling a comprehensive repository of information for local governments about best-in-class energy, climate & other sustainability policies, programs, codes, ordinances, standards, practices, etc. This will build upon the existing resources of each of organizations and integrate new information from many other sources, including local government partners and other programs & stakeholders. These resources will help shortcut the amount of time needed by LGs to get their arms quickly around these types of issues and events, and also to understand what is deemed the body of "best practices", so that they can understand what needs to be done. Provide Regular Updates. California leads the nation in energy, climate and other environmental sustainability goals and initiatives. Each is progressing along its own track and few are fully integrated or coordinated with other initiatives. As a result, it is very

	difficult for any one person or organization to stay abreast of all of these issues. The need to understand this information is burdensome to LGs who have barely enough staff and funds to cover their current mission-critical responsibilities. The SEEC partnership will deliver a comprehensive portfolio of education and training through conferences, workshops, webinars, etc. that help LGs stay current on evolving policies, rules, regulation & legislation so that they can free up staff time to address other essential priorities. Provide Access to Continuous Peer Support. As California's LGs struggle to keep up with all of these activities, they find it very helpful to network, learn, grow and share data, information and experiences with other LGs that are facing the same challenges. The partnership will facilitate access to a wide variety of peer-to-peer networks and other strategies to share best practices and lessons learned so that LGs can participate in the topics that are of greatest interest, need and priority to them and identify other LGs that can share in the development and implementation of policies, programs, strategies, etc.

4. Other Program Element Attributes:

a) Best Practices:

Type of Best Practice	Best Practice	
Planning	Build feedback loops into program design and logic.	The portfolio of activities to be developed and managed by the 3 nonprofit organizations will be reviewed a minimum of quarterly throughout the program period.
	Maintain the flexibility to rebalance portfolio initiatives, as needed, to achieve the portfolio's goals and objectives.	

Staffing	Clearly define portfolio implementation responsibilities and clarify roles to minimize confusion.	The roles of the 3 nonprofit organizations have been clearly defined.
Integration	Leverage relationships from complementary organizations such as utilities, trade allies, and industry specialists.	The partnership is structured to leverage all resources, assets and relationships of the three non-profit partners, the 4 IOUs, and other organizations that also have information about local government best policies, practices, tools, techniques, etc. for reducing energy and GHGs.
Reporting & Tracking	Clearly articulate the data requirements for measuring portfolio and program success.	Monthly coordination meetings coupled with quarterly portfolio reviews and adjustments.
	Design tracking systems to support the requirements of all major users: program administrators, managers, contractors and evaluators.	

b) Innovation:
These 3 nonprofit organizations all work now with LGs. Through the SEEC partnership they will combine and leverage their joint resources, assets, relationships, communications channels to increase the robustness of the information, tools and services that they can bring to California's local governments. It makes sense that they should bring their respective members into a common forum for sharing information, tools and techniques with all California local governments. This close collaboration is expected to improve both effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of their education and outreach activities.

c) Interagency Coordination:
The full scope of this program is the broader umbrella of "sustainability" initiatives, and thus includes a wide variety of environmental sustainability strategies and initiatives by other state and local agencies. Coordination will be required with all of these agencies to assure that California local governments understand their roles in implementing these goals. The types of agencies with which coordination may occur ~~will be needed~~ include but are not limited to: California Air Resources Board (CARB); California Climate Action Registry (CCAR); California Department of Conservation's "Emerald Cities" and "Innovative Recycling" Programs; the California Department of Resources Recovery and Recycling (CalRecycle), California Strategic Growth Council; California Department of Housing & Community Development (HCD); California Energy Commission (CEC); California Department of Water Resources (DWR); Governor's Office of Planning & Research (OPR); California Emergency Management Agency (CalEMA); State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB); U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE); U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's ENERGY STAR & WaterSense Programs.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
This Partnership is designed primarily to provide strategic planning support for local governments and will include EE, DR and RE.

e) Integration across resource types:
Consistent with the CEESP, this program will include energy (EE, DR & RE) in combination with GHG reduction. Although not a direct goal of the partnership, the process of computing GHG inventories as well as developing and implementing CAPs will also benefit other sustainability initiatives such as water efficiency, waste management, transportation management, smart planning and growth.

f) Pilots:
No pilots are planned through this program, although it is possible that explorations of reach policies, goals, codes, ordinances, etc. could be developed into pilot programs.

g) EM&V:
The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives
N/A

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Community Energy Partnership (CEP)
   Program ID: SoCalGas3752
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are consistent with those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The Community Energy Partnership's 2013 - 2014 program builds upon its successful, award-winning model originated in 1992 by enhancing the leadership role of cities in energy management. The partnership has evolved from the Irvine Energy Efficiency Initiative to a program that defines a true partnership between local governments and utilities focused on achieving energy savings and behavioral change in residential, non-residential and the municipal sectors.

This approach pursued will allow the CEP to be flexible in the customization of solutions to overcome challenges and exploit opportunities faced by local governments. In doing so, local governments will be able to develop individualized action plans for achieving both local and statewide goals and targets. Through this framework, the CEP program supports local governments who are willing to commit and sustain the appropriate level of participation and resources to effectively initiate programs that address the main issue areas for local government action that are identified in the CLTEESP.

During 2013-2014 the Transition Period, the partnership will place greater emphasis on deeper retrofits through customized technical assistance offerings, a coordinated approach to Retro-commissioning and city staff training.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

This area continues to have the greatest potential to deliver energy savings during 2013-2014. Local governments that participate in the CEP program will collectively achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions from the facilities and infrastructure that it manages through technology retrofits, operational improvements and policy changes. Participating local governments will take advantage of utility incentives for municipal facilities and, wherever possible, of eligible rebate, incentive and technical assistance programs offered by their serving utilities.

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

CEP will provide opportunities for our Partner Cities to "lead by doing" by identifying opportunities for local governments to participate in comprehensive retrofits of municipal facilities and leveraging incentives that are offered through Southern California Edison (SCE) and Southern

California Gas Company's (SoCalGas) core programs. Whole facility approaches will be accorded top priority.

CEP will support city planning efforts throughout this process by:

- Identifying energy efficiency municipal facility retrofit projects. Building on the success from 2010-12, the Partnership will continue to build a comprehensive list of municipal retrofit projects from ongoing communication, training and technical assistance. Electric retrofits to municipal facilities will consist primarily of pump optimization (40%), lighting (40%), with the remaining 20% balance spread among va*ri*ous measures identified through SCE, SoCalGas and partnership audits; Gas retrofits to municipal facilities will be primarily in areas of water heating system, HVAC system, control optimization/upgrade and pool heating.
- Encouraging stricter EE standards for municipal new construction;
- Targeting special districts for additional energy efficiency facility retrofit projects. Special districts may include water districts, school districts, county facilities, libraries, community centers and senior centers.
- Providing workforce education and training to city personnel to provide for long-term energy efficiency maintenance and upgrades
- Enrolling municipal facilities into existing utility programs
- Coordinating with the utilities' Emerging Technologies departments to offer test sites within city facilities;
- Coordinating advanced engineering audits to identify further opportunities for savings
- Enrolling remaining municipal facilities in our Partner Cities in ENERGY STAR's Benchmarking Portfolio Manager program;
- Supporting continued efforts to proper energy use and tracking, including sub-metering, building automation systems and utility management software
- Encouraging city staff to participate in Building Operator Certification (BOC) or similar trainings and stay engaged throughout the retrofit process..
- Continued optimized operations and maintenance would be supported through the development of facility guidebooks. These operations and maintenance tools and practices provide city staff the ability to sustain proper commissioning of the facility to ensure long lasting savings.

A.2) RetroCommissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings) for deeper retrofits and ongoing operations & maintenance

CEP will identify the potential for energy-savings opportunities through the Retro-Commissioning (RCx) of municipal facilities within CEP's Partner Cities. CEP will encourage any facility receiving enhanced technical assistance to also pursue RCx and apply for utility incentives in order to optimize building performance and reduce energy costs.

CEP will also assist in providing training and education to city employees on the benefits of RCx during any major retrofits of existing governmental buildings.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response, into the audits

The partnership will provide integrated audits that are a combination of energy efficiency, demand response (DR), where applicable.

CEP will encourage Partner Cities who are receiving energy efficiency audits for municipal facilities and implementing energy efficiency recommendations to participate in at least the basic level of demand response. This integration of DR and EE will encourage Partner Cities to exploit synergies and maximize potential energy savings.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.

A key piece in encouraging deeper retrofits is offering technical assistance. In 2010-12, the partnership proved successful in leveraging technical assistance to identify and initiate EE projects within municipal operations. Over the Transition Period, the partnership plans to continue to improve upon these offerings by assisting in more customized requests and expanded services.

The partnership will assist city government officials and staff in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position Partner Cities as regional leaders in energy management practice. Assistance will be offered to designers, building inspectors, building engineers, employees and building occupants, and will include design assistance, plan review, Title 24 training, the audit process, technology review and building awareness. This assistance will be delivered by government or industry representatives, IOU Technical Staff, consultants or another qualified source.

The partnership program understands the need to build local energy efficiency expertise. A key role of the partnership program in 2013-14 Transition Period will be the development of local government energy efficiency expertise. Faced with resource constraints, local governments lack adequate resources to proactively act or respond to energy efficiency opportunities in their buildings or in community buildings. To that end, the partnership program will work with local governments to identify any resource constraints, and work with utilities to find viable and cost effective solutions to ensure that the required level of expertise is achieved in the following ways:

- Develop in-house capabilities (energy manager position) devoted to achieving all cost-effective energy efficiency for local government facilities and stimulating similar actions in the community
- Continue to build the capacity/expertise of a designated Team Leader to be able to address and respond to energy efficiency opportunities within the city

- Educate employees through city staff workshops/information sessions.

A.5) On-Bill Financing

Through the utilities' On-Bill Financing, the partnership will encourage Partner Cities to take advantage of this opportunity for municipal facilities that install energy-efficient equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and will be included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill for repayment to the IOU.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

The Partnership will pursue the following strategies in support of the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CLTEESP):

B.1) Code compliance support

The CLTEESP concludes that significant attention must be focused on enforcing and strengthening local on-the-ground compliance with energy codes and standards. The partnership program will support local government code compliance efforts as a key element to obtaining full savings from California's building and appliance energy code standards. Consistent and effective compliance, enforcement, and verification by local governments are essential parts of the overall effort. An emphasis will be placed on multi-jurisdictional efforts which can be promoted through Partner Cities in order to take advantage of economies of scale that can be realized, particularly for outreach and training efforts. The partnership will work with SCE, SoCalGas and other organizations to assist city building officials to gain a better understanding of new and existing energy codes.

B.2) Reach code support

The relevant codes and standards that will be addressed by the partnership program are primarily those related to residential and commercial buildings, both new and existing. The CLTEESP calls for the coordination of local government building codes and development policies, requirements to be mandated by local governments when a significant renovation occurs or when a property is sold, and the development of model local government programs that exceed minimum State code requirements.

Through the partnership program, local governments will commit to begin engaging in a good faith effort to develop "reach" codes and standards. They will also commit to coordinating with neighboring jurisdictions, professional and industry associations and others in the development and implementation of the reach codes.

B.3) Guiding document(s) support

The CLTEESP calls for local governments to lead their communities with innovative programs for energy efficiency, sustainability, and climate change. The partnership will serve as a catalyst to help facilitate local government energy leadership and adoption of an Energy Action Plan that will move their community forward. Participating local governments will leverage their existing programs, interactions, and relationships in support of community-focused energy efficiency, demand response and greenhouse gas reduction programs with particular focus on socio-economically diverse populations. These activities will entail close collaboration with the serving utilities in educating and informing citizens about opportunities for participation in utility sponsored programs.

B.4) Financing for the community

A key barrier for local governments as well as private property owners in undertaking energy efficiency and greenhouse gas reduction projects is the difficulty in obtaining up-front financing to cover the project costs. The CLTEESP recognizes the need for new and innovative financing solutions to accelerate investments in energy efficiency and clean energy technologies for both residential and commercial properties. The partnership program will work closely with its participants and leverage other local, state and federal resources to foster a larger local government role in the development and implementation of innovative financing tools. This will be achieved by embracing approaches with local governments such as:

- Local PACE programs
- Assessment district loans
- Third party financing (PPAs, ESCo).

The Partnership will also coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) and Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) to initiate and offer On-Bill Financing for both municipal and community facilities choosing to install high efficiency equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill.

Partnership will support establishing municipal revolving energy funds that provide a secure, sustainable, long-term funding source for municipal energy efficiency projects.

In addition, the partnership will support Partner cities in the exploration of tax-exempt equipment lease financing, clean renewable energy bonds ("CREBs"), and other innovative financing approaches. The partnership will also serve as a clearinghouse to disseminate information to our Partner Cities on federal and state energy efficiency grant opportunities. Many of these financing options require lead time for the local government decision making and public input processes to occur. Best efforts will be made to measure and track resulting energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions over the next

three years but it is likely that the bulk of the positive impact will occur over a longer period of time.

B.5) Peer-to-peer support

Through its peer-to-peer strategy, the partnership supports the goals of the CLTEESP by providing a support network through which Team Leaders from Partner Cities can have access to information, exchange information, and attend training workshops, all in an effort to increase in-house EE knowledge base levels to enable them to better serve their residents and businesses. Peer-to-peer support has been the cornerstone of the partnership program's ability to effectively stimulate the sharing of ideas and best practices among partner cities. Through the partnership, the following will be facilitated:

- Partner-to-Partner Dialogue
  The partnership Team Leaders have the unique advantage of providing one another with peer-to-peer leadership that would not normally exist without CEP. Through the partnership, Partner Cities are able to leverage the experience and expertise of fellow peer cities to increase awareness and participation levels and positively influence their own local government. Through regular Team Leaders Meetings and webinars, Team Leaders are able to engage in peer-to-peer dialogue, support each other with local policy and code advancement, and share best practices and technical knowledge.

- Partner-to-Partner Sharing
  Cities have expressed interest in sharing details about municipal projects and successes. The Partnership can facilitate easy sharing of information through a searchable webpage that lists municipal Partnership energy efficiency project details and summary and kWh savings totals across the region. The project will leverage free programs (i.e. GoogleMaps) to provide more flexibility for updating information.

- Community Energy Efficiency Project Management System (CEEPMS)
  The cities of Santa Monica and Brea are in the process of implementing CEEPMS utilizing SCE Solicitation Flight 5.6 funding. This program is built into a city's existing on-line permitting system to identify projects with energy efficiency potential and educate the consumer about the potential energy efficiency opportunity. In 2013, the partnership would like to continue to sustain the pilot system with tracking, evaluation and potential enhancement. Later in 2014, the partnership would market the system for potential expansion into additional partner cities at a minimal cost.

- Partnership-to-Partnership Dialogue

The partnership will also connect to new Partnerships, and local governments participating in other cutting-edge IOU Partnership programs across the state as well as statewide programs such as ICLEI and ILG. The partnership will leverage opportunities for sharing and advancing city leadership through and sharing of best practices and models other Partnership cities and implementers through Peer-to-Peer meetings.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

The partnership has been developed in response to the need to integrate statewide energy and greenhouse goals into effective local action. The partnership objective is to develop effective partnerships between local governments and utilities that support the development of long-term, sustainable energy and greenhouse gas reduction programs in support of the California Energy Action Plan and California Global Warming Solutions Act (AB 32). The partnership supports the key areas of the CLTEESP that helps local governments define individualized energy reduction goals and Action Plans through very practical, flexible and straightforward steps.

C.1) Outreach & Education

The partnership will utilize existing resources offered by the cities or utility for an efficient and effective campaign. Energy efficiency will be framed within the context of climate change and the city's goals to reduce greenhouse gas emissions as outlined in AB 32.

The partnership will provide marketing and outreach, education and training and community sweeps to connect the community with opportunities to take action to save energy, money and the environment and increase the viability of small businesses. In addition, the program will act as a clearinghouse for all energy offerings, delivering information on demand response, self-generation and low income programs, California Alternative Rate for Energy (CARE) and the California Solar Initiative (CSI).

C.2) Energy Upgrade California – (EUC)

The partnership aims to promote the EUC program in 2013-14 through extensive collaboration with all state-wide and local EUC stakeholders to deliver comprehensive marketing and outreach. Modeling the successes of local regional efforts like LA County, the partnership will host workforce trainings within partner cities, host homeowner workshops, and promote this resource and process as the portal to EE for partner communities. The goal is to increase the number of local contractors trained within partner cities where there is a demand and to increase the number of community members participating in EUC.

The partnership will promote financing programs like Western Riverside COG's successful Home Energy Renovation Opportunity (HERO) Program along-side EUC.

C.3) Residential and small business Direct Install

No Direct Install activity planned in 2013 - 2014 program cycle besides the customized promotion of existing utility core programs. However, the partnership plans to work closely with Partner cities to engage relevant Business Improvement Districts to improve energy efficiency participation for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination

The partnership will coordinate with third party programs and associations in order to realize the benefits of being part of a broad professional network, such as resource sharing and establishment of best practices. The partnership intends to involve interested special districts (i.e. water, fire and school districts) and to coordinate with local building and trade professionals and organizations and other green business and sustainability organizations to develop an integrated, comprehensive message. See Master PIP regarding activities that provide access to energy offerings.

C.5) Retrofits for just-above ESAP-qualified customers

CEP will promote retrofits as an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of energy efficiency and demand response for qualified Energy Savings Assistance (ESAP) customers. Coordinating with the Multi-family Energy Efficiency Program will provide energy efficiency retrofits for just-above low income customers. This implementation of demand side management (DSM) strategies will also be coordinated with the ESAP Program and will support progress towards local and statewide sustainability goals.

C.6) Technical assistance/Workforce Education & Training for program management, training, audits, etc.

CEP will assist our Partner City staff, residents and businesses in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position Partner Cities as regional leaders in energy management practice by providing comprehensive technical, planning, marketing and implementation assistance.

The partnership will use utility resources to support Partner Cities' capacity for smart energy management. This includes encouraging and enlisting city staff to leverage utility resources.

c) Non-Incentive Services:

The CEP will provide numerous non-incentive services which include:

- Municipal Energy Action support
- Peer-to-Peer Leadership
- Energy Efficiency Trainings and Workshops
- Energy Efficiency Programming for city marketing and outreach efforts

- Marketing, Education and Outreach
- Sharing of Community Success Stories
- Information, Education and Funneling or core and third-party programs
- Community Energy Champion Recognition

d) Target Audience

See Master PIP. CEP will also target special districts in partnering cities, for example water districts, and school districts.

e) Implementation

Program cost efficiency will be captured throughout our Partner Cities by maximizing replicable program elements, leveraging resources and staff support from each partner as defined in our participation model, and implementing initiatives that create demonstrated permanent and persistent energy savings.

As an evolving Partnership, the CEP has built a solid infrastructure, established partner trust, and gained invaluable knowledge and experience, all of which will result in a seamless and cost-efficient 2010 - 2012 implementation. This includes tried and tested implementation strategies, extensive resource databases and tracking mechanisms, approved marketing and outreach materials, planning templates, contractor and engineering relationships as well as other resources that can be carried over.
Implementation processes are discussed in the Master PIP in the respective core program elements.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

By its nature, market transformation occurs as a result of numerous factors and programs, not a single sub-program. Therefore, all metrics are proposed at the highest program level. Please refer to the baseline and market transformation discussion presented in the overarching PIP section.

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A

Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Economy. The principal barrier we anticipate which could result in reduced participation is the state of the economy both at the state and local level. The commercial and residential development is stagnant in recent years. With the economy working slowly to recover from the recession, it will continue to be difficult to convince decision makers that investing in energy efficiency is the prudent thing for them to do.

The partnership will utilize strategies to include cost/benefit analysis for all suggested or identified projects to show long-term benefits and pay-back. The partnership will encourage Partner Cities to find viable and cost effective solutions such as taking advantage of On-Bill Financing, and identifying other sources of funding such as CEC funding and federal funding. The partnership will also encourage Partner Cities to leverage the enhanced utility incentive structure being offered to local governments participating in SCE's partnerships program.

Lack of Access to Financing/Resources. The partnership will work with local governments to access On-Bill Financing, leverage the local, state and federal resources for financing solutions, and encourage other community financing options to ease the adoption of energy efficiency in communities.

End User Attitudes Towards Energy Efficiency. Over the course of the past funding cycle, the partnership observed a gradual acceptance of new energy efficient technology and utility programs. However, complete market transformation has not yet been achieved in our Partner Cities. The partnership will continue to build upon our history of effective marketing and outreach strategies and established relationships with local governments and key community stakeholders to achieve behavioral modifications that will ultimately lead to a positive change in end user attitudes.

Cost of Obtaining and Processing Information. Local governments are often overwhelmed on a day-to-day basis with obtaining and processing disparate information from different channels on an individual basis. The partnership has identified and continues to address this barrier through our existing peer-to-peer support network of Team Leaders from each Partner City. Through this vehicle, the partnership is able to provide a forum for partnership Team Leaders to facilitate the sharing of best practices and information processing strategies.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a. Best Practices

Primary Barriers/Program Challenges	Program Best Practices
Insufficient technical & financial resources	***One- stop Shopping*** - Provides comprehensive bundle of technical, economic, marketing and implementation assistance through

	implementing partner.
First cost of EE investments	***Financing*** - On-bill financing, other low interest energy loans, possible establishment of self-replenishing energy efficiency/savings funds, PACE
Incomplete implementation (due to adoption of aggressive policies & goals without a sound implementation & financing plan)	***Course Corrections*** - Mechanism for constant tracking, monitoring and review of program results vs. challenges, allowing sufficient time for course corrections
Insufficient motivation	***Comprehensive Benefits*** – Combines measure incentives with funding support for ME&O activities that are very important to local governments. Also, ascending to the leadership role is a natural and appropriate role for governmental entities.
Lost opportunities	***Comprehensive Strategies*** – Comprehensive whole portfolio, building & facility approaches minimize lost EE and DR opportunities by municipal facilities, while the companion ME&O strategy leverages the participating local governments' efforts to encourage residents & business to also become energy efficient.

b. Innovation

The partnership's unique combination of Partner Cities mixed with a regional approach strengthens the ability to test strategies and share best practices across every corner of SCE and SoCalGas service territory. They were selected for their leadership potential, and geographic distinction. This range of diversity allows for program versatility and the opportunity to explore implementation across multiple factors.

c. Interagency Coordination

The partnership plans on collaborating and coordinating with local agencies such as the Santa Clarita Water District and Metropolitan Water District, as well as statewide agencies, such as CARB and CEC. The partnership also plans on continuing to enhance our marketing efforts by leveraging the materials produced by Department of Energy and ENERGY STAR.

d. Integrated/Coordinated Demand Side Management

The IOUs have identified Integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). The partnership will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the utilities to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices.

The integration of demand side resources is critical to realizing the State's long-term energy goals and objectives. The partnership strives to minimize lost opportunities that accrue from the disparate delivery of energy services. As a core implementation strategy, the partnership adopts an integrated approach that leverages the synergies and economies of scale that exist from the complementary implementation of both energy efficiency and demand response resources, along with promoting awareness and increasing knowledge of ESAP, renewables, and self-generation.

e. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.)

A key focus of the partnership will be assisting our local government partners in identifying and exploiting cost-effective opportunities for integration with other resource areas including water, solid waste and air quality around climate action/AB32. The Partnership will pursue opportunity for joint marketing and promotion initiatives with water and sewer districts, solid waste management agencies, regional air quality districts, and other relevant resource management entities. These effort will include but will not be limited to coordinated customer financial incentives for program participation, one-stop shopping for program information and applications, joint measurement and evaluation methodologies for calculation of greenhouse gas reductions, and development of a collaborative public information campaign that will link all of the desired customer actions within each of the various resource areas into one unified marketing message. This approach will increase the cumulative cost-effectiveness and customer participation of the previously fragmented programs.

f. Pilots

Two pilot program opportunities will be pursued in conjunction with the CEP implementation plan.

2013 Solar Decathlon outreach

In preparation for the 2013 Solar Decathlon at the City of Irvine's Great Park, and each year during National Energy Action Month, partner and coordinate with utility's CSI Group, along with local and national groups, local businesses and schools to produce events, programs and demonstration projects featuring solar and renewable technology.

Curiosity Quest Episode on Energy Efficiency

Curiosity Quest is an educational PBS show that answers a question posed by a viewer. Because of the popularity of the show, they have expended their repertoire to include a category specifically about the environment. Here's a link to Curiosity Quest's "green" webpage: http://www.curiosityquest.org/cqgoesgreen.html.

The Community Energy Partnership (CEP) to underwrite an episode that would benefit all participating cities with regard to energy efficiency or education. Curiosity Quest is proposing some new episodes that include bio-energy, alternative energy, CFL disposal, solar farm, refrigerator recycling, to name a few. The partnership would underwrite an episode and propose a theme. Each city would have the copyright to the episode and air it on their respective local cable channels. The City of Irvine underwrote a Curiosity Quest episode promoting its food rescue program a few years ago and won an American Public Works Award for project of the year.

g. EM&V

Refer to SoCalGas Local Government Partnership Program Master PIP.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CEESP) Strategy	CEP's Approach to Achieving CEESP Goal
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The partnership will investigate development of a Municipal Forum (Forum) consisting of partner representatives for the purpose of establishing common goals for the region. The Forum will address strategies for affecting codes, standards and incentives; review best practices for exceeding current Title 24 standards; and provide expert consultation to assist cities with their own planning and implementation. The partnership will leverage the beyond Title 24 Reach codes that have already been developed and adopted in Santa Monica by actively promoting and achieving adoption of similar Reach codes with the other Partnership cities.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Some of the partnership partner cities have already implemented expedited permitting and other incentives for green building projects. The partnership will expand these approaches for joint adoption by other partnership partners. See discussion under 1-1 above.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of-transactions relying on building ratings.	The partnership will provide technical support and coordinate the joint development and adoption of model multi-jurisdiction point of sale and point of permit requirements related to increased energy efficiency in the partnership partner cities.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	The partnership will assist in the adoption of PACE programs along with adoption of other appropriate innovative EE financing approaches.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes.	Local government staff and contract staff attend code compliance workshops offered by the California Energy Commission, utility codes & standards staff, or other local governments with strong compliance records. Coordinate with Partner Cities, IOUs, CEC, and other stakeholders to deliver workshops in energy code compliance locally to interested Cities. Educate city staff on importance of training. Assist with workshop marketing and delivery.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB32 program.	The Partnership will conduct training of City managers, policymakers, business owners, community leaders and others to explain their respective roles in implementing AB 32 and the important role of energy efficiency in achieving these aggressive greenhouse gas reduction targets. Each Partner City that has not already done so will develop and adopt an Energy and Climate Action Plan that will link policy and program actions being taken within their community to specific AB 32 goals and targets.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	Through leveraging of expertise and resources within the Partnership (outreach, training, technical assistance, etc.) multi-jurisdictional efforts will be implemented to increase the rate of Title 24 compliance. See discussion under 1-1 above.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local new and existing government buildings	Develop a program to track municipal energy usage, such as through energy management software and benchmarking of municipal facilities. Set up a 'utility manager' computer program to track municipal usage. Identify need for sub-metering to plan, budget and manage bills. The goal is to have 60% Partner Cities with ability to manage energy usage in municipal facilities.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CEESP) Strategy	CEP's Approach to Achieving CEESP Goal
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	The partnership will assist in a joint analysis and development of joint recommendations by the partner cities into the feasibility of commissioning requirements for new buildings and retro-commissioning requirements for existing buildings, as applicable.
3-3: Improve access to financing to support LG EE/DSM, such as lowering interest rate of Energy Commission's loan fund, and utility on-bill financing.	The partnership will assist in a joint analysis and development of joint recommendations by the partner cities into the feasibility of commissioning requirements for new buildings and retro-commissioning requirements for existing buildings, as applicable.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	The Partnership will assist in a joint analysis and development of joint recommendations by the partner cities into the feasibility of modified budgeting approaches to allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that generate the savings.
3-5: Develop innovation incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	The partnership will work with Partner City that has not already had an Energy Action Plan to develop and adopt an Energy Action Plan. Each Partnership partner city will commit to supporting a community-focused effort related to energy efficiency, demand response and greenhouse gas reduction programs.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	The partnership envisions facilitating a peer-to-peer effort that allows each governmental entity to leverage the knowledge and experience of the others and take a more integrated approach to overall energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction through its Municipal Forum (see discussion under 1-1 above). The partnership will draw upon the experiences from the partner cities to identify generic modifications to General Plan elements that promote community sustainability. Recent General Plan re-drafting experiences in Santa Monica and Irvine will be very useful in this effort.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use.	The Partnership will assist in the identification and preliminary concept development of integrated resource projects within the partner cities.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots" and "sticks" using local zoning and development authority.	The partnership will help compile and disseminate examples of energy efficiency related requirements and incentives within local zoning and land-use planning codes/policies for joint consideration by the partner cities. An example is a local solar access ordinance developed by the City of Santa Monica. Another example is a model sustainable land-use policies being developed in other partner cities. The model creates sustainable development incentives with potential broader applicability.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Desert Cities Energy Partnership (DCEP)
   Program ID: SoCalGas3753
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The Desert Cities Partnership Program was introduced as a joint SCE local government partnership in the SoCalGas partnership portfolio in 2010. The Desert Cities Energy Partnership (DCEP) includes the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG), Southern California Edison (SCE), and Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) with cooperation from Imperial Irrigation District, a local public utility. CVAG is a local government agency, including 10 cities, Riverside County, and three tribal governments (collectively referred to as Jurisdictions) as its members. CVAG will partner with Southern California Edison (SCE) and SoCalGas for this partnership. CVAG will coordinate education and outreach efforts, a valley-wide marketing program, as well as related administrative and reporting activities. Through its existing communication network, CVAG will provide outreach to the member jurisdictions and the larger Coachella Valley community about energy efficiency. SCE and SoCalGas will provide energy information, technical assistance, and assist the jurisdictions with implementation of municipal facilities retrofits and energy efficiency upgrades. The IOUs will provide resources and support, as available, for training, events, and marketing programs.

The partnership will provide comprehensive evaluation and retrofit of municipal facilities, marketing and outreach, education and training, and community activities to connect the community with opportunities to take action to save energy, money and the environment. CVAG will coordinate partnership activities with its member jurisdictions through the Energy and Environmental Resources Committee. The Committee meets monthly (no meetings in March, July, August, October, December) and will provide a forum for coordination of partnership activities. The Committee can assist with potential projects, outreach opportunities, and possible events and training. The Committee has coordinated a CVAG Energy Fair in April 2007, and Energy Summits since 2009.

A unique element of the DCEP is the opportunity to bring together other community partners in a successful regional partnership that will maximize opportunities to meet common goals. One of our utility partners, the Imperial Irrigation District (IID) serves three of our member cities -- Coachella, Indio and La Quinta -- as well as parts of Riverside County. IID cooperates with CVAG, SCE and The Gas Company to promote this regional partnership. They provide an IID energy professional as a resource to the three cities to work on joint program promotion, evaluation of city facilities for energy efficiency, and coordination of project implementation. These cooperative efforts accomplish economies of scale and efficient utilization of resources. They participate with SCE and SoCalGas to maximize the resources necessary to meet our

energy use reduction goal. Imperial Irrigation District is a member of the CVAG Energy and Environmental Resources Committee.

In addition, CVAG has two tribal governments as member agencies – the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians and Cabazon Band of Mission Indians. The tribal governments are involved with energy management plans and cooperate with regional efforts to promote energy efficiency. CVAG's Energy and Environmental Resources Committee also includes representatives from local water districts, including Desert Water Agency, the Coachella Valley Water District, and Mission Springs Water District. Recognizing the critical link between water conservation and energy efficiency, CVAG is working with the water districts to integrate these efforts. Given that the management and delivery of water resources to our communities accounts for 20% of electrical demand, our energy efficiency efforts will necessarily involve coordination with water conservation programs already underway and to be developed by the water districts. Including the local water districts in this effort will further enhance the partnership and link water and energy savings.

Two cities in the Coachella Valley, Cathedral City and Palm Desert, were involved in community energy partnerships with SCE and SoCalGas. DCEP will build on the leadership efforts of Cathedral City and Palm Desert. Palm Desert has completed the activities of the Palm Desert Energy Partnership and will officially join the Desert Cities Energy Partnership. DCEP has a Working Group including representatives of all the participating jurisdictions which promotes information sharing and lessons learned that are beneficial to all Coachella Valley cities and their efforts to build their own energy efficiency programs.

Through the Desert Cities Energy Partnership, all participating jurisdictions will strive to become a model for environmental excellence and a prevailing force in environmental protection. To accomplish these goals, jurisdictions will endeavor to establish policies that incorporate environmental responsibility into its daily management of urban residential, commercial, and industrial growth, education, energy and water use, air quality, transportation, waste reduction, recycling, economic development, and open space and natural habitats.

A number of Coachella Valley cities have also adopted the U.S, Mayor's Climate Protection Agreement, including Palm Springs, Rancho Mirage, Palm Desert, and La Quinta. Portions of this agreement call for making energy conservation a priority through the retrofitting of City facilities with energy efficient lighting, the purchase of ENERGY STAR® equipment and appliances for City use, and increase pump efficiency in water and wastewater systems.

Additionally, in 2008 most of the cities approved the Coachella Valley Association of Government's (CVAG) model Resolution on Energy Conservation and Resource Sustainability. This resolution set a valley-wide goal to reduce energy use by 10% by 2012.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The partnership will continue to work with jurisdictions to encourage them to lead by example to become models of energy efficiency in their municipal facilities. CVAG, SCE, SoCalGas, and IID will meet with each participating city/tribe to identify their municipal facilities and to establish when upgrades may have been made to those facilities. An initial evaluation or audit of

all municipal facilities was completed during 2010-2012. The CVAG member jurisdictions within IOU territory that are active participants in the partnership include Blythe, Desert Hot Springs, Cathedral City, Indian Wells, Palm Springs, Rancho Mirage and the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians. We anticipate that Palm Desert will join the partnership in 2013 – 2014.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)
Each city will have the opportunity to evaluate potential retro-commissioning and financing options to accomplish these projects. Through the SCE Strategic Plan funding, SCE jurisdictions will adopt Commissioning/Retro-commissioning policies in 2012. The partnership will explore funding sources, which could include partnership funding, to support implementation of retro-commissioning projects by participating jurisdictions.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
Through the partnership, each participating city will receive technical assistance in identifying and prioritizing the portfolio of municipal energy efficiency projects that will meet its energy efficiency goals and commitments to sustainability practices.

A.5) Financing Options/On-Bill Financing
Each city in the partnership has indicated an interest in using On-Bill Financing but concerns about long-term "loan" commitments have inhibited participation. Showcasing successful OBF programs by other jurisdictions would likely help encourage participation. Available funding to support energy efficiency projects is the biggest impediment for jurisdictions. The Partnership will explore and possibly pilot other financing options being used by local governments.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The Partnership is examining ways to increase compliance with existing codes. Each city is aware that this is an area where increased enforcement can result in substantial energy savings. However, increased enforcement has real costs associated with it and the Partners will consider how to implement improvements without increasing costs. Jurisdictions have reduced code enforcement staff significantly during the economic downturn and funding for enforcement is not likely to increase during the 2013-2014 period. The Partnership will place increased emphasis on coordination with local contractor groups to improve contractor and installer/technician training to support code compliance. Our jurisdictions are interested in working with contractors to ensure that proper permitting occurs with energy efficiency and renewable energy projects. We will explore options to develop a meaningful, cost responsible approach to increase knowledge of codes and standards and code compliance.

See Table 6 for more details.

B.2) Reach Code Support

The Partnership continues to promote education to build support for meaningful reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency. The establishment and implementation of such new code requirements poses similar cost considerations to item 1 above, Code Compliance Support. The Partnership has developed a voluntary green building program/15% reach code which SCE jurisdictions are expected to adopt by September 2012. Workshops related to this program will train jurisdiction staff, contractors, and other stakeholders on energy codes and opportunities for energy efficiency. Information on ways to achieve 15% above Title 24 savings will be provided a city counters and on websites. Jurisdictions staff will help promote "going beyond" with residents and contractors who visit city hall to obtain permits, information. See Table 6 for more details.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

CVAG and our Energy and Environmental Resources Committee continue to develop and share information about best practices for energy efficiency, sustainability and related topics during 2010-2012. This information is available to participating jurisdictions, through a website related to the partnership. The IOUs make available documents and best practices to help cities develop their energy efficiency practices. We expect to continue and expand.

B.4) Financing for the community

The partnership will also provide information about financing options, including On-Bill Financing, revolving energy efficiency funds, low interest loans, energy service company (ESCO) contracts, and other potential programs and financing instruments that can assist with the upfront costs of energy efficiency retrofits. CVAG is also working on an AB 811/PACE funding program that would provide a source of funds for energy efficiency upgrades and retrofits for municipal, business, and residential customers.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The Partnership has established a Working Group of city/tribe staff members that meets every other month to share best practices information, current projects, and coordinate regional energy and sustainability efforts. Conference calls including all Partnerships as well as conferences will be conducted on a routine basis.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education

The partnership has a portion of its budget specifically allocated to outreach and education. See Master PIP.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

The Partnership will continue and expand direct install programs for residential and small business customers. Coordination with cities/tribe on outreach to business community during previous direct install programs has helped to increase participation.

C.3) Small Business Coordination

The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g.

chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. We will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination
The Partnership will execute community events to promote energy efficiency, such as an energy fair, light exchange events, and other outreach, with assistance from third party contractors as needed. A successful pool pump program was completed in 2010-2011.

The Comprehensive Mobile Home retrofit program has been very successful in early implementation in 2012. The Partnership will identify options for programs using this model, including programs for low-income customers.

C.5) Outreach to low-income Residents/Hard-to-reach Customers
The Partnership will hold a minimum of two outreach programs for low and moderate income residents to put them in touch with utility core programs for income-qualified customers. Coordination with food banks, senior centers, and other support groups has been developed; a meeting to identify the most effective outreach tools will be held with these groups to develop a successful strategy.

C.6) Retrofits for just-above ESAP-qualified customers
See Master PIP

C.7) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
See Master PIP and Table 6.

Core Program Element D – Energy Upgrade California – (EUC)

D.1) Outreach & Education
We will work with EUC implementation staff from SCE, SoCalGas, and the California Center for Sustainable Energy (CCSE) to coordinate efforts and promote the program.

D.2) Workforce Education and Training
The Partnership will identify and implement trainings for local government staff and officials, as well as workforce training programs in support of EUC will also support an increased emphasis on improving contractor and technician/installer training programs on Title 24, upcoming codes and standards, HVAC systems, as well as EUC.

Core Program Element E – Water/Energy Nexus
E.1) Coordination with Water Agencies
CVAG works closely with local water agencies on water conservation. In 2010-2011, CVAG and our member jurisdictions collaborated with our local water districts to develop and pass a water-efficient landscape ordinance. Several local water agencies are working with cities to implement reduction in water waste in the home and in the yard. The Partnership will work with our water districts to identify opportunities to promote water conservation and energy efficiency.

3. **Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome**

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

See Master PIP

3. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices
Offer best practices information via website and other outreach, including annual Energy Summit.

b) Innovation
Develop municipal sustainability dashboard to simplify sustainability reporting including energy efficiency and renewable energy.

c) Interagency Coordination
Coordinate partnership programs with other stakeholders, including water districts, building industry, other utilities, environmental community, and members of the public.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc)
Air quality and water are key elements of our environmental sustainability programs. The partnership will facilitate integration of these efforts.

f) Pilots – Establish localized pool pump program pilot for climate zone 15. A highly successful pool pump program was completed in 2010-2011. Opportunities for another pool pump program will be explored.

g) EM&V – The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process

evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. **Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives**

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	A number of the Coachella Valley cities have adopted the California Green Builder program on a voluntary basis. We plan to provide training and information to cities about Title 24 and ways to encourage more stringent energy codes on a voluntary basis, including incentives.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Through SCE Strategic Plan funding, CVAG is working with jurisdictions to identify/adopt incentives for energy efficiency through a voluntary green building program.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	We will evaluate the potential opportunities for this kind of program.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	CVAG is working on a regional PACE/AB 811 program for energy efficiency we are also interested in other potential funding sources for jurisdictions to implement programs for energy efficiency.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Develop educational programs for local elected officials, building officials, commissioners, and stakeholders to educate them about Energy and Climate Action Plans, what is involved, and how these plans could be developed for their municipal operations and activities, and to provide a foundation of knowledge and pave the way for adoption of energy efficiency codes, green building ordinances, and associated standards, guidelines, and programs. We will work with SCE, and SoCalGas and other partners to enhance education and peer-to-peer support for local governments.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	We are coordinating energy efficiency programs with GHG reduction and climate action initiatives. We plan to present an AB 32 workshop for local governments in the Coachella Valley. CVAG is working with

	the local air quality management district to evaluate AB 32 implementation options.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	We are coordinating with local contractor groups and city staff to offer workshops and educational programs to support code compliance.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	We will encourage local government partners to ensure that energy training and licensing is consistent with requirements.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	Various opportunities for improved efficiency, including environmentally preferred purchasing policies, and incentives will be shared with the cities.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Commissioning and Retro-commissioning policies are expected to be adopted by September 2012 which provide guidance for Cx/RCx actions.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	Provide examples from other local governments for those who are interested.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	The Coachella Valley has significant potential for renewable energy development and energy efficiency incubators, including universities with sustainability goals.
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	A goal of the Desert Cities partnership will be to integrate energy efficiency efforts with climate action leadership. Other CVAG partners in the Coachella Valley are exploring economic development opportunities for clean energy.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Local cities are interested in education and training opportunities to explore ways to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and greenhouse gas reduction through general plans and community planning.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use and promote water/energy nexus.	CVAG's Energy and Environmental Resources Committee is coordinating efforts to reduce water use, enhance water-related energy efficiency, and other water and energy saving programs. Local water districts are participants in the Committee and will be included in partnership outreach.

4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Ventura County Energy Efficiency Partnership
   Program ID: SoCalGas3754
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**

a) List of program elements:
The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation plan: Government facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview
The Ventura County Regional Energy Alliance (VCREA) consists of 10 public agencies: the County of Ventura, the cities of Camarillo, Fillmore, Oxnard , Santa Paula, Thousand Oaks, and Ventura; and Ventura County Community College District, Ventura Unified School District and Ventura Regional Sanitation District. The Alliance implements the partnership program of comprehensive energy savings organized through a single energy office for public agencies as well as non-profit service providers with strong community service connections.

VCREA Board of Directors is composed of elected officials from the participating public agencies, who provides the policy and leadership for the program that is open to all local public agencies. The Board has been instrumental in building an ethic of energy efficiency in the region that has led to friendly competition among public agencies and greater desire among community activists to have their own local "green councils" to take action. VCREA is not a mandated public agency, but rather an outcome of collaboration among regional leaders concerned specifically with energy issues.

VCREA provides a local government face that remains consistent to promote greater coordination and integration of efforts that leverage energy efficiency to self generation, demand reduction, green building, recycling, cogeneration, conversion energy, electric vehicle and other new approaches to building a network of reliable resources, reduce greenhouse gases and support sustainable implementation practices.

The Board has placed emphasis on project retrofit implementation, leveraging ratepayer and taxpayer funds to maximize return on investment. Based on work in the prior cycles, the organization has placed emphasis on strategic planning, energy finance options, support for energy education and job creation in the energy/utility sector. As the local partner and based on past experiences, VCREA developed an innovative regional process and program methodology which generated significant energy savings and demand reduction, in prior cycles and will continue in the 2013 - 2014 IOU funding cycle.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities
The Partnership will assist municipal facilities in each community in finding and implementing measures that save energy. Comprehensive Energy Efficiency (EE), and where applicable, Demand Response (DR) audits will be conducted to identify the potential

for installing energy-efficient measures. These measures include lighting, and sensors, HVAC systems, variable frequency drives (VFD) and motors, boiler and small measures such as vending misers, exit signs, and hot water system technology that reduce demand on 24/7 energy consumption. Energy savings are expected to be 75% lighting, 15% VFD and 10% HVAC measures.

A.2) RetroCommissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)
Each member of the Partnership is currently evaluating its existing building stock to determine which facilities could be targets for RetroCommissioning (RCx). To date, no projects have been selected, however, a number of facilities are expected to be candidates. More detailed analysis is needed to determine the potential impact from this measure.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
The Partnership will evaluate each project and determine if detailed EE audit could yield energy savings and further determine if DR could potentially benefit the customer. The Partners will support energy planning, and policy integration among building officials, contractors, architects, managers and public officials to advance energy efficiency and support demand reduction., and advance sustainable energy improvements where most cost effective.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management training, audits, etc.
The Partners will offer training, technical seminars and briefings to building inspectors, plan checkers and building officials for Title 24 code compliance. Sessions will be conducted in a manner similar to that provided at IOU centers (i.e., CTAC and ERC) but located in the region. Additional workshops will be offered to elected and public officials with guidelines on how to meet and exceed minimum building standards and help support the broader state goals of energy efficiency. Technical support is readily available for project identification, bid document development, contractor recruitment, project management, enhanced incentives, financing options and savings verification.

A.5) On-Bill Financing
VCREA will promote SCE and SoCalGas On-Bill Financing for facilities that install energy-efficient equipment.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code compliance support
More individual project support will be provided to organizations that promote the understanding of energy efficiency as an essential "first step" in building design, and facility operations. By further example, practical briefings and seminars will be presented to facilitate code compliance and understanding energy efficiency as having the ability to provide reasonable "return on investments", reduced maintenance costs and leverage with useful lifecycle costs.

B.2) Reach code support

Emphasis will be placed on supporting higher code compliance and building the local green workforce through the expansion of locally available high quality trainings. More individual project support will be provided to organizations that promote the understanding of energy efficiency as an essential "first step" in building design, and facility operations.

Further practical briefings and seminars will be presented to facilitate understanding of energy efficiency 'Reach Codes', Cal Green codes, LEED standards and 'best practices' that coordinate with greenhouse gas reduction plans and result in showcasing the ability of energy efficiency to yield lower operating costs.

B.3) Guiding document(s) support

Sample documents will be available. Supporting documents will include State and local building codes, Standards documentation, Title 24 Compliance Forms, sample building ordinances, resolutions that address energy efficiency, training and technical manuals, energy use calculations and other sustainability materials. All of the above will be available to building professionals and municipal personnel along with guidance toward use of Best Practices. Partners will coordinate with consultants secured by SCE/ SoCalGas to provide support in the preparation of guiding documents and templates, especially as it relates to energy action plans and/or specific general plan support elements.

B.4) Financing the community

In addition to conducting facility audits the Partnership will support the planning necessary for agencies to fund and implement the energy measures identified. Financing energy efficiency in an extraordinary economic period that coincides with the 2013 - 2014 funding cycle through enhanced public sector incentives, rebates, loans, and tax credits; developing innovative approaches with non-profits to ensure EE and DR projects are funded and given the value and recognition associated with charitable/donor funded projects.

B.5) Peer-to-Peer support

The Partnership seeks to keep member Partners "in the loop" and share knowledge and Best Practices amongst themselves and with other Partnerships, through expanded marketing efforts, greater use of email and web-based information. Much of this information is already available from the IOUs and other support groups. The Partnership website (www.vcenergy.org) is regularly updated and managed to connect local training efforts to those of the utilities. By facilitating peer discussions, professional networks, broadening local and regional communication the message of energy efficiency and sustainability will be supported.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and education

The Alliance will provide energy efficiency information by maintaining a clearinghouse for relevant policy, commission proceedings and practices that support energy efficiency. They will provide technical support to identify candidate buildings and facilities eligible for

retrofits, support product application, enhanced incentives levels and energy measurement and savings verification services.

The Partnership will support community educational efforts in such activities as earth day events, career days, home tours and demonstrations with the intent to show energy efficiency as the cornerstone and "first step" to improving the built community and showing the way to the higher standards for new construction and new purchases. They will operate the Ventura County Energy Resource Center providing technical support, trainings and information services in support of California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CLTEESP) and IOU energy savings goals. See Master PIP for other outreach efforts.

C.2) Residential and small business Direct Install
VCREA does not have any plans to conduct Direct Install initiatives for this Partnership. However, the Partnership will support utility direct installation programs and promote events throughout the region.

C.3) Third-party program coordination
VCREA will work with local third party contractors who provide services that are not directed to the public sector; but, rather are focused on individual customers or groups of customers, including low income customers. See Master PIP.

C.4) Retrofits for just above LIFE-qualified customers
VCREA will work with low-income and non-profit housing developers to integrate energy efficiency for just above LIFE-qualified customers. SCE's The Multi-Family Energy Efficiency Program will be leveraged as appropriate.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits etc.
In addition to the Partnership offering to local governments, The Partnership will facilitate training, technical seminars and briefings to building inspectors, plan checkers and elected officials for Title 24 code compliance and other energy and sustainability offerings. .
VCERA will provide practical support and consultants throughout the region. They will also provide self-audit tools, assistance for residential customers, technical, planning, and implementation assistance. Marketing materials supporting energy efficiency will be made available in strategic locations such as city halls and libraries.

c) Non-incentive Services
See Master PIP.

d) Target Audience
See Master PIP. VCREA will also target special districts and nonprofit organizations.

e) Implementation
The Ventura Partnership will support the implementation of the Master PIP for each of the core program elements.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

a) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

Public agencies are the implementers of numerous public sector mandates. While energy efficiency is important, it is not a mandate; therefore, the ability of this partnership to advance energy efficiency by reducing barriers to participation is both cost effective to the public and a wise investment of ratepayers funds precisely directed to retrofits of public buildings, processing plants, health facilities and clinics all in support of public good, safety and welfare. The ratepayers are the taxpayers who benefit from installations of new efficiencies that are in part funded with ratepayer funds for technical support and incentives that result in verifiable energy savings. Public sector partners are capable partners with the IOUs to implement demand reduction in times of emergency and peak demands. Local governments need longer lead time for planning and implementation of any project, need designated incentives and must abide by contract and labor rules that are not typical to the balance of the commercial sector customers. The Partnership provides the vehicle to achieve savings that would otherwise be limited or lost.

Recognition that retrofitting the huge inventory of existing public buildings is key to achieving energy independence and building a local green economy that can generate jobs and support the CTEESP. Public sector buildings and facilities are essential to health and safety, security, education, and civil society. Retrofit projects include specific replicable measures that spread among hundreds of installations/applications in facilities that operate everyday (24/7) and provide a backbone to private sector, commercial and business applications that may further power the shared political and physical environment.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

a) **Best practices:**
VCREA will promote Best Practices by building economies of scale through a regional energy Office, bundling retrofits to public sector and non-profits, offering enhanced incentives and reduced paperwork managed through the Partnership and jump-starting the "green economy" by coupling ratepayer and taxpayer funds to achieve measurable savings.

b) **Innovation: Describe any unique or innovative aspects of program element not previously discussed.**

Public Swimming Pool Initiative is proposed with the goal of improving the efficiency of the many large public swimming pools within Ventura County and encourages efficient use of natural gas. These pools are operated by cities, school districts, park and recreation districts, and non-profit organizations that all share the same utility partners. The program will emphasize the installation of pool covers and high-efficiency replacement heating boilers and controls to optimize the operation of the boiler. Participants will be directed into the appropriate Express Efficiency rebate as well as be considered as candidates for On-Bill Financing, CEC loan program and other forms of finance.

c) **Interagency Coordination:**
The Partners will collaborate with local governments, cities, county agencies, school districts, water districts, housing authorities, etc.) to advance energy efficiency, retrofit projects that lead to energy and demand reduction, carbon reduction and green house gas reductions, and support growing trends to couple efficiencies and economies to maximize sustainability. VCREA will focus interagency coordination at the local/regional level, working with the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (ARB), and Ventura County Transportation Commission/Ventura County Council of Governments

d) **Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:**
VCREA will work with local third party contractors who provide services that are not directed to the public sector; but, rather are focused on individual customers or groups of low income customers. See Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc):
VCREA is working with low-income and non-profit housing developers to integrate energy efficiency in new design. VCREA also works regularly with the largest industry in the county, which includes the farm/agriculture industry; work is jointly undertaken with public sector offices such as planning departments and water agencies to link mandates with energy efficiency rebates (i.e. carrot/stick approach).

f) **Pilots:**
No pilots are planned at this time.

g) EM&V:
The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and

other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

4. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities, although Ventura County Government exploring AB 811 opportunities; may extend to cities; success will be dependent upon statewide economy and related public agency budgets and funding crisis.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities; although Ventura County and various cities in region already provide "head of the line" service to "green projects"; success for further expedited services will be dependent upon statewide economy and related public agency budgets, including those agencies that rely on full cost recovery and funding crisis.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Local Partner (VCREA) working with County of Ventura and several cities in the research of AB 811 and other appropriate district/bonds or other mechanisms; success limited by current economic conditions, bonding options and related public agency budget and funding crisis.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Develop educational programs for local elected officials, building officials, commissioners, and stakeholders to improve adoption of energy efficiency codes, ordinances, standards, guidelines and programs. VCREA tracks IOU training opportunities, as well as CEC, PIER, and other agencies; VCREA will host and/or participate along with Partner cities in events in SoCal Region to advance Commission adopted State EE Plan.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	Local Partner (VCREA) will build on existing link and collaboration with Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) to determine where energy efficiency can support reduction in emissions. VCREA will report emission reductions with each public agency and non-profit organization's retrofit project .
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities. Partnership will host regular training events for building inspectors; VCREA expected to participate with Ventura County Building Department in joint presentations to further leverage opportunities.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities.

such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	Local Partner (VCREA) will meet with Ventura County, nine cities, various school districts and public water districts in the formation and staffing of internal committees to set goals and develop collaborative plans to achieve 5% or greater energy efficiency.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities, although VCREA will lend technical support to individual local cities and the county in the development of cost effective new requirements.
3-3: Improve access to financing to support LG EE/DSM, such as lowering interest rate of Energy Commission's loan fund, and utility on-bill financing.	Local Partner (VCREA) has been successful in supporting local governments' quest for CEC loans and OBF; VCREA will continue in this effort.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	VCREA will continue its efforts to encourage actual budget tracking/identification of energy efficiency savings as appropriate to various budgeting processes.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	VCREA is unique regional leader as the sole "energy efficiency to renewable energy" public agency. Additional public agencies are expected to participate and lend leadership.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	Update General Plan/Conservation Element with Climate policies. Provide energy efficiency framework and data for other people doing planning. VCREA staff/consultants work with the county, various cities and communities, and a number of school and local government committees to advance general plans and leverage other public planning documents that support energy efficiency.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	VCREA staff/consultants works with the county, various cities and communities, and a number of school and local government committees to advance sustainability plans and leverage other public planning documents that support energy efficiency and reduce energy demand.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not expected to be influenced by Partnership activities. VCREA lacks direct authority over any public agencies, but will provide the technical support to local governments that consider using "carrot/stick" approaches.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Gateway Cities Partnership
   Program ID: SCG3776
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. **Program Element Description and Implementation Plan**

SoCalGas is joining the SCE with Gateway Cities Partnership which began in 2008 as a pilot to model SCE's Energy Leader model. As of the date of this filing, the Gateway Cities Partnership consists of the cities of City of Southgate, City of Downey, and City of Norwalk. The Cities of La Mirada, Whittier, and Santa Fe Springs are strong candidates to join the Partnership sometime in 2013-2014.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. These candidate new partner cities qualify under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

SoCalGas will work with SCE and the existing member cities to best prepare these candidate cities to join the partnership as successful members. These communities share similar environmental challenges, economic challenges, and diverse cultures. These energy consumers include a large base of hard to reach small business, Spanish speaking customers, a growing Asian population, and low-income customers. By joining the Gateway Cities Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to promote EE to municipalities, promote Energy Updgrade California (EUC), and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs.

a) List of program elements:

The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities and Element C - Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview:

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for all municipally-owned and –occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions for energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d. Potential opportunities for deep retrofit EE measures include HVAC, systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, , and computer networks. The SCG partnership has set an energy savings target of 32,900 therms within partner municipal facilities.

A.2) Retro-commissioning (of buildings and clusters of buildings)

The cities are including this means of achieving significant energy savings in their plans. See A.1 above.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
SoCalGas will help promote participation in demand response programs. Integrated EE/DR audits will be conducted in eligible facilities as needed.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
Each partnership has a specific budget for each of these activities.

A.5) On-Bill Financing
Cities in the partnership will be encouraged to maximize the use of on bill financing to the extent that funding is available by the utility.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The Partnership will support the individual partner cities as they examine ways of increasing compliance with existing codes. Increased enforcement can result in substantial energy savings and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The Partnership will provide training, technical assistance, and additional support from SoCalGas' Codes and Standards Program to build local government capacity to address code compliance issues.
.

B.2) Reach Code
The partnership will explore establishing meaningful CEC-approved reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support
The Gateway Cities Partnership will develop a Strategic Energy Plan that includes long- and short-term energy and sustainability objectives in line with the adopted Strategic Plan and the Strategic Menu. The Partnership will make available any documents it develops that support the execution of its partnership activities and will participate in Peer-to-Peer sharing.

B.4) Financing for the community
Member partner cities are not expected to be capable of offering such financing. However, member partner cities will be madeaware of opportunities for financing provided by AB 811 and will explore these opportunities as appropriate.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support
The Partnership will participate in SoCalGas and SCE sponsored Peer-to-Peer events.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education
The partnership has specifically allocated a portion of its budget to outreach and education. Some member partner cities already have a monthly newsletter which goes out to every resident which member partner cities can use to integrate energy efficiency messaging to influence residents to become more energy-wise and to participate in energy efficiency programs. The Partners will integrate energy efficiency messaging into their web sites and outreach tools.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

There are no activities planned for direct install in homes and business at this time. However, outreach will be conducted to increase awareness of energy services and programs as mentioned in C.1.

C.3) Third-party program coordination
The Partnership will execute community events appropriate for a third party contractor to execute, such as light exchange events.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers.
The Partnership will coordinate with the income qualified programs to address the needs of the communities.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits
The partnership will provide training and information to the city and its community and will coordinate technical assistance, from other programs as described in the Master PIP.

c) Non-incentive services
The partnership will build a ME&O portfolio of activities to increase community enrollment in energy core programs. The portfolio will include other SoCalGas services, resources, and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan, including:

- SoCalGas' Account Manager/Executive support;
- SoCalGas' Energy Resource Center training;
- Providing limited giveaways (*for example*, opportunity drawings and energy kits); and
- Providing marketing, design, and printing of brochures and other collateral materials

d) Target audience

- City facilities, city and county staff and management, and policymakers (elected officials);
- Other regional governmental agencies that are not direct participants in the partnership; and
- Residential and business customers.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers

In this Partnership, the barriers and strategies to overcome them are the traditional resource barriers of expertise and funding as outlined in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The partnership proposes to add new member cities within the 2013-2014 cycle. These new cities will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets which, in addition to including hard to reach and under-served communities, will have these partners demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project. A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices

Same as outlined in the Master PIP.

b) Innovation

The partnership will collaborate with its municipal participants, including school districts and special districts, to develop renewable energy strategies for reducing energy costs and improving energy efficiency. The partnership plan calls for a heavy emphasis on community events in order to:

- Exhibit energy efficiency programs and practices;
- Conduct energy code training;
- Promote whole-building performance to achieve improved space conditioning;
- Coordinate emerging "green" or sustainability standards; and
- Encourage the community to take full advantage of SoCalGas' core programs.

c) Interagency Coordination

An objective for 2013-2014 is to leverage the strength of SoCalGas' and SCE's relationships with the other partnership cities. The Partnership will also coordinate extensively with its Central Basin Municipal Water District and Waste Management to provide integrated education programs.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

Member partner cities will pursue necessary & cost-effective DSM opportunities as identified in the Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.)

The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation and solid waste management as it relates to utility energy elements.

f) Pilots

The Partnership plans to investigate Water-Energy Nexus opportunities: The City of South Gate currently has 100% ground water source and has potential for traditional energy savings as well as embedded energy savings from water conservation, thus the City intends to seek funding for these projects as appropriate.

g) EM&V

The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Not applicable.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Through the partnership, the City of South Gate will evaluate establishing expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structure, and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	Not applicable.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	The City of South Gate has adopted the resolution for the AB811 financing mechanism for its jurisdiction.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	With the assistance of the partnership, the Partners would offer a comprehensive educational and outreach program that emphasizes specific actions their constituents can take to help achieve the City's Reach goals.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	The energy DSM programs and the larger AB 32 / SB 375 compliance requirements will be integrated.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	Training and Education of plan checkers.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	The City of South Gate has already pre-qualified two energy service companies.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	The City of South Gate, with the assistance of the partnership, will adopt and implement a list of mandatory energy efficiency and conservation measures for all City facilities. The City of Norwalk has the Greener Norwalk Task Force (GNTF) promoting energy efficiency and conservation measures
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	The City of South Gate, with the assistance of the partnership, would evaluate the adoption of commissioning, performance measurement, and verification as a core part of an energy action plan.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in local government budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	The Partners will evaluate the creation of a line item in its budget (or other options) that allows energy efficiency cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings. The City of South Gate will pursue the adoption of a resolution for establishing an Energy Efficiency Revolving Fund.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	Not applicable.
4-1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Not applicable.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	The Cities of South Gate, Downey and Norwalk would take these steps through the partnership, developing and adopting aggressive sustainability goals into its General Plan Update that include: Emphasizing sustainability through green building design and technologies Reduction of GHG emissions Increased use of renewable energy, and Conservation of existing sources of energy.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	By including the Central Basin Water District and the Los Angeles County Sanitation District in the partnership, water efficiency projects, including low flow aerators, shower heads, and toilets, will be added.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	Not applicable.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** San Gabriel Valley Partnership
   Program ID: SCG3777
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

The San Gabriel Valley Energy Partnership is a new partnership for SoCalGas in 2013-2014. Existing members include 29 of 31 member cities within the San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments (SGVCOG) and Southern California Edison (SCE). (The full list of member cities is included in SCG's partnership and member cities roster, See Attachment A).

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualifies under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

Over the past three years communities have expressed strong interest for SoCalGas to join SCE's existing partnership so as to provide support to the San Gabriel Valley Cities. These communities consist of hard to reach small business, Asian language speaking, Spanish speaking customers, and low income customers. By joining the SGVCOG Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to achieve deep EE retrofits in municipal facilities, promote Energy Upgrade California (EUC), and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs. The SGVCOG will primarily be responsible for facilitating access to energy efficiency services for its member agencies, as well as providing planning and implementation support. In addition, the SGVCOG will serve as the lead in marketing, education, and outreach efforts and be responsible for related administrative and reporting activities. SoCalGas will provide technical assistance for identifying and implementing municipal facilities retrofit projects. SoCalGas will also contribute resources, as available, for training sessions and marketing programs.

These agencies will work closely together through monthly partnership meetings and on-going communications. In addition, the SGVCOG will ensure consistent and timely communication to its member agencies through the formation of an Energy Working Group. This group will comprise Energy Champions and other interested stakeholders who will meet on a regular basis to discuss potential projects, identify outreach opportunities, and address any challenges that may arise.

The partnership has identified Energy Champions in all 29 of the participating SGVCOG member agencies. Founded in 1994, the SGVCOG is a Joint Powers Authority (JPA) of 31 incorporated cities in the San Gabriel Valley, the three Supervisorial Districts representing the unincorporated areas in the San Gabriel Valley, and San Gabriel Valley's three water agencies. Collectively, these agencies represent San Gabriel Valley's 2 million residents living in 31 incorporated cities and numerous unincorporated communities.

The SGVCOG will provide information about participation in the partnership through its Energy, Environment, and Natural Resources Committee. This committee addresses a number of issues related to the environment including open space, water, solid waste, energy, and air quality. In the past, it has been involved in a number of important environmental initiatives in the San

Gabriel Valley, including promoting low-emission vehicles in fleets, the creation of a compendium of model environmental ordinances, and the formation of the San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy, which promotes watershed and open space protection and enhancement.

a. List of program elements:

The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities and Element C - Core Program Coordination.

b. Overview:

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for qualified municipally-owned and –occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 6.d.. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and water-energy nexus projects.

Several of these projects are currently under review for scope and budget definition. The partnership will work toward a savings target of 60,000 therms which will be funneled to Incentive and Rebate programs.

A.2) Retro-commissioning (of buildings and clusters of buildings)

The cities are including this means of achieving significant energy savings in their plans. See A.1 above.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

SoCalGas will help promote participation in demand response programs. Integrated EE/DR audits will be conducted in eligible facilities as needed.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
Each partnership has a specific budget for each of these activities.

A.5) On-Bill Financing
Cities in the partnership will be encouraged to maximize the use of On-Bill Financing (OBF) to the extent that funding is available by the utility.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support

The Partnership will support the individual partner cities as they examine ways of increasing compliance with existing codes. Increased enforcement can result in substantial energy savings and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The Partnership will provide training, technical assistance, and additional support from SoCalGas' Codes and Standards Program to build local government capacity to address code compliance issues.

.

B.2) Reach Code

The partnership will explore establishing meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

The Partnership will develop a Strategic Energy Plan that includes long- and short-term energy and sustainability objectives in line with the adopted Strategic Plan and the Strategic Menu. The Partnership will make available any documents it develops that support the execution of its partnership activities and will participate in Peer-to-Peer sharing. .

B.4) Financing for the community

The Partnership will develop an education and outreach program for the communities in alignment with the strategies as expressed in the Master Partnership Implementation Plan.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The Partnership will participate in SoCalGas and SCE sponsored Peer-to-Peer events.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education

- Outreach and Education efforts focus on providing information about the partnership's goals, activities and achievements. A broad portfolio of marketing activities is planned, including:

- Residential EE workshops (coordinated with Energy Upgrade California)

- Participation in community events

- Newsletter: The partnership will develop bi-monthly electronic newsletters which will be distributed to elected officials and staff within member agencies. These newsletters will highlight the partnership's accomplishments, feature articles on related news topics of interest, and inform them about upcoming events and programs; and

- Brochures: Brochures about the partnership and energy efficiency programs will be distributed by our members at locations where they provide services to their constituents

(e.g., permits, licenses, water bills, and other city services). Brochures will also be distributed at city-sponsored events, at community centers, and at other public events.

The specific types of outreach will depend on the event in which the partnership will participate. The first priority will be to bring information about energy efficiency to events that have complementary purposes and messages, such as water conservation, environmental protection, climate action and greenhouse gas reduction. The partnership may also choose a few that do not specifically focus on environmental issues, but at which it is believed there will be many participants who would be interested in learning about energy efficiency.

In addition to community events, the partnership will conduct outreach to the business sector by leveraging its existing relationships with local chambers of commerce, public affairs groups, and the San Gabriel Valley Economic Partnership.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

There are no activities planned for direct install in homes and business at this time. However, outreach will be done to create awareness of energy services and programs as mentioned in C.1.

C.3) Third-party program coordination

The Partnership will execute community events appropriate for a third party contractor to execute, such as light exchange events.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers.

The Partnership will coordinate with the income qualified programs to address the needs of the communities.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits

The partnership will provide training and information to the city and its community and will coordinate technical assistance, from other programs as described in the Master PIP.

c) Non-incentive services

The partnership will build a ME&O portfolio of activities to increase community enrollment in energy core programs. The portfolio will include other SoCalGas services, resources, and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan, including:

- SoCalGas' Account Manager/Executive support;
- SoCalGas' Energy Resource Center training;
- Providing limited giveaways (*i.e.*, opportunity drawings and energy kits); and
- Providing marketing, design, and printing of brochures and other collateral materials

d) Target audience

City facilities, city and county staff and management, and policymakers (elected officials); Other regional governmental agencies that are not direct participants in the partnership; and Residential and business customers.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers

In this Partnership, the barriers and strategies to overcome them are the traditional resource barriers of expertise and funding as outlined in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning

Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a. Best Practices

Same as outlined in the Master PIP.

b. Innovation

The partnership will collaborate with its municipal participants, including school districts and special districts, to develop renewable energy strategies for reducing energy costs and improving energy efficiency. The partnership plan calls for a heavy emphasis on community events in order to:

- Exhibit energy efficiency programs and practices;
- Conduct energy code training;
- Promote whole-building performance to get better space conditioning;
- Coordinate emerging "green" or sustainability standards; and
- Encourage the community to take full advantage of SoCalGas' core programs.

c. Interagency Coordination

Through the Energy Working Group, the partnership will coordinate partnership programs with other stakeholders, including water districts, the building industry, other utilities, environmental community, and members of the public.

d. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

The Cities will pursue necessary & cost-effective DSM opportunities as identified in the Master PIP.

e. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.)

The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation and solid waste management as it relates to utility energy elements.

f. Pilots

The Partnership will explore opportunities for pilots with the member cities.

g. EM&V

The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Partnership is interested in working with a limited number of cities to work on this that have identified this as a strategy in their EAPs
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	We are interested in working with a limited number of cities to work on this (cities that already have point of sale inspections)
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes	We continue to do this through the Energy Working Group.
1-6:Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to CARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	in the Partnership will work with a limited number of cities who have identified this as a strategy in their Energy Action Plans
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	
3-4: Explore creation of line item in local governments' budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	Partnership will work with a limited number of cities that have identified this as a strategy in their EAPs
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in local government pilot projects.	
4-1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** City of Santa Ana Partnership
   Program ID: SCG3778
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

The City of Santa Ana partnership is new for for SoCalGas in 2013-2014. The successful existing partnership with SCE provides energy efficiency support to upgrade municipal facilities as well as targeting small businesses and a large hard to reach Spanish speaking and low income customers. By joining the Partnership with the City of Santa Ana and SCE, SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to promote EE to the city as well as their businesses and as well as Energy Upgrade California (EUC) and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs to their residents.

Santa Ana is the most populous city in Orange County, California, and serves as its county seat. As part of the second largest metropolitan area in the United States, the City of Santa Ana is home to thirteen million people.

a. List of program elements:

The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities and Element C - Core Program Coordination.

b. Overview:

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for qualified municipally-owned and –occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions. Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and water-energy nexus projects.

The partnership has established a savings target 19,000 therms from municipal facilities which will be funneled to rebate and incentive programs.

A.2) Retro-commissioning (of buildings and clusters of buildings)

The cities are including this means of achieving significant energy savings in their plans. See A.1 above.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

The City of Santa Ana is currently implementing a Demand Response component in the current retrofit projects with SCE. According to SCE DR/EE audits were conducted for all eligible facilities during the 2010 – 2012 program cycle. Recommendations have been implemented as feasible. SoCalGas will help promote participation in demand response programs. Additional integrated EE/DR audits will be conducted in eligible facilities as needed.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc. -

Each partnership has a specific budget for each of these activities.

A.5) On-Bill Financing

On-Bill Financing (OBF) is the city's preferred method of funding EE projects. The city completed one major OBF project during 2011with SCE and has four more pending the release of additional funds in 2012. In alignment with the Strategic Plan's emphasis on leveraging financial tools to encourage action on efficiency, as well as guidance from the CPUC on financing, SoCalGas expects to continue OBF.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support

The City of Santa Ana will consider shoring up Title 24 compliance and/or other code efficiency/compliance to the extent the City can remain business-friendly and competitive. The partnership will provide training for plan checkers, inspectors and personnel employed in the trades.

.

B.2) Reach Code

Although no Reach codes are planned at this time, the partnership will explore meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

The partnership will provide support for development of a Sustainability Plan in line with the goals and objectives found in the Strategic Plan.

B.4) Financing for the community

The City of Santa Ana will explore implementing an AB 811 Funding Mechanism to encourage 200 residents and 50 businesses to invest in solar retrofits. The program, if implemented, will enable residents and businesses to repay loans via property tax bills. The partnership will provide technical assistance and facilitate peer-to-peer support. The City will support any other financing program the commission may direct the IOUs to implement during the 2013 – 2014 program extension.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The partnership is interested in providing and sharing best practices with other partnerships, and will continue to participate in such opportunities as it did during 2010 – 2012 with SCE.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education

The partnership will work with core programs to make a variety of public education materials for use in community outreach efforts, to be delivered at community events, through local schools municipal services bills, direct mail, and the partnership's webpage. The partnership plans to co-brand and promote core and third party programs as needed, based on analysis of the city's energy use profile. Higher energy-using or underserved segments will be provided with program information and opportunities to take action.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

There are no activities planned for direct install in homes and business at this time. However, outreach will be done in the communication to create awareness of energy services and programs as mentioned in C.1.

C.3) Third-party program coordination

The Partnership will execute community events appropriate for a third party contractor to execute, such as light exchange events.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers.

There is no plan to consider this in the 2013 - 2014 program cycle.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits

The partnership will provide training and information to the city and its community and will coordinate technical assistance, from other programs as described in the Master PIP.

a) <u>Non-incentive services</u>

The partnership will build a ME&O portfolio of activities to increase community enrollment in energy core programs. The portfolio will include other SoCalGas services, resources, and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan, including:

- SoCalGas' Account Manager/Executive support;
- SoCalGas' Energy Resource Center training;
- Providing limited giveaways (*i.e.,* opportunity drawings and energy kits); and
- Providing marketing, design, and printing of brochures and other collateral materials.

b) <u>Target audience</u>

The partnership's principal target audiences are the City's municipal facilities. Facilities to be improved include city hall, its police facility, the Corporate Yard, the South West Senior Center, the Bowers Museum, the Transportation Center, Fire Stations 1 – 10, and a variety of city parks. The city has a history of investing in municipal facility energy efficiency upgrades that presently position the city at the Silver incentive level.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a. Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b. Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c. Program Design to Overcome Barriers

In this Partnership, the barriers and strategies to overcome them are the traditional resource barriers of expertise and funding as outlined in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage	

tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a. Best Practices

Same as outlined in the Master PIP.

b. Innovation

Demonstrate environmental stewardship and community leadership in support of the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (CLTEESP) by developing an EEMIS based dashboard to simplify sustainability reporting including energy efficiency and renewable energy.

c. Interagency Coordination

The partnership will provide technical assistance and other support though the Codes and Standards program as well as facilitate support from other programs and organizations through its network of consultants, engaged for this purpose.

d. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

The City will pursue necessary and cost-effective DSM opportunities as identified in the Master PIP.

e. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc)

Santa Ana's integration activities include the rehabilitation of all of the City's groundwater wells and pump stations that were built before 1970 to bring their overall plant efficiencies to the industry standard of 65% or better. The partnership continues to look for further energy and water efficiencies in the delivery infrastructure of the city.

Opportunities for enhanced integration and including climate protection across resource types will be identified in the development of the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan. The partnership will provide technical assistance and other support, especially as it relates to utility energy elements.

f. Pilots

The partnership will build upon the successful pilots with SCE. The city will consider retro-commissioning pilots that target deep retrofits at those municipal facilities for which this program is appropriate.

g. EM&V

The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	This will be considered in the City's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan. It will consider adopting codes at a level that will allow the city to remain business friendly and competitive.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Explore the applicability of an AB 811 Funding Mechanism and Energy Efficiency Enhancement pilot program,
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local governments to adopt and implement model reach codes	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to CARB's AB 32 program	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	This item will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan. The city currently has no requirements but will provide assistance through the partnership.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in local government budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan. The item will be considered but, due to the limitations of revenue and the budget crisis that the City is facing, this is a low priority.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in local government pilot projects.	See Master Program Implementation Plan (PIP)
4-1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Development and implementation of a citywide Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan will reinforce the city's long standing position as an energy leader.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use	This will be considered in the city's Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**Program Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	The city currently offers a program for Solar that waives a plan check, permit and inspection fees for systems that either produce energy or save natural resources. The Strategic Energy and Resource Protection Plan will identify additional opportunities or "carrots" using local zoning and development authority. "Carrots" outside of local zoning and development authority: Enhanced rebates to multi-family property owners to install efficient products such as lighting, refrigeration, and water heaters in common areas and dwelling units. Energy efficiency enhancement in conjunction with AB 811 solar project financing that will allow residents and businesses to repay loans through property tax liens.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Westside Cities Partnership
   Program ID: SCG3779
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

Culver City has expressed interest for SoCalGas to join their partnership with SCE to provide support implementing energy efficiency at their municipal facilities as well as their community. The City is comprised of small businesses, and some hard to reach low income customers. By joining the Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to promote EE to the city as well as their businesses and as well as Energy Upgrade California (EUC) and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs to their residents.

The partnership consists of SoCalGas, SCE, City of Culver City, and implementing partner. The Energy Coalition. The Energy Coalition also developed and implements the Community Energy Partnership (CEP), another local government EE partnership between SCE, SoCalGas and various Southern California municipalities. Many program elements will be implemented in coordination with the CEP Program.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualifies under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

a. List of program elements:

The three core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master PIP: Element A - Government Facilities, Element B - Strategic Plan Activities and Element C - Core Program Coordination.

b. Overview:

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The partnership will provide opportunities and investigate funding for Culver City to "lead by doing" by identifying opportunities to participate in comprehensive retrofits of municipal facilities. The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for qualified municipally-owned and –occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and water-energy nexus projects.

The partnership will work toward a savings target of 32,900 therms in municipal facilities.

The City can leverage incentives offered through SCE and SoCalGas' core programs. The partnership will support city planning efforts throughout this process by:

- Identifying energy efficiency in municipal facility retrofit projects. Building on the success from 2011-12 with SCE, the Partnership will continue to build a comprehensive list of municipal retrofit projects from ongoing communication, training and technical assistance. The partnership estimates that it will complete up to 200 projects within municipal operations;
- Retrofits to municipal facilities will consist primarily of HVAC, domestic water heating, pump optimization (40%), lighting (40%), with the remaining 20% balance spread among various measures identified through SCE, SoCalGas and Partnership audits;
- Encouraging stricter EE standards for municipal new construction;
- Providing workforce education and training to city personnel to provide for long-term energy efficiency maintenance and upgrades;
- Coordinating with the utilities' Emerging Technologies departments to offer test sites within city facilities;
- Coordinating advanced engineering audits to identify further opportunities for savings;
- Enrolling remaining municipal facilities in ENERGY STAR's Benchmarking Portfolio Manager Program;
- Supporting continued efforts to proper energy use and tracking, including sub-metering, building automation systems and utility management software; and
- Program City staff would be encouraged to participate in BOC trainings or similar.

The partnership has established a savings target 15,000 therms from municipal facilities which will be funneled to rebate and incentive programs.

A.2) Retro-commissioning (of buildings and clusters of buildings)

The partnership will identify the potential for energy-savings opportunities through the Retro-Commissioning (RCx) of municipal facilities. The partnership will encourage any facility receiving enhanced technical assistance to also pursue RCx and apply for utility incentives in order to optimize building performance and reduce energy costs.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

The partnership will provide integrated audits that are a combination of EE, Demand Response (DR), and Distributed Generation (DG) where applicable.

A.4) Technical Assistance for project management, training, audits, etc. –

The partnership will assist city government officials and staff in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs, and position Partner Cities as regional leaders in energy management practice. Assistance will be offered to designers, building inspectors, building engineers, employees and building occupants, and will include design assistance, plan review, Title 24 training, the audit process, technology review and building awareness. This assistance

will be delivered by government or industry representatives, IOU Technical Staff, consultants, or another qualified source.

The partnership understands the need to build local energy efficiency expertise. A key role of the partnership in the 2013-14 cycle will be the development of local government EE expertise. Faced with resource constraints, local governments lack adequate resources to proactively act or respond to energy efficiency opportunities in their buildings or in community buildings. To that end, the partnership program will work with local governments to identify any resource constraints, and work with utilities to find viable and cost effective solutions to ensure that the required level of expertise is achieved in the following ways:

A.5) On-Bill Financing
Through the SoCalGas On-Bill Financing (OBF), the partnership will encourage the City to take advantage of this opportunity for municipal facilities that install energy-efficient equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or fully-extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and will be included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill for repayment to the IOU.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The Strategic Plan concludes that significant attention must be focused on enforcing and strengthening local on-the-ground compliance with energy codes and standards. The partnership will support local government code compliance efforts as a key element to obtaining full savings from California's building and appliance energy code standards. Consistent and effective compliance, enforcement, and verification by local governments are essential parts of the overall effort. An emphasis will be placed on multi-jurisdictional efforts which can be promoted through the partnership partner cities in order to take advantage of economies of scale that can be realized, particularly for outreach and training efforts. The partnership will work with SCE, SoCalGas, and other organizations to assist city building officials to gain a better understanding of new and existing energy codes.
.

B.2) Reach Code
The partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

The relevant codes and standards that will be addressed by the partnership program are primarily those related to residential and commercial buildings, both new and existing. The Strategic Plan calls for the coordination of local government building codes and development policies, requirements to be mandated by local governments when a significant renovation occurs or when a property is sold, and the development of model local government programs that exceed minimum State code requirements.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support
The partnership will serve as a catalyst to help facilitate local government energy leadership and

adoption and implementation of an Action Plan that will move their community forward. Participating local governments will leverage their existing programs, interactions, and relationships in support of community-focused energy efficiency, demand response, and Greenhouse Gas (GHG) reduction programs with particular focus on socio-economically diverse populations. These activities will entail close collaboration with the serving utilities in educating and informing citizens about opportunities for participation in utility sponsored programs.

B.4) Financing for the community

The partnership will also coordinate with SCE and SoCalGas to initiate and offer OBF for both municipal and community facilities choosing to install high efficiency equipment or strategies. Financing and installation of equipment will be considered for partial or full-extended repayment in the amount up to that offered through the applicable core program and included as a component line item of the monthly utility bill.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The partnership is interested in providing and sharing best practices with other partnerships, and will continue to participate in such opportunities as it did during 2010 – 2012 with SCE.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach and Education

The partnership will utilize existing resources offered by the city or utility for an efficient and effective campaign. Energy efficiency will be framed within the context of climate change and the city's goals to reduce GHG emissions as outlined in AB 32.

The partnership will provide marketing and outreach, education and training and community sweeps to connect the community with opportunities to take action to save energy, money and the environment and increase the viability of small businesses. In addition, the program will act as a clearinghouse for all energy offerings, delivering information on demand response, self-generation, and low income programs, California Alternative Rate for Energy (CARE) and the California Solar Initiative (CSI).

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

There are no activities planned for direct install in homes and business at this time. However, outreach will be done in the communication to create awareness of energy services and programs as mentioned in C.1.

C.3) Third-party program coordination

The partnership will coordinate with third party programs and associations in order to realize the benefits of being part of a broad professional network, such as resource sharing and establishment of best practices. The partnership intends to involve interested special districts (*i.e.*, water, fire, and school districts) and to coordinate with local building and trade professionals and organizations and other green business and sustainability organizations to develop an integrated, comprehensive message.

See Master PIP regarding activities that provide access to energy offerings.

C.4) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers.
The partnership will promote retrofits as an integrated approach to energy consumption and reduction, increasing awareness of EE and demand response for qualified ESA customers. Coordinating with the Multi-family Energy Efficiency Program will provide energy efficiency retrofits for just-above low income customers. This implementation of demand side management (DSM) strategies will also be coordinated with the ESA Program and will support progress towards local and statewide sustainability goals.

C.5) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits
The partnership will provide training and information to the city and its community and will coordinate technical assistance, from other programs as described in the Master PIP.

c) Non-incentive services
The partnership will build a ME&O portfolio of activities to increase community enrollment in energy core programs. The portfolio will include other SoCalGas' services, resources, and assets brought to support the ME&O Plan, including:

- SoCalGas' Account Manager/Executive support;
- SoCalGas' Energy Resource Center training;
- Providing limited giveaways (*i.e.*, opportunity drawings and energy kits); and
- Providing marketing, design, and printing of brochures and other collateral materials.

d) Target audience
The partnership's principal target audiences are the City's municipal facilities.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a. Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b. Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A

Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c. Program Design to Overcome Barriers

In this Partnership, the barriers and strategies to overcome them are the traditional resource barriers of expertise and funding as outlined in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a. Best Practices

Same as outlined in the Master PIP.

b. Innovation

The partnership's unique combination of partner cities mixed with a regional approach strengthens the ability to test strategies and share best practices across every corner of SCE and SoCalGas' service territory. They were selected for their leadership potential, and geographic distinction. This range of diversity allows for program versatility and the opportunity to explore implementation across multiple factors.

c. Interagency Coordination

The partnership will provide technical assistance and other support though the Codes and Standards program as well as facilitate support from other programs and organizations through its network of consultants, engaged for this purpose.

d. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:

The City will pursue necessary & cost-effective DSM opportunities as identified in the Master PIP.

e. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc).

A key focus of the partnership will be assisting our local government partners in identifying and exploiting cost-effective opportunities for integration with other resource areas including water, solid waste, and air quality around climate action and AB 32. The partnership will develop joint marketing and promotion initiatives with water and sewer districts, solid waste management agencies, regional air quality districts, and other relevant resource management entities.

f. Pilots

The partnership will build upon the successful pilots with SCE. The city will consider retro-commissioning pilots that target deep retrofits at those municipal facilities for which this program is appropriate.

g. EM&V

The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**The Partnership's Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The partnership will connect the partner city to the resources developed through SCE and SEEC's statewide effort for affecting codes, standards and incentives; review best practices for exceeding current Title 24 standards; and provide expert consultation to assist cities with their own planning and implementation.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	See discussion under 1-1 above.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	See discussion under 1-1 above.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Using the lessons learned from participation in the implementation of Palm Desert's AB 811 program, the partnership will assist in the adoption of a LA County PACE program along with adoption of other appropriate innovative EE financing approaches.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes.	The Partnership will enlist the leadership of CEP cities as mentors for development and adoption of Reach codes in Culver City. See discussion under 1-1 above.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to CARB's AB 32 program.	The Partnership will explore conducting a training of City managers, policymakers, business owners, community leaders and others to explain their respective roles in implementing AB 32 and the important role of energy efficiency in achieving these aggressive greenhouse gas reduction targets. The partner city with help from the partnership will develop and adopt an Energy and Climate Action Plan that will link policy and program actions being taken within their community to specific AB 32 goals and targets.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**The Partnership's Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	Through leveraging of expertise and resources within the Partnership (outreach, training, technical assistance, etc.) multi-jurisdictional efforts will be implemented to increase the rate of Title 24 compliance. See discussion under 1-1 above.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	See discussion under 1-1 above.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	The partnership partner city will commit up to a 20% reduction in energy use within qualifying municipal buildings as well as work to adopt a LEED requirement for new government buildings.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	The partnership will assist in a joint analysis and development of joint recommendations by the partner cities into the feasibility of commissioning requirements for new buildings and retro-commissioning requirements for existing buildings, as applicable.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in local government budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	The Partnership will assist in an analysis and the development of recommendations by the partner city into the feasibility of modified budgeting approaches to allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that generate the savings.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in local government pilot projects.	The Partnership will emphasize creativity to develop innovative local government pilots, such as the Green Schools Initiative, benchmarking, etc.
4-1: Local governments commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	The partner city will develop and adopt and Energy and Climate Change Action Plan. The partner city will commit to supporting a community-focused effort related to energy efficiency, demand response and greenhouse gas reduction programs with particular emphasis on socio-economically diverse populations.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan (Strategic Plan) Strategy	**The Partnership's Approach to Achieving Strategic Plan Goal**
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability, and climate change.	The partnership envisions facilitating a peer-to-peer effort with CEP cities that allows each governmental entity to leverage the knowledge and experience of the others and take a more integrated approach to overall energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction. The partnership will draw upon the experiences from the CEP cities to identify generic modifications to General Plan elements that promote community sustainability.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use.	The Partnership will assist in the identification and preliminary concept development of integrated resource projects within the partner city.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority.	The partnership will help compile and disseminate examples of energy efficiency related requirements and incentives within local zoning and land-use planning codes/policies for joint consideration by other local governments. An example is a local solar access ordinance developed by the City of Santa Monica.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** City of Beaumont Energy Partnership
   Program ID: **SCG3782**
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The Beaumont Energy Partnership is an existing partnership between Southern California Edison (SCE), the City of Redlands and is a newly added Partnership for SoCalGas in 2013-2014. Beaumont has expressed interest for SoCalGas to join their partnership with SCE to provide support implementing energy efficiency at their municipal facilities as well as their rural community. The City is comprised of small businesses, and some hard to reach low income customers. By joining the Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to promote EE to the city as well as their businesses and as well as Energy Upgrade California (EUC) and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs to their residents.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualifies under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

The City of Beaumont has identified major facilities in need of Energy Efficiency (EE) retrofits. The City owns two large operational facilities (City Hall and the Police Department) in addition to several sewer lift stations, a waste water treatment facility, a transit office and bus yard, the City pool, and several large municipal parks.

In 2010, the City purchased several buildings from the Beaumont Unified School District which were adjacent to the Beaumont Civic Center (City Hall) and the Police Station. The goal was to purchase these additional properties to expand the City's police department facility to include an administration building as well as a facility for the City's Animal Care Services. Currently, two of these buildings have been retrofitted using State grant funding (Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant). The City is also currently working through SCE's "Savings by Design" program on upcoming upgrades to the City's waste water treatment facility. SoCalGas will evaluate natural gas energy efficiency retrofit opportunities at their waste water treatment facility. The sites that could qualify for Technical Assistance & Technical Incentives through the partnership have already been identified and preliminarily audited by a contractor. During the last few years, the City had retrofitted City Hall's and Police Department's lighting system and also installed the Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) at Waste Water Treatment Plant. The City's Energy Champion and Partnership Project Managers will oversee the implementation of retrofit projects including demand response where applicable. The City Manager, with the direction of City Council,

will determine the next potential project. Any projects totaling over $5,000 will need approval from City Council to move forward. In addition, the work done on these retrofits must follow the public bid process if it does not qualify under the maintenance contract that the City currently holds. The City Manager will have the discretion regarding retrofit projects less than $5,000 and will have the authority to determine the priority list for those specific projects. Funding for all municipal retrofits will be in house- it has already been determined by the City Manager that the City will not seek funding from outside sources. Beaumont has its own financing authority.

All future facilities procured or constructed by the City will follow energy efficiency measures at Title 24 standards or better. All funding for municipal retrofit projects will be performed in house as a budgeted item to be renewed on a yearly basis and adjusted as need is determined. In addition, the City is actively seeking grant funding to implement additional EE and renewable energy projects.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The City of Beaumont plans to complete a comprehensive retrofit of all existing municipal facilities over the next two years. All municipal facilities have already been audited for energy efficiency and cost estimates for retrofits have been provided to the City Council and City Manager. The Partnership has established a savings target of 1,700 therms from municipal facilities which will be funneled to core rebate and incentive programs.
The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for qualified municipally-owned, leased and occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions
Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.
Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and water-energy nexus projects.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)

The Beaumont Energy Partnership will focus on retro-commissioning municipal buildings through energy management systems for City Hall and the Police Department. In addition, this partnership will examine other creative ways to improve building efficiency and reduce its overall carbon footprint through examining hours of operation, evaluating possible lighting and HVAC procedural changes, and creating an atmosphere that encourages conservation and wise-stewardship of all natural resources. The City is implementing a utility manager software system to track and manage the City's energy consumption.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.

The City employees continue to attend various workshops provided by the SoCalGas and SCE. A specific budget for each of these elements will be included in the City's comprehensive "Office of Sustainability" which has preliminarily been approved by City Council. In addition, Beaumont Partnership will provide Technical Support and Assistance to complete the investment grade audits at municipal facilities and develop the pipeline of potential energy efficiency program. Through the City's Local Government Strategic Plan Solicitation funding, the City is working through SCE and SoCalGas' Codes and Standards Division to host several trainings for local building officials from Beaumont as well as surrounding cities, in order to assist them in implementing and enforcing the new Title 24 energy efficiency requirements. The City of Beaumont hosted C&S training in March and will host another this upcoming August. The Partnership will also coordinate with the SoCalREN programs.

A.5) Financing Options/On-bill financing

Although the City of Beaumont plans to finance any retrofit projects in house, it is a possibility that on-bill financing may be utilized for certain HVAC retrofits that may include the use of alternative forms of energy such as hybrid AC units (solar) and "load shifting" technologies.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support

Beaumont will examine current compliance with Title 24 standards and explore the potential of creating an energy efficiency code compliance improvement program. The partnership will support this activity.

The City had implemented a Green Building Program for municipal facility which will encourage developers as well as homeowners who plan on undertaking any improvements, to follow more sustainable guidelines and will provide technical assistance to do so. The City's Green Building Program was preliminarily approved by City Council as part of the City's Office of Sustainability. The City is also looking into augmenting this program into community voluntary program in the near future.

B.2) Reach Code Support

The partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

The City of Beaumont plans to use the resources provided through the Energy Leaders Partnership model to create a comprehensive Climate Action Plan as well as a short-term implementation plan to head towards achieving the goals of AB 32. The City of Beaumont has already identified its baseline energy usage as a point to progress forward from and plans to monitor its energy usage in relation to that baseline to track reductions.

B.4) Financing for the community

The City of Beaumont plans to augment its own resources with the technical knowledge and resources provided through the partnership to reach the community through various levels of involvement, including workshops and other public information tools as well as identifying other local entities, both public and private, to aid in the administering of the partnership resources to the public.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The City of Beaumont Partnership has been extremely proactive in working with other partnerships as well as SCE and SoCalGas to share ideas and strategies that have proved successful as well as to point out areas of improvement. Beaumont volunteered to assist SCE project coordinators in the creation of a template for community outreach to be utilized by all ELP's. The Beaumont Energy Partnership will continue to actively participate in the various Peer-to-Peer strategies outlined in the Master Program Implementation Plan while also forging their place as a leader and innovator among other partnerships.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education

The City of Beaumont Energy Partnership will establish a two year Marketing, Education, &Outreach (ME&O) plan that incorporates public events, educational workshops, and other venues for publicizing the partnership goals and providing various types of assistance to local business owners, private citizens, and other public entities within the City's jurisdiction. In addition, the City of Beaumont plans to actively participate in regional initiatives focused on sustainable development including the "Green Valley Initiative," which the City Council has already passed a resolution in support of. The Beaumont Partnership will continue to work with the City's public information officer to create press releases outlining the progress of the partnership and publicizing upcoming ME&O events and to identify any potential opportunities for outreach through the City's many public communication channels, including the City's website, Facebook page, and utility billing.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

No Direct Install initiatives are planned at this time through SoCalGas. The partnership will incorporate training programs with the goal of supporting SoCalGas and SCE's core programs for businesses, particularly small offices and convenience stores. In addition, through the partnership, the City will work in conjunction with the Chamber of Commerce and SoCalGas and SCE to provide workshops dedicated to specific businesses (restaurants, offices, etc.) to publicize the core programs. The City's Code Enforcement division has been instrumental in the continued success of programs such as Direct Install for small business.

C.3) Small Business Coordination

The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g. chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. We will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination
The City of Beaumont Energy Partnership will work to include third-party programs as well as encourage local businesses and residents to explore the options provided by these types of programs.

C.5) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers
The partnership will support retrofits for those who qualify for this program through active outreach and marketing. Direct marketing will be used where ever possible.

C.6) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
The partnership plans to utilize a portion of its resources to this particular activity. The Core Programs will be utilized to reach their appropriate audience and the City will work continuously to identify other programs that may serve the City of Beaumont more effectively. These programs may include, but are not limited to: Savings by Design, Direct Install, VFD Pool Pump Rebate Program (residential and commercial), Multi-family Energy Efficiency Rebate Program, Home Energy Efficiency Programs, Commercial Rebates as well as Solar Thermal Incentive Program.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:
The Beaumont Energy Partnership will have barriers consistent with, and will overcome them using, strategies expressed in the Master PIP.

d) **Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships**

e)

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Targeted Advanced-technology Lighting solutions (i.e., LED)	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Water Heating	Computer Networks
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
Described in the Master PIP

b) Innovation :
Develop municipal sustainability dashboard to simplify sustainability reporting including energy efficiency and renewable energy. Partner with Cherry Valley Water district to integrate recycled water for irrigation. Partner with the Green Valley Initiative.

c) Interagency Coordination:
See Master PIP for coordination activities with supporting organizations and agencies. This partnership will benefit from those coordination activities.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
The IOUs have identified integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). Local government partnerships will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the Task Force to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices. See Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types : (energy, water air quality, etc)
The Beaumont Energy Partnership will support interagency coordination as stated in Master PIP.

f) Pilots :
No pilots are planned through this partnership.

g) EM&V:
Not applicable to this program.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	As a result of the partnership, the city continued research on the implementation possibilities of other building energy codes for commercial, residential, and industrial developments in Beaumont.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	Through the partnership, the Green Building Program adopted by the City's Building and Safety Department to encourage sustainable building practices.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	The partnership will continue exploration on the implementation possibilities for AB 811 legislation.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Through the partnership, the city of Beaumont will partner with other community agencies, public and private, to increase knowledge and energy efficiency education.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	The partnership will support enhanced code compliance in general through education.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	Specifications for contract services, public works projects, or other municipal facilities improvements that require a public bidding process will have these components included in the bid documents and

	specifications.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	The city goal is to retrofit all existing facilities and implement better than Title 24 standards for all new City construction.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Through the partnership all municipal facilities have been audited for energy efficiency and costs for retrofits have been identified.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	It has been proposed that the City create a separate budget for the partnership to track spending as well as benefits of different programs.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	The City of Beaumont has identified several goals relating to sustainability. The City plans to create and implement a Climate Action Plan as a guideline for the City to follow.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	The City Council approved a Sustainable City Plan as part of the 2009-2010 Capital Improvements Plan.
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use and promote water/energy nexus.	The City of Beaumont and the Cherry Valley Water District collaborated to integrate recycled water program for irrigation. Infrastructure currently in place.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	The partnership will identify new ways to use zoning authority to promote efficiency

1. **Program Name:** City of Redlands Energy Partnership
   Program ID: **SCG3781**
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The City of Redlands Energy Partnership is an existing partnership between Southern California Edison and the City of Redlands but is a new added Partnership for SoCalGas in 2013-2014. Redlands has requested that SoCalGas join their partnership with SCE to provide support implementing natural gas-oriented energy efficiency upgrades within municipal facilities and the community at large. The City is very sustainability minded and is interested in leveraging existing SCE efforts with SoCalGas programs to promote green initiatives and EE to the city, its business community, and targeting its residential sector with Energy Upgrade California (EUC) and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs.

The Partnership has established a savings target of 3,400 therms from municipal facilities which will be achieved via core rebate and incentive programs.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualified under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

The Redlands Energy Partnership is a Local Government Partnership designed to:

- seek innovative approaches to energy efficiency and greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction
- encourage adoption of energy efficiency measures and best practices within the municipal government and the broader community by continuing an energy efficiency culture of focused educational and outreach events; and
- increase the effective delivery of technical and financial energy services to residents and businesses.

Marketing, education, and outreach (ME&O) activities will consist of:

- staff training
- attendance at the city events;
- technical training at the local University of Redlands;
- marketing and co-branding with SoCalGas and SCE's core programs geared towards Low-Income Program, such as ESA Program, HEES Program, and CARE/FERA Program; and
- Continued participationin Green Communities Program.

The partnership activities will be coordinated with recommendations adopted through the city's current climate action task force.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

Government facilities will deliver energy savings during the next transition year program cycle. The Partnership goal is to achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas (GHG) reductions from the facilities and infrastructure that it manages. These savings will come from technology retrofits, operational improvements, and policy changes. The City of Redlands will take advantage of partnership incentives for municipal facilities and of eligible rebate, incentive, and technical assistance programs offered by SoCalGas and SCE.

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

Through partnership support, the City of Redlands will conduct energy audits of their municipally-owned and -leased facilities.

The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for all municipally-owned, and –occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and computer networks.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)

The Redlands Civic Center and its corporate yard are the city's largest municipal campus buildings. The partnership will focus on identifying appropriate HVAC retrofit opportunities through the RCx of these and other facilities. This will provide a systematic whole-system approach to energy efficiency and many chronic building problems and energy waste can be resolved by making low-cost or no-cost adjustments identified by the RCx process.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits

All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.

Each partnership has a specific budget for each of these elements. Standard programs available include energy efficiency training, energy audits, and technical assistance in alignment with the Master PIP. The Partnership will also coordinate with the SoCalREN programs.

A.5) Financing Options/On-bill financing

The City of Redlands has indicated an interest in using On-Bill Financing upon city council approval.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support

The partnership will explore the creation of an improvement program for use with other energy strategies to improve code compliance with building energy standards and appliance regulations. The partnership will conduct focused energy code training through workshops at the nearby University of the Redlands campus. This training will target local businesses, residents, homeowner associations, social groups, seniors, and building professionals. The training will also target the large number of businesses located in the County of San Bernardino "doughnut hole" which falls within the city boundaries of Redlands.

B.2) Reach Code Support
The partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support
In addition to establishing documentation conforming to the strategies expressed in the ELPP Master PIP, the Redlands Partnership will develop an Energy Action Plan and a Climate Action Plan. These plans will document baseline energy use and emissions for use in setting and achieving emission reductions and energy savings. This effort will be coordinated with the activities of the City of Redland's Climate Action Task Force, which helps formulating energy efficiency and GHG reduction recommendations to present to the city's governing body.

B.4) Financing for the community
The City of Redlands Energy Partnership will develop an education and outreach program for the Redlands' community in alignment with the strategies expressed in the Master PIP.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support
The Redlands Partnership will actively participate and support in the peer to peer program strategies described in the Master PIP.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education
The partnership will establish a comprehensive Marketing Education & Outreach (ME&O) Plan incorporating:

- Educational workshops to assist Redlands and its target sectors in moving forward with energy savings projects, policies, codes, and ordinances;
- Events and exhibits to publicize the partnership and its goals (including regional county fairs and home shows);
- Mailers, press releases, and quarterly e-newsletters to market energy efficiency programs; and
- A minimum of 12 special workshops at the University of Redlands.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install
No Direct Install initiatives are planned at this time through SoCalGas.

The partnership will launch support of the core program by driving participation through leveraging its chamber of commerce, bill mailing inserts, and public television access.

C.3) Small Business Coordination
The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g. chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. We will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination
The partnership will use its direct implementation budget to augment technical and financial resources to help achieve its goals with support from third party programs.

C.5) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers
The Redlands Partnership will support this program in alignment with the strategies described in the Master PIP.

C.6) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
The Redlands Partnership will support this element in alignment with the strategies described in the Master PIP.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

The City of Redlands Partnership will have barriers consistent with, and will overcome them using, strategies expressed in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
The Redlands Partnership will embody the best practices strategies described in the Master PIP.

b) Innovation :
Throughout the program, the partnership will:
- collaborate with SoCalGas and SCE core programs to develop energy and water conservation programs for the community;
- co-sponsor technical courses with the University of Redlands on energy efficiency, green building, and renewable energy generation;
- participate in local climate action task force, planning commission, and city council meetings to advocate energy efficiency in local projects that are being considered for approval;
- contribute articles to publications; and
- work with City of Redlands' departments to promote sustainability through numerous programs (*i.e.*, recycling, employment education, building retrofits, and other related sustainability initiatives).

c) Interagency Coordination:

See Master PIP for coordination activities with supporting organizations and agencies. This partnership will benefit from those coordination activities.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
The IOUs have identified integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). Local government partnerships will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the Task Force to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices. See Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types : (energy, water air quality, etc)
The Redlands Partnership will support interagency coordination as stated in Master PIP.

f) Pilots :
No pilots are planned through this partnership

g) EM&V:
See the Master PIP.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	The partnership will evaluate adopting them on a voluntary but rewarded basis, including excess Title 24 performance in the fee-waiver program or adopting the new California "Green Building Code" on a voluntary basis.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments as appropriate.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, a point of sale energy disclosure; dependent upon availability of standardized energy star benchmarked data (per recent legislation) on each meter at the point of sale.
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	The partnership will contemplate pursuing the adoption of an AB 811 financing mechanism for its jurisdiction in alignment with the strategies described in the ELPP Master PIP.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	The partnership, with other partnerships, participate in three comprehensive peer to peer educational and outreach forums on a bi-annual basis that emphasize specific actions to take to help achieve the local

	agencies' Reach code goals.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	The partnership will evaluate how DSM programs might achieve AB 32 / SB 375 compliance requirements and will be integrated as appropriate.
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	The partnership will support developing and implementing Training and Education programs to achieve additional T-24 compliance.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, policies regarding energy components of the professional licensing of local inspectors and contractors hired.
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	The partnership goal is to achieve the ELP model silver target level in its municipal facilities resulting in at least a 5% savings over the 2005 energy use baseline during the 2013-2014 partnership.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, commissioning, performance measurement, and verification as a core part of their energy action plan.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, creation of a line item in their budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	N/A
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, a Strategic Energy Plan that includes long and short-term energy and sustainability objectives in line with the adopted California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan.
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	The partnership will evaluate and adopt as appropriate, development of aggressive sustainability goals into their General Plan Updates that include emphasizing sustainability through green building design and technologies, reduction of GHG emissions, increased use of renewable energy, and conservation of existing sources of energy.

4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use and promote water/energy nexus.	
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	As required, the partnership will evaluate, develop, and adopt zoning and development authority changes to comply with AB 32 and SB 375. Through the addition of SoCalGas, the partnership will add natural gas usage reduction and water efficiency programs, with low flow aerators and shower head measures.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. Program Name: City of Simi Valley Energy Partnership
   Program ID: **SCG3780**
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

Simi Valley is an existing local government partnership in SCE's energy leader partnership portfolio and is a newly added Partnership for SoCalGas during the 2013-2014 program cycle. By joining the Simi Valley Energy Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage synergies and existing SCE efforts to promote EE to municipalities, promote Energy Upgrade California (EUC), and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs.

The City of Simi Valley has expressed interest for SoCalGas to join their partnership and provide support implementing Energy Efficiency (EE) in their municipal facilities as well as their community. The City shares a common goal to implement sustainability and is interested in leveraging existing SCE efforts with SoCalGas programs to promote green initiatives and EE to the city as well as their businesses and Energy Upgrade California (EUC) and ESA programs to their residents.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualified under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The city recently embarked on a mission to achieve sustainability for the community, with a commitment from the City Council to move forward to meet the needs of current residents without compromising future residents. The City Council acknowledges that the city must lead by example, by demonstrating its commitment to sustainability in its own operations. The city will also provide information and incentives to all members of the community to promote sustainable growth, change, and development.

The city owns and operates eight buildings (approximately 190,000 square feet in total). The City recently completed integrated comprehensive energy audits at all of their municipal facilities. Those recommendations were included in the cities Energy Action Plan (EAP). Further audits and review are required to forecast the actual impact. The Partnership has established a savings target of 5,000 therms from municipal facilities which will be funneled to core rebate and incentive programs.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

The Partnership will target comprehensive energy efficiency deep retrofits for all municipally-owned, leased and occupied facilities within the partnership jurisdictions Energy savings through deep retrofits will be optimized in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and computer networks.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)
The partnership will assess the larger buildings it owns and operates to identify candidates for Retro-Commissioning (RCx). The city has not identified specific candidate RCx projects, but does own and operate several buildings that meet the general criteria for RCx. The program will investigate several candidate buildings, in 2013 – 2014.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion.

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
The partnership will assist building officials in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs. It will position the City as a regional leader in energy management practices. The partnership will offer assistance to city inspectors, plan checkers, and other building officials. Further, the partnership will provide educational materials and tools to the City for encouraging staff in all departments to observe and suggest energy efficiency and conservation actions. The Partnership will offer additional workshops about plan review, the audit process, and building awareness.

A.5) Financing Options/On-bill financing
Simi Valley will participate in both the SoCalGas and SCE On-Bill Financing (OBF) for municipal facilities that install energy-efficient equipment or implement energy-efficient strategies. In addition, Simi Valley will explore participating in the California Energy Commission (CEC) low interest municipal energy loan program.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The City of Simi Valley is nearing build-out and is focusing its attention on existing building stock to maximize the community potential for its residents. The city has recently embarked on a mission to achieve sustainability for the community. The City Council has committed to move forward to meet the needs of current residents without compromising the needs of future residents of the city. The partnership will provide training best practices, templates, and peer-to-peer support as well as other technical assistance to support the city's intent to increase code compliance for in-fills and retrofits.

B.2) Reach Code Support

The partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

In addition, the partnership will provide support for Simi Valley to establish and enforce Reach codes that require meeting Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) guidelines for City facilities. As an example, one of the city's transit buildings will undergo a major retrofit. The city will also investigate promoting a Green Purchasing Policy promoting sales and installation of ENERGY STAR®- rated equipment. The partnership will provide training, best practices and peer-to-peer support as detailed in the Master PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support

The partnership will support integration of comprehensive energy efficiency into their policies, plans, and goals. Sample supporting documents are: State and local building codes and standards documentation, sample building ordinances, energy efficiency resolutions, training and technical manuals, energy use calculation methodology, and other sustainability materials. Simi Valley City leaders consider sustainability as a key objective as they update their general plan. The partnership will provide support for goals and policies that address energy and resource conservation, the mitigation of traffic concerns, affordable housing, and development issues. The partnership will identify additional support for activities that do not qualify for partnership funding.

B.4) Financing for the community

The partnership will consider AB 811 financing for the community, and provide peer-to-peer and other support.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

Simi Valley will participate with other local partners to share best practices and experiences that further the goals of energy reduction and the Strategic Plan. City representatives will seek to attend meetings, forums, and seminars sponsored by other communities, organizations, and the utilities in an effort to learn from other local governments and to share best practices.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education

The partnership has a portion of its budget specifically allocated to outreach and education. The city can leverage existing contacts (*i.e.*, the need for builders and contractors to come to the Planning Division, the Business Tax Certificate list and the list of multi-family units and mobile home parks property owners). The partnership will directly market to these segments to educate and encourage residents and owners to take advantage of the energy programs that are available through both SoCalGas and SCE. Sample marketing strategies are: press releases, newsletters, marketing collateral, and television and radio ads targeting policymakers, business managers, and community leaders.

Training will be provided to city personnel, the trades, and various market segments to increase awareness of energy efficiency practices and programs in support of AB 32, and the Strategic Plan. The program targets Simi Valley community members (*i.e.*,, low-income residents, multi-family residential units, small businesses, non-English speaking residents, and builders) with a menu of activities and training opportunities. This will raise awareness and increase participation in EE programs. Potential events to target these groups include:

- focusing on city housing and multi-family dwellings
- providing builder outreach through the city's Building and Safety Division
- identifying areas of need and focusing on neighborhoods and small businesses
- finding opportunities to promote the residential energy surveys (*i.e.*, coordinating with local realtors and others to distribute welcome packages to new home owners and conduct in-home energy surveys).

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install
No Direct Install initiatives are planned at this time.

C.3) Small Business Coordination
The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g. chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. We will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination
The partnership will coordinate with third party programs to provide services and incentives needed by the city or its community but not provided for in the partnership budget.

C.5) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers
The partnership will provide support for marginally-qualified ESA customers by coordinating with the Multi-Family Energy Efficiency Program (MFEEP) in accordance with the Master PIP.

C.6) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
The city will assist residents and city businesses in understanding, managing, and reducing their energy use and costs. It will provide comprehensive technical, planning, and implementation assistance. The city will offer training to building inspectors, plan checkers, and builders in Title 24 code compliance. It will make available self-audit tools and assistance for residential customers.

Simi Valley will leverage its local infrastructure to promote energy efficiency and extend the reach of statewide and local energy codes. Sample applications include: outreach and education to develop mass marketing, special events, training, and education. This will disseminate a single integrated energy efficiency message targeted to all residents and businesses.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:

The principal barrier to adopting energy efficiency is the state of the economy generally in California and specifically in Simi Valley. With commercial and residential building at an all time low and with major cutbacks in municipal spending, it is difficult to convince decision makers that investing in energy efficiency is prudent. See Master PIP for additional barriers.

The city intends to lead by example and to inform businesses and residents of the increased need for energy efficiency and utilize incentives from ongoing savings and retrofits. Training and education will identify the benefits of sustainability and will support the Strategic Plan goals. The program will distribute information on OBF, CEC funding, and other sources of funding to help overcome financial barriers.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g., a joint SoCalGas and SCE project):

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions

Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process Solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
Offer best practices information via outreach, including workshops.

b) Innovation :
None identified

c) Interagency Coordination:
See Master PIP for coordination activities with supporting organizations and agencies. This partnership will benefit from those coordination activities.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
The IOUs have identified integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). Local government partnerships will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the Task Force to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices. See Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types : (energy, water, air quality, etc)
The partnership will work with the Simi Valley Water Board to coordinate an energy-efficient retrofit of its facility. It is also promoting programs coordination with the California Air Resources Board (CARB), schools, and other stakeholder organizations.

f) Pilots :
The program does not anticipate any new pilots at this time. The partnership will work with SoCalGas and SCE Codes and Standards and other programs to participate in available pilots.

g) EM&V – The utilities are proposing to work with the Energy Division to develop and submit a comprehensive EM&V Plan for 2013 - 2014 after the program implementation plans are filed. This will include process evaluations and other program-specific studies within the context of broader utility and Energy Division studies. More detailed plans for process evaluation and other program-specific evaluation efforts cannot be developed until after the final program design is approved by the CPUC and in many cases after program implementation has begun, since plans need to be based on identified program design and implementation issues. No special EM&V process evaluation is planned for Simi Valley at this stage.

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	Simi Valley will address strategies for affecting codes and with support from the partnership and the Codes and Standards Program.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	This will be evaluated to determine potential impacts and benefits as well as the cost associated with modifying fees.
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	Simi Valley participants have expressed interest in participating in SoCalGas and SCE's on-bill financing program and in applying for low interest CEC loans for energy efficiency projects.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	Simi Valley will promote LEED certification for municipal facilities.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for	

inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	Simi Valley will "Lead by example".
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use and promote water/energy nexus.	Simi Valley is working with its Water Resource Board to integrate energy efficiency in its planned retrofit projects.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

1. **Program Name:** Western Riverside Energy Partnership (WREP)
   Program ID: **SCG3783**
   Program Type: Local Government Partnership

2. Program Element Description and Implementation Plan

a) List of program elements:

The core program elements are similar to those identified in the Master Program Implementation Plan: Government Facilities, Strategic Plan Activities and Core Program Coordination.

b) Overview

The Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG) is the implementer for the Western Riverside Energy Partnership Program (WRELP), which isan existing local government partnership in SCE's energy leader partnership portfolio but is a newly added Partnership for Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) in 2013-2014. By joining the WRCOG Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage synergies and existing SCE efforts to promote EE to municipalities, to promote Energy Upgrade California (EUC), and Energy Savings Assistance (ESA) programs, therefore encouraging deep energy retrofits as a result. WRCOG and several communities requested that SoCalGas to join the partnership with SCE to provide support implementing energy efficiency. Communities in the WRCOG range from suburb areas to rural areas with hard to reach small business, Spanish-speaking customers, and hard to reach low income customers. By joining the WRCOG Partnership SoCalGas will be able to leverage existing SCE efforts to promote EE to municipalities, to promote EUC, and ESA programs.

The participating jurisdictions are the cities of Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Eastvale, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Eastvale,Menifee, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, San Jacinto, Temecula and Wildomar.

Deep retrofit partnership criteria. This new SoCalGas partnership qualifies under the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.d.

The partnership will cover an area of over 2,100 square miles in one of the fastest growing areas of the United States. The current population of 1,583,674 is projected to increase to 2,550,867 by 2035. The current number of dwellings in the region is 541,855 units and projected to grow to 891,215 units by 2035. Hence, it is essential for the region to promote EE to reduce the need for the future costly infrastructure investments.

Every local government that participates in the Partnership will achieve specified energy savings and greenhouse gas reductions form the facilities and infrastructure improvements that will optimize technology retrofits, operational improvements and governmental policy changes affecting energy and the environment.

SoCalGas will partner with WRCOG as well as SCE to provide energy saving information and assist participating cities with implementation of municipal facilities retrofits and energy

efficiency upgrades. In addition, WRCOG will take advantage of Partnership incentives, eligible rebates, and technical assistance programs offered by SoCalGas whenever possible. . Furthermore, the partnership will coordinate education and outreach efforts by providing resources and support, as available, for training, events, and marketing programs.

WRCOG will coordinate Partnership activities with its member jurisdictions through the existing WRELP and standing committee meetings. These committees include representatives from local two water districts, the Eastern Municipal Water District and the Western Municipal Water District. WRCOG recognized the critical link between water conservation and energy efficiency, hence working closely with the water districts to integrate energy efficiency efforts.

The partnership's comprehensive portfolio of activities is focused on six key areas:

- Educate local governments and residents on energy efficiency
- Close collaboration with SoCalGas to implement existing SoCalGas programs in participating communities
- Retrofit existing government facilities in participating jurisdictions.
- Seek innovative approaches to energy efficiency.
- California's long term energy efficiency strategic plan implementation in participating jurisdictions

Core Program Element A - Government Facilities

A.1) Retrofit of county and municipal facilities

The participating jurisdictions of WRCOG will work with WRCOG, SoCalGas, and SCE to implement energy efficiency projects at their municipal facilities. There are total of 119 municipal facilities available. The jurisdictions have already identified some energy efficiency opportunities through development of their Energy Action Plans, and Benchmarking efforts. In addition, SoCalGas will provide Technical Assistance and Support to audit the municipal facilities. The audits will identify further energy savings and will provide the jurisdiction with opportunities to prioritize their municipal energy efficiency projects. Emphasis will be on implementing deep energy retrofits where feasible. The Partnership has established a savings target of 12,400 therms from municipal facilities which will be funneled to core rebate and incentive programs.

As a new partnership, the WRCOG Partnership will, in addition to targeting under-served and hard to reach customer segments, optimize energy savings through deep retrofits in accord with the CPUC's transition cycle expansion rules covering Deep Retrofits as described below within Section 3.c. Potential deep retrofit EE measures may include HVAC systems, Retro Commissioning, hot water heating, advanced-technology lighting measures, and computer networks.

A.2) Retro-Commissioning (of buildings or clusters of buildings)

The Partnership will focus on identifying HVAC as well as other retrofit opportunities through the retro-commissioning of municipal buildings. This will provide a systematic whole system approach to energy efficiency. Many chronic building problems and energy waste can be resolved by making low-cost or no-cost adjustments identified by the Retro-commissioning process.

A.3) Integrating Demand Response into the audits
All retrofit projects will be assessed for opportunities to reduce peak demand. Where feasible and where financing opportunities exist, solar and other alternative energy projects will be considered for project inclusion

A.4) Technical assistance for project management, training, audits, etc.
The Partnership will offer Technical assistance utilizing specific budget assigned to each partnerships to overcome the barriers to identifying and implementing energy efficiency projects.

A.5) Financing Options/On-bill financing
The Partnership will provide information regarding financing options, including on-bill financing, revolving EE funds, and other potential programs and financing instruments that can assist with the upfront costs of energy efficiency retrofits.

Core Program Element B - Strategic Plan Support

B.1) Code Compliance Support
The Partnership will implement Strategic Plan Support actions, including ways to increase compliance with existing codes that will result in substantial energy savings. Each jurisdiction within the Partnership understands the significance of code compliance towards substantial energy savings. The Partnership will develop best practices and provide such information through a website for the participating jurisdictions. Also the Partnership will offer energy code training, best practices, templates, and peer-to peer support to support the Partnerships intent to increase code compliance for in-fills and retrofits.

B.2) Reach Code Support
The Partnership will seek to establish meaningful CEC-approved Reach codes as part of its effort to add value to energy efficiency in alignment with the strategies stated in the Master PIP. This activity will follow the proposed path described in the Codes & Standards PIP.

B.3) Guiding Document(s) Support
In addition to establishing documentation in alignment with the strategies described in the Master PIP, Partnership objectives will include development and implementation of Energy Action Plans to document baseline energy use and emissions. These baselines will be used to set and achieve emission reductions and energy savings. Individual city plans will be used to develop a regional energy savings plan.

B.4) Financing for the community

WRCOG has been implementing AB811 financing for the community through the Home Energy Renovation Opportunity (HERO) and provide various workshops and other public information tools to fulfill the strategies in the Master PIP.

B.5) Peer to Peer Support

The Partnership will actively participate in forums of peer to peer program to share best practices with other partner cities to accomplish energy efficiency and strategic plan as stated in Master PIP. This will expedite the process of learning curve of how partnership operates and increase the knowledge on EE to better serve the communities. The partnership will encourage the participating cities to attend training, access to information and exchange best practices with other cities.

Core Program Element C - Core Program Coordination

C.1) Outreach & Education

As the Partnership has specific budget allocated to outreach and educate the community, the Partnership will coordinate with the participating jurisdictions to develop the co-branding logo and leverage the signature events such as fairs, business expos to deliver SoCalGas' various EE programs to residents and businesses. The Partnership will assist to develop the website, press releases, and quarterly newsletters and provide workshops and events to increase the general awareness of EE.

C.2) Residential and Small Business Direct Install

No Direct Install initiatives are planned at this time through SoCalGas. SCE will continue and expand direct install programs for residential and small business customers. Coordination with cities on outreach to business community during previous direct install programs has helped to increase participation. The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g. chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. We will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses. EUC will also be promoted.

C.3) Small Business Coordination

The Partnership will emphasize outreach to and support for small businesses. Our efforts will include coordination with Business Improvement Districts and other business groups (e.g. chambers of commerce, real estate groups, service clubs) to engage small businesses and promote energy efficiency. All stakeholders in the Partnership will explore potential for cost-effective rebate/incentive programs to encourage energy efficiency actions for small businesses.

C.4) Third-party program coordination

The Partnership will continue to cultivate the relationship with both residential and commercial third party programs and deliver the message and venues to the City and the community as expressed in Master Program Implementation Plan.

The Partnership will execute community events to promote EE, and other outreach, with assistance from third party contractors as needed. The Comprehensive Mobile Home retrofit program has been very successful in early implementation in 2012. The Partnership will identify options for programs using this model, including programs for low-income customers.

C.5) Retrofits for just-above ESA-qualified customers
The Partnership will support ESA programs by inviting each program manager to monthly partnership meetings to present the program offerings and assist Cities to reach out to the community through marketing and outreach events.

.

C.6) Technical assistance for program management, training, audits, etc.
The Partnership plans to utilize a portion of its resources to this particular activity. The Core Programs provided by SoCalGas will be utilized to reach their appropriate audience and the WRELP will work continuously to identify other programs that may serve the constituents of the participating jurisdictions more effectively. These programs may include, but are not limited to: Savings by Design, Home Energy Efficiency Rebates, Water Heater Rebates, Express Efficiency, Retro-Commissioning, Upgrade California, Comprehensive Manufactured Home, Multi-family Energy Efficiency Rebate Program, Home Energy Efficiency Survey Program, and ESA, etc. The Partnership will also coordinate with the SoCalREN programs.

3. Program Element Rationale and Expected Outcome

a) Quantitative Baseline and Market Transformation Information

	Baseline Metric		
	Metric A	Metric B	Metric C
Program/Element	N/A	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

b) Market Transformation Information

	Market Transformation Planning Estimates	
Program/Element	2013	2014
Metric A	N/A	N/A
Metric B	N/A	N/A
Metric C	N/A	N/A
Etc.	N/A	N/A

Refer to the overarching PIP section

c) Program Design to Overcome Barriers:
The Western Riverside Energy Partnership will have barriers consistent with, and will overcome them using, strategies expressed in the Master PIP.

d) Statement of Compliance with Deep Retrofits Mandate for New and Expanded Partnerships

The newly proposed SoCalGas partnership for the 2013-2014 cycle will have a special emphasis on Deep Retrofit targets, which will have the partnership demonstrate the installation of one or more measures from the following menu (a single measure from below is only considered adequate when combined with a conventional EE measure for the same LG project). A project may also be defined across IOUs (e.g.,joint SoCalGas and SCE project:

HVAC solutions	Refrigeration solutions
Water Heating	Water-Energy nexus solutions
Combined electricity and gas measures	Retrocommissioning
Process solutions (e.g., chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks)*	

* Process solutions typically address systems improvements. These measures include, but are not limited to items such as chillers, blowers, boilers, and storage tanks; example applications would include reprogramming commercial facility schedules to optimize an HVAC system or modifying laundry facilities to reduce hot water demand.

4. Other Program Element Attributes

a) Best Practices:
Described in the Master PIP

b) Innovation :
Described in the Master PIP.

c) Interagency Coordination:
See Master PIP for coordination activities with supporting organizations and agencies. This partnership will benefit from those coordination activities.

d) Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
The IOUs have identified integrated Demand Side Management (IDSM) as an important priority. As a result they have proposed the establishment of a Statewide Integration Task Force (Task Force). Local government partnerships will monitor the progress of the statewide IDSM efforts and work closely with the Task Force to identify comprehensive integration approaches and to implement best practices. See Master PIP.

e) Integration across resource types : (energy, water air quality, etc)
The Partnership promotes comprehensive sustainability, including water conservation; recycle programs, WRCOG's environmental program that includes administration of the Western Riverside County Clean Cities Coalition.

f) Pilots :
No pilots are planned through this partnership.

g) EM&V:
Not applicable to this program.

5. Partnership Program Advancement of Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives

1-1: Develop, adopt and implement model building energy codes (and/or other green codes) more stringent than Title 24's requirements, on both a mandatory and voluntary basis; adopt one or two additional tiers of increasing stringency.	WRCOG will offer trainings and workshops to participating cities about Title 24 and ways to encourage more stringent energy codes on a voluntary basis, including incentives.
1-2: Establish expedited permitting and entitlement approval processes, fee structures and other incentives for green buildings and other above-code developments.	
1-3: Develop, adopt and implement model point-of-sale and other point-of transactions relying on building ratings.	
1-4: Create assessment districts or other mechanisms so property owners can fund EE through city bonds and pay off on property taxes; develop other EE financing tools.	WRCOG has been implementing AB 811 program to community and looking into the revolving fund loan program for certain city. WRCOG will explore the ability to develop a regional revolving loan fund.
1-5: Develop broad education program and peer-to-peer support to local govt's to adopt and implement model reach codes	Through the partnership, WRCOG will partner with other community agencies, public and private, to increase knowledge and energy efficiency education.
1-6: Link emission reductions from "reach" codes and programs to ARB's AB 32 program	
2-2: Dramatically improve compliance with and enforcement of Title 24 building code, and of HVAC permitting and inspection requirements (including focus on peak load reductions in inland areas).	WRCOG will support enhanced code compliance in general through education.
2-3: Local inspectors and contractors hired by local governments shall meet the requirements of the energy component of their professional licensing (as such energy components are adopted).	
3-1: Adopt specific goals for efficiency of local government buildings, including:	The participating cities will retrofit all existing facilities and implement better than Title 24 standards for all new

	construction.
3-2: Require commissioning for new buildings, and re-commissioning and retro-commissioning of existing buildings.	Through the partnership some municipal facilities have been audited for energy efficiency and costs for retrofits have been identified. There are additional cities that need to have audits completed.
3-4: Explore creation of line item in LG budgets or other options that allow EE cost savings to be returned to the department and/or projects that provided the savings to fund additional efficiency.	The several participating cities were granted EECBG funding for future energy efficiency projects and will also utilize On-Bill Financing Program to revolve the funding for additional projects.
3-5: Develop innovation Incubator that competitively selects initiatives for inclusion in LG pilot projects.	
4-1: LGs commit to clean energy/climate change leadership.	
4-2: Use local governments' general plan energy and other elements to promote energy efficiency, sustainability and climate change.	
4-4: Develop local projects that integrate EE/DSM/water/wastewater end use and promote water/energy nexus.	.
4-5: Develop EE-related "carrots'' and "sticks'' using local zoning and development authority	

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

Attachment A:

Southern California Gas Company

Local Government Partnership Partners and Cities/Counties Served

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

2013-2014 SoCalGas Local Government Partnership Partners and Cities/Counties Served

EEGA	Partnership	Lead Local Partner	Cities/Counties Served
SCG3630 #LGovP01	LA County IOU Partnership	LA County	County of Los Angeles Municipal Facilities
SCG3631 #LGovP02	Kern County Energy Watch Partnership	Kern Council of Governments	Bakersfield California City County of Kern Delano Maricopa McFarland Shafter Taft Tehachapi Wasco
SCG3632 #LGovP03	Riverside County Partnership	Riverside County	County of Riverside Municipal Facilities
SCG3633 #LGovP04	San Bernardino County Partnership	San Bernardino County	County of San Bernardino Municipal Facilities
SCG3634 #LGovP05	Santa Barbara County Partnership (SCEEP with SCE) (Santa Maria Energy Watch with PG&E)	No official lead with SCE Santa Maria Chamber with PG&E	City of Santa Barbara-SCE City of Goleta-SCE City of Carpinteria-SCE County of Santa Barbara-SCE & PG&E City of Santa Maria-PG&E City of Buelton-PG&E City of Solvang-PG&E City of Guadalupe-PG&E
SCG3635 #LGovP06	South Bay COG Partnership	South Bay Council of Governments	City of El Segundo City of Gardena City of Hawthorne City of Hermosa Beach Harbor City Inglewood Lawndale Lomita Manhattan Beach Palos Verdes Estates Rancho Palos Verdes Redondo Beach Rolling Hills Rolling Hills Estates Torrance San Pedro
SCG3636 #LGovP07	San Luis Obispo Partnership	County of San Luis Obispo	City of Atascadero City of Arroyo Grande City of Morrow Bay City of Pismo Beach City of San Luis Obispo County of San Luis Obispo
SCG3637 #LGovP08	San Joaquin Valley Partnership (Formerly Tulare County-Visalia)	San Joaquin Valley Clean Energy Organization	City of Farmersville City of Dinuba City of Hanford City of Lindsay City of Porterville City of Tulare City of Visalia City of Woodlake County of Kings County of Tulare
SCG3638 #LGovP09	Orange County Cities Partnership	No official lead	City of Costa Mesa City of Fountain Valley City of Huntington Beach City of Westminster

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

EEGA	Partnership	Lead Local Partner	Cities/Counties Served
			City of Newport Beach
SCG3639 #LGovP10	SEEC Partnership (formerly ILG IOU Partnership)	N/A	N/A
SCG3640 #LGovP11	Community Energy Partnership	The Energy Coalition	City of Brea City of Corona City of Irvine City of Moreno Valley City of San Bernardino City of Santa Clarita City of Santa Monica
SCG3641 #LGovP12	Desert Cities Partnership	Coachella Valley Association of Governments	City of Blythe Cathedral City City of Coachella City of Desert Hot Springs City of Indian Wells City of Indio City of La Quinta City of Palm Desert City of Palm Springs City of Rancho Mirage Aqua Caliente Mission Band of Indians
SCG3642 #LGovP13	Ventura County Partnership (VCREA)	County of Ventura	City of Camarillo City of Filmore City of Ojai City of Oxnard City of Santa Paula City of Thousand Oaks City of Ventura County of Ventura

See New Partnerships on next page

2013-2014 Energy Efficiency Programs
Local Government Partnership Program
Program Implementation Plan

EEGA	Partnership	Lead Local Partner	Cities/Counties Served
NEW	Beaumont Partnership	City of Beaumont	Beaumont
NEW	Redlands Partnership	City of Redlands	Redlands
NEW	Western Riverside Energy Partnership	Western Riverside Council of Governments (COG)	City of Hemet City of Canyon Lake City of Calimesa City of Lake Elsinore City of Menifee City of Murrieta City of Norco City of Perris City of San Jacinto City of Temecula Wildomar
NEW	San Gabriel Valley COG	San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments (COG)	City of Alhambra City of Arcadia City of Baldwin Park City of Bradbury City of Claremont City of Covina City of Diamond Bar City of Duarte City of El Monte City of Glendora City of Industry City of Irwindale City of La Canada-Flintridge City of La Puente City of La Verne City of Monrovia City of Montebello City of Monterey Park City of Pomona City of Rosemead City of San Dimas City of San Gabriel City of San Marino City of Sierra Madre City of South El Monte City of South Pasadena City of Temple City City of Walnut City of West Covina
NEW	Santa Ana Partnership	City of Santa Ana	Santa Ana
NEW	Simi Valley Partnership	City of Simi Valley	Simi Valley
NEW	Gateway Cities Partnership	City of SouthGate	City of Downey City of Norwalk City of Southgate City of La Mirada (pending) City of Pico Rivera (pending)
NEW	Westside Cities Partnership	Culver City	Culver City

ATTACHMENT B

Advice No. 4991

Water Loss Control (WLC) Program Implementation Plan

Program
Program Implementation Plan Template

1) Program Name IDEEA 365 –Water Loss Control
2) Program ID number: SCG3794
3) Type of Program: __Core _X_Third Party __Partnership
4) Market sector or segment that this Program is designed to serve:

    a. __ Residential
        i. Including Low Income? __ Yes __ No;
        ii. Including Moderate Income? __ Yes __ No.
        iii. Including or specifically Multifamily buildings __ Yes __ No.
        iv. Including or specifically Rental units? __ Yes __ No.
    b. __ Commercial (List applicable NAIC codes: _____)
    c. _X_ Industrial (List applicable NAIC codes: 221310)
    d. __ Agricultural (List applicable NAIC codes: _____)

5) Is this Program primarily a:
    a. Non-resource program _X_ Yes__ No
    b. Resource acquisition program ___ Yes _X_ No
    c. Market Transformation Program ___ Yes _X_ No

6) Indicate the primary intervention strategies:

    a. Upstream __ Yes _X_ No
    b. Midstream __ Yes _X_ No
    c. Downstream ___ Yes _X_ No
    d. Direct Install __ Yes _X_ No.
    e. Non Resource _X_ Yes __ No.

7) Projected Program Total Resource Cost (TRC) and Program Administrator Cost (PAC) TRC ___ PAC ___ Not applicable for Non-Resource Program

8) Projected Program Budget

Table 1. Projected Program Budget, by Calendar Year[1]

	Program Year		
Program ($)	2013	2014	Total
SCG3794 Admin		$31,184	$31,184
SCG3794u Admin		$1,281	$1,281
SCG3794 DI Incentive		$0	$0
SCG3794 DI Non-Incentive		$204,082	$204,082
SCG3794u DI Non-Incentive		$16,404	$16,404
SCG3794 Marketing		$4,484	$4,484
SCG3794u Marketing		$768	$768
Total Budget		$ 258,203	$ 258,203

9) Program Description, Objectives and Theory

a) Program Description and Theory:

The Innovative Design for Energy Efficiency Activities (IDEEA365) solicitation is the process that all four California Investor Owned Utilities (IOUs) are using to enable third-party contractors to propose and operate new energy efficiency programs. The purpose of the process is to identify innovative, new, cost-effective, and unique programs. The process has two tracks: a solicitation round may be either Targeted, or Innovative. The Water Loss Control (WLC*)* program evolved from a Targeted Request for Proposals (RFP) solicitation issued in the fourth quarter of 2013. The proposals were scored by a cross-functional team who evaluated criteria such as innovation, experience and results, cost-effectiveness, and supply management considerations. The WLC concept was selected to become the second IDEEA365 sub-program contracted by SoCalGas.

The WLC program will assist SoCalGas water utility customers in identifying water system leaks and reducing leaks through pressure remediation. Reducing water system leaks reduces energy needed for pumping by reducing the amount of water that needs to be pumped to meet water demand.

SoCalGas has chosen the City of Cerritos' water system as the focus for this program and has entered into an agreement with the City to facilitate the work. The City of Cerritos was selected because it is one of few city water agencies that uses natural gas engines to pump and treat water. In addition, the city has not signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) committing to implement water loss control. It is

[1] Individual utility specific information to be provided in this table

therefore clear that energy savings identified through this program are attributable to the SoCalGas program and are not due to free ridership. The contractor will implement the WLC program as a non-resource program designed to perform leak detection and pressure management, quantify direct energy savings, identify embedded energy savings, evaluate cost-effectiveness, and develop a viable program model for future Water Loss programs.

Reducing water system leaks and losses reduces energy used for water distribution and the energy embedded in saved water supplies that are no longer lost through leaks. The WLC program will achieve these energy savings through the following tasks: (a) identifying leaks and losses within the water system that should be repaired; (b) optimizing pressure management; (c) educating City of Cerritos and other SoCalGas water utility customers, energy utilities, policymakers, regulators, customers, constituents and other stakeholders about the water loss control (WLC) value proposition; (d) training the City of Cerritos and other water agencies in the correct preparation of their water balances; and (e) training the next generation of water-energy professionals (college students and conservation corps interns).

The following program strategies will address anticipated customer and market barriers.

Table A: Program Strategies to Address Customer/Market Barriers

Customer/Market Barrier	Program Strategies to Address Barrier
Political Risk: Highlighting high levels of losses may bring criticism by water customers & constituents, other staff and management, elected or appointed officials, and other key stakeholders	Reduce Political Risks: Recognize early adopters of water loss control; document and communicate the resource, economic and environmental benefits; reinforce linkages between water loss control outcomes and high priority state water, energy & environmental policy goals; communicate program needs and successes to key decision makers, customers and stakeholders.
Lack of Resources: Some water agencies are concerned that they may be forced to repair leaks despite lack of staff and funds	Build Customer/Constituent/Management Support: Prepare a Strategic WLC Investment Plan that prioritizes/schedules WLC investments; leverages multiple sources of co-funding and low interest loans; and helps water agencies articulate the WLC value proposition to decision makers.
Lack of an Accurate Baseline: 30-40% of water utilities do not yet know how to conduct water audits and compute an accurate water	Train Water Utility Personnel about water loss control concepts and program principles; interpretation and application of water audit results; and principles and strategies for a cost-effective water loss control program.

Customer/Market Barrier	Program Strategies to Address Barrier
balance.	
Lack of Water Utilities' Staff Time & Attention: Water utilities are faced with multiple competing priorities with limited staff for non-urgent activities.	Provide Additional Values to Staff & Management: Provide continuing education credit for retention/renewals of the 16,500 California Operator Certifications for Water Distribution Systems issued in California.

b) Program Energy and Demand Objectives: Not applicable – This is a non-resource program.

Table 2. Projected Program Net Energy and Demand Impacts, by Calendar Year[2]
Not applicable for this non-resource program

	Program Years		
	2013	2014	Total
Program Name			
GWh			
Peak MW			
Therms (millions)			

c) Program Non-Energy Objectives:
Not applicable for this program.

d) Cost Effectiveness/Market Need:
This program was ordered by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) in its Ordering Paragraph 115 of Decision 12-05-015. One of the CPUC's objectives for this program is to help build understanding about embedded energy savings, avoided costs, and cost-effectiveness of leak detection and remediation programs from the perspective of energy ratepayers. (See discussion under item 13 for more information.)

a) Measure Savings/ Work Papers:

a. Indicate data source for savings estimates for program measures (DEER, custom measures, etc.) – not applicable

b. Indicate work paper status for program measures: not applicable

[2] Individual utility specific information to be provided in this table

Table 4 – Work paper Status: not applicable

Table 4 – Work paper Status Not applicable

#	Workpaper Number/Measure Name	Approved	Pending Approval	Submitted but Awaiting Review
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

10) Program Implementation Details

a) Timelines:

Table 5: Program Milestones and Timeline

Milestone	Date*
Project Initiation Meeting	4/15/2014
Program Marketing Materials completed	6/16/2014
Training of SoCalGas Account Managers completed	6/23/2014
Water Loss Control Training completed	9/30/2014
Leak Detection Services completed	10/15/2014
Intern and Student Training completed	10/31/2014
Conclude Program	12/31/2014
Quarterly Progress Reports	7/7/2014 – 12/8/2014
DRAFT Final Report	12/31/2014
2014 Annual Report	1/10/2015
FINAL Report	3/31/2015

* The above schedule may be modified depending on future Commission disposition as to the length of the program cycle.

b) Geographic Scope: Leak detection services will be provided to the City of Cerritos (Climate Zone 8). Training and education will be provided to Cerritos and 10 other cities/water agencies within SoCalGas' service area.

Table 6: Geographic Regions Where the Program Will Operate

Southern California Gas Company services all the WLC program territory. See Table 6 for the geographic regions (e.g., CEC weather zones) where the program will operate.

Table 6 Geographic Regions

Geographic Region	IDEEA365 WLC Program
CEC Climate Zone 1	
CEC Climate Zone 2	
CEC Climate Zone 3	
CEC Climate Zone 4	x
CEC Climate Zone 5	x
CEC Climate Zone 6	x
CEC Climate Zone 7	
CEC Climate Zone 8	x
CEC Climate Zone 9	x
CEC Climate Zone 10	x
CEC Climate Zone 11	
CEC Climate Zone 12	
CEC Climate Zone 13	x
CEC Climate Zone 14	x
CEC Climate Zone 15	x
CEC Climate Zone 16	x

c) Program Administration

Table 7: Program Administration of Program Components

Program Name	Program Component	Implemented by IOU Staff? (X = Yes)	Implemented by contractors to be selected by competitive bid process (if Yes then enter type of contractor/other market actor possibly used)	Implemented by contractors NOT selected by competitive bid process (list prime contractor and sub-contractor names)	Implemented by local government or other entity (X = Yes)
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	PowerPoint program summary and Q&A document		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Updated Work Plan		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Program Documents (Agreements, Surveys, etc.)		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Program Operations Manual		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Quality Assurance Plan		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Address & Resolve All Customer Issues		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control	Document Retention		Water Energy Innovations		

Program Name	Program Component	Implemented by IOU Staff? (X = Yes)	Implemented by contractors to be selected by competitive bid process (if Yes then enter type of contractor/other market actor possibly used)	Implemented by contractors NOT selected by competitive bid process (list prime contractor and sub-contractor names)	Implemented by local government or other entity (X = Yes)
Program					
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Program Reporting: Monthly (10), Quarterly (4), Annual (1)		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Program Data, Invoicing and Reporting Training		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Invoice and Reporting Tools Set-Up		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Invoicing		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	CPUC Reporting		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Shutdown Plan		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Program Shutdown		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Water Loss Control Program Kick-off with City Staff		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Draft Program Report		Water Energy Innovations		
IDEEA365- Water Loss Control Program	Final Program Report		Water Energy Innovations		

d) Program Eligibility Requirements:

Customers: Water agencies that receive technical assistance and training through this program must be SoCalGas customers and use some natural gas for distribution of water to water customers. A study conducted by SoCalGas showed that the City of Cerritos is one of few cities within SoCalGas' service area that (a) uses natural gas for water pumping, and (b) is not a signatory to the California Urban Water Conservation Council's Memorandum of Understanding agreeing to implement water loss control and other best management practices. Consequently, there is no free ridership issue associated with providing the following services to the City.

- Technical water loss control services will be provided to the City of Cerritos.
- Training and education about water loss control will be provided to the City of Cerritos and 10 other water distribution agencies within SoCalGas' service area.

Table 8: Customer Eligibility Requirements (Joint Utility Table)

Customer Eligibility Requirement (list of requirements)	PGE	SCE	SDGE	SCG
SoCalGas Customer				X
Water agency that uses natural gas for distributing water				X

i. Contractors/Participants: Water Energy Innovations, Inc. (WEI), a dual-certified woman-owned and minority-owned business enterprise (WMBE) by the Supplier Clearinghouse, was selected as prime contractor for this program through a targeted competitive solicitation. WEI's team includes Water Systems Optimization, a contractor experienced in water loss control; CLEAResult, an energy efficiency consultant with expertise in cost-effectiveness evaluations; and a certified MBE, Energized Solutions, an energy efficiency consultant with qualifications in energy and water education.

Table 9: Contractor/Participant Eligibility Requirements (Joint Utility Table)

Contractor Eligibility Requirement (list of requirements)	PGE	SCE	SDGE	SCG
Contractor & subcontractors selected via competitive bid process				X

e) Program Partners:

- Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor partners: For upstream or midstream incentive and/or buy down programs indicate[3]: Not applicable

Table 10: Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor Partners Not applicable to this program.

Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor Parnter Information	**PGE**	**SCE**	**SDGE**	**SCG**

- Other key program partners: Indicate any research or other key program partners: Not applicable.

f) Measures and incentive levels: Not applicable for this Non-Resource Program.

[3] Provide in a consistent format for all IOUs. Indicate program partners across all IOU territories in one table or spreadsheet. Append to end of PIP.

Table 11: Summary Table of Measures, Incentive Levels and Verification Rates Not applicable for this non-resource program.

Measure Group	Market Actor Receiving Incentive or Rebate	PGE		SCE		SDGE		SCG	
		Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate

g) Additional Services: The WLC program will provide several types of training:

- Training on preparation of accurate water balances will be provided to at least 10 other cities/water agencies that are SoCalGas customers.
- Training will be provided to the next generation of water-energy professionals through a student intern program that targets at least five Conservation Corps interns and five college-level students. All will be trained in leak detection and will be given an opportunity to learn about the water-energy nexus value proposition. Participating college level students will also be guided in the development of an implementation-ready marketing plan for a comprehensive water loss control program within SoCalGas' service area.

Table 12: Additional Services

Additional Services that the Sub-Program Will Provide	To Which Market Actors	PGE	SCE	SDGE	SCG
Training of ten cities in preparation of water balances	Water utilities that use natural gas for pumping				$2,520
Training the next generation of water-energy professionals	Conservation Corps Interns and College Level Students				$30,870

h) Program Specific Marketing and Outreach:
Following is a description of the program marketing and outreach activities:

Table B – Marketing and Outreach Delivery Methods

Program Services	Delivery Methods
▪ Provide information about how WLC results in energy savings to SoCalGas Program and Account Managers.	▪ Prepare presentation and conduct webinar. ▪ Provide copy of Case Study and training materials for City/ Water Agency staff and student participants that describe the WLC Value Proposition from an energy standpoint.
▪ Assist City/Water Agency staff in providing information about the WLC Value proposition to decision-makers that approve budget expenditures.	

i) Program Specific Training:

The WLC program will include comprehensive Water Loss Control elements that can be scaled up quickly and cost-effectively for widespread deployment when needed. Training will be developed and conducted during June through October 2014. Lessons learned during the technical work will be integrated into the training as appropriate.

Table C– Program Specific Training

TRAINING	WLC Best Practices	Leak Detection	Water-Energy Management
Course Title	Accurate Water Balances	Field Training	Water-Energy Programs
Targeted Participants	• City of Cerritos Water Department Staff • Other SoCalGas service area Water Utility Staff & Management	• Water Utility Operations • Los Angeles Conservation Corps • Students	• Students • Water & Energy Utility Account Managers
Educational Venue	• On-site & web-based training for City staff • Webinar for other water utilities	• Assist in performing leak detection	• 2 x ½ day workshops (one introductory, one intermediate)
Course Description	• Identify the data needed to prepare an accurate Water Balance in accordance with American Water Works Association (AWWA) and California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) best practices • Explain key concepts & definitions • Demonstrate use of AWWA's Water Audit Software • Help interpret/apply results	• Field training in importance of prompt leak detection and remediation • Train interns in use of acoustical leak-detection equipment	• Basics of cost-benefit evaluations (water utility perspective vs. energy utility perspective) • Cost-effectiveness evaluations of CPUC regulated energy programs • Comprehensive (societal) cost-benefit evaluations of complex multi-resource programs
Education Credits	• Continuing education units	• Certificate of completion	• Continuing education units

j) Program Software and/or Additional Tools:

- List all eligible software or similar tools required for Program participation. *Not applicable*
- Indicate if pre and/or post implementation audits will be required for the Program.
  Pre-implementation audit required ___ Yes _X_ No
  Post-implementation audit required ___ Yes _X_ No
- As applicable, indicate levels at which such audits shall be rebated or funded, and to whom such rebates/funding will be provided (i.e. to customer or contractor). *Not applicable*

Table 13: Post-implementation Audits Not applicable for this non-resource program

Levels at Which Program Related Audits Are Rebated or Funded	Who Receives the Rebate/Funding (Customer or Contractor)

k) Program Quality Assurance Provisions: The following are the key elements of the Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) plan being implemented for the Cerritos WLC program:

- WEI's local Day-to-Day Project Manager available for quick access and response to SoCalGas' Program Manager, the City of Cerritos and other program participants, and other members of WEI's Team
- Senior WEI Key Client Liaison assigned to address problems that cannot be adequately resolved by the Day-to-Day Project Manager
- Multi-Level Technical Reviews by qualified senior team members of all work products and deliverables
- Routine and Frequent (minimum monthly) tracking, monitoring, reporting and remedial actions with respect to budgetary and schedule variances
- Establish and maintain protocols for protection of confidential data

Table 14: Quality Assurance Provisions

QA Requirements	QA Sampling Rate (Indicate Pre/Post Sample)	QA Personnel Certification Requirements
Multi-Level Technical Reviews	As Deliverables are submitted	Principal or Sr. Principal level
Routine Tracking, Monitoring, Reporting & Remedy of Budgetary and Scheduling Variances	Monthly	Principal or Sr. Principal level
Protection of Confidential Customer Data	Quarterly	Principal or Sr. Principal level

l) Program Delivery Method and Measure Installation /Marketing or Training: Direct technical assistance will be provided to help the City of Cerritos compute its water balance, identify leaks, develop pressure management strategies, and develop a water loss control plan. Please see description in item 10) h) and 10) i) above for program delivery method of marketing and educational components.

m) Program Process Flow Chart: See Figure 1 below.

n) Cross-cutting Program and Non-IOU Partner Coordination: As discussed under item 9)c), this program anticipates identifying opportunities for saving water by reducing water system leaks and reducing both direct and embedded energy consumption (natural gas therms as well as electric kWh and kW). Electric incentives available through Southern California Edison (SCE) will be considered in the Strategic WLC Investment Plan for the City of Cerritos, as well as other potential sources of grants, subsidies, incentives, and zero and low interest loans from state and federal agencies that could increase the cost-effectiveness of both water and energy aspects of recommended projects.

Table 15: Cross-cutting Program and Non-IOU Partner Coordination

Other IOU Sub-program Name	Coordination Mechanism	Expected Frequency
SCE Water Leak Detection Program	City of Cerritos to authorize release of its electric data for WLC	one-time
Coordination Partners Outside CPUC		
California Dept. of Water Resources (DWR)	interview for potential grants, subsidies, loans	one-time
State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)		
Air Resources Board (ARB)		

o) Logic Model: See Figure 2 below.

11) Additional Program Information

a) Advancing Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives: This program is consistent with the goals and objectives of the California Long-Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan in that it supports energy efficiency as the state's highest priority energy resource; helps to establish understanding of the energy and greenhouse gas (GHG) benefits achieved via water loss control within water distribution~~s~~ systems; and helps to move the state's water sector towards long-term deep energy savings now and in the future.

b) Integration

i. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management: This program focuses on reducing energy through water loss control management by identifying/repairing leaks and reducing the amount of energy needed for water distribution pumping through pressure management.

Table 16: Non-EE Program Information To be determined

Non-EE Sub-Program	Budget	Rationale and General Approach for Integrating Across Resource Types

ii. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc.): Non-energy benefits include water savings and reductions of GHG emissions attributable to the energy avoided by repairing leaks and implementing pressure management.

c) Leveraging of Resources: Please describe if the subprogram will leverage additional investments by market actors or other state, local or federal agencies.

The Strategic WLC Investment Plan prepared for the City of Cerritos will include opportunities for leveraging the City's funds for repairing water system leaks and implementing recommended pressure management strategies.

d) Trials/ Pilots: Please describe any trials or pilot projects planned for this Program

Not applicable

e) Knowledge Transfer: Describe the strategy that will be used to identify and disseminate best practices and lessons learned from this Program

Knowledge transfer will be achieved through multiple means:

Table D – Strategies and Venues for Disseminating Best Practices and Lessons Learned

Key Deliverables	Description
Case Study: City of Cerritos	Document Program Experience Using A Case Study, including: • Expected water and energy savings, non-energy benefits (e.g., reduced GHGs), and other types of benefits (e.g., reduced costs of emergency repairs, improved bottom line for utilities). • Cost-effectiveness of a water loss control program for water agencies within SoCalGas' service area ("cost-effectiveness" will be considered from both SoCalGas and its water distribution utility customers' perspectives). • Lessons learned during this program, including the types of actions deemed technically, economically, and operationally feasible from the City's perspective. • Opportunities for collaboration among Investor Owned Utilities, local government and water agency utility partners, and trade associations.
White Paper	Water loss control as a method for achieving multiple high priority resource, economic and environmental goals.
Training	Knowledge transfer will also be achieved through three types of training: (a) Water Loss Control Best Practices for water distribution utility customers of SoCalGas, and (b) Leak Detection and (c) Water-Energy Programs for college level students and California Conservation Corps interns.

12) Market Transformation Information: Not applicable for this non-resource program

13) Additional information as required by Commission decision or ruling or as needed: Include here additional information as required by Commission decision or ruling (As applicable. Indicate decision or ruling and page numbers):

Of the water-energy pilot projects conducted during the 2010-2012 Energy Efficiency Program Cycle, the CPUC determined that saving energy by reducing water system leaks appeared to be one of the most cost-effective strategies.

"The evaluation of the pilots conducted pursuant to D.07-12-050 concluded that the leak detection pilot program generated high energy savings for the utility, and

> *parties recommend that leak detection and pressure management programs be offered by the IOUs in the transition period."* CPUC Decision 12-05-015, p.287]

The CPUC therefore directed the energy IOUs to:

> *"… propose 2013-2014 efforts (either through limited, water sector focused pilot programs or through targeted efforts within the existing calculated savings programs) on leak-loss detection and remediation and pressure management services for water entities that are IOU customers. These efforts should build off of the results of the previous pilots. These programs (or projects) should be designed to calculate reductions in water consumption, quantify embedded energy savings, and capture water and energy avoided costs to support cost-effectiveness determinations. Commission Staff's evaluation of this program should report on energy savings, including embedded energy savings, avoided costs, and cost-effectiveness. As noted by Association of California Water Agencies in its comments on the Proposed Decision, this should include the embedded energy from all IOUs."* [CPUC Decision 12-05-015, pp.288-289]

This program is structured to meet the CPUC's directive and the stipulated objectives for this "Phase 2 Pilot" with respect to building understanding about embedded energy savings, avoided costs, and cost-effectiveness of leak detection and remediation programs from the perspective of energy ratepayers.

ATTACHMENT 1

Program Non-Energy Objectives

For New or Substantially changed programs and sub-programs, provide the following information for Program Non-Energy Objectives and follow the format used for the previous cycle Program Performance Metrics found in Resolution E-4385.

i. List the primary SMART[4] non-energy objectives of the program. These should correspond to key methods identified above to overcome the market barriers, areas of concern or gaps, and to the outputs and short, mid- and long-term non-energy outcomes identified in the logic model requested below.

ii. For each SMART objective, identify the quantitative targets, direction or percent of change that you hope to achieve during the program cycle.[5] .

iii. For each proposed SMART objective, describe any relevant baseline data on current market conditions that you have assembled or plan to assemble and the sources.

iv. Quantitative program targets (PPMs): If not already provided above, indicate estimates of the number of measure units, buildings, etc. projected to be treated by the Program.

Table 3. Quantitative Program Targets (PPMs)

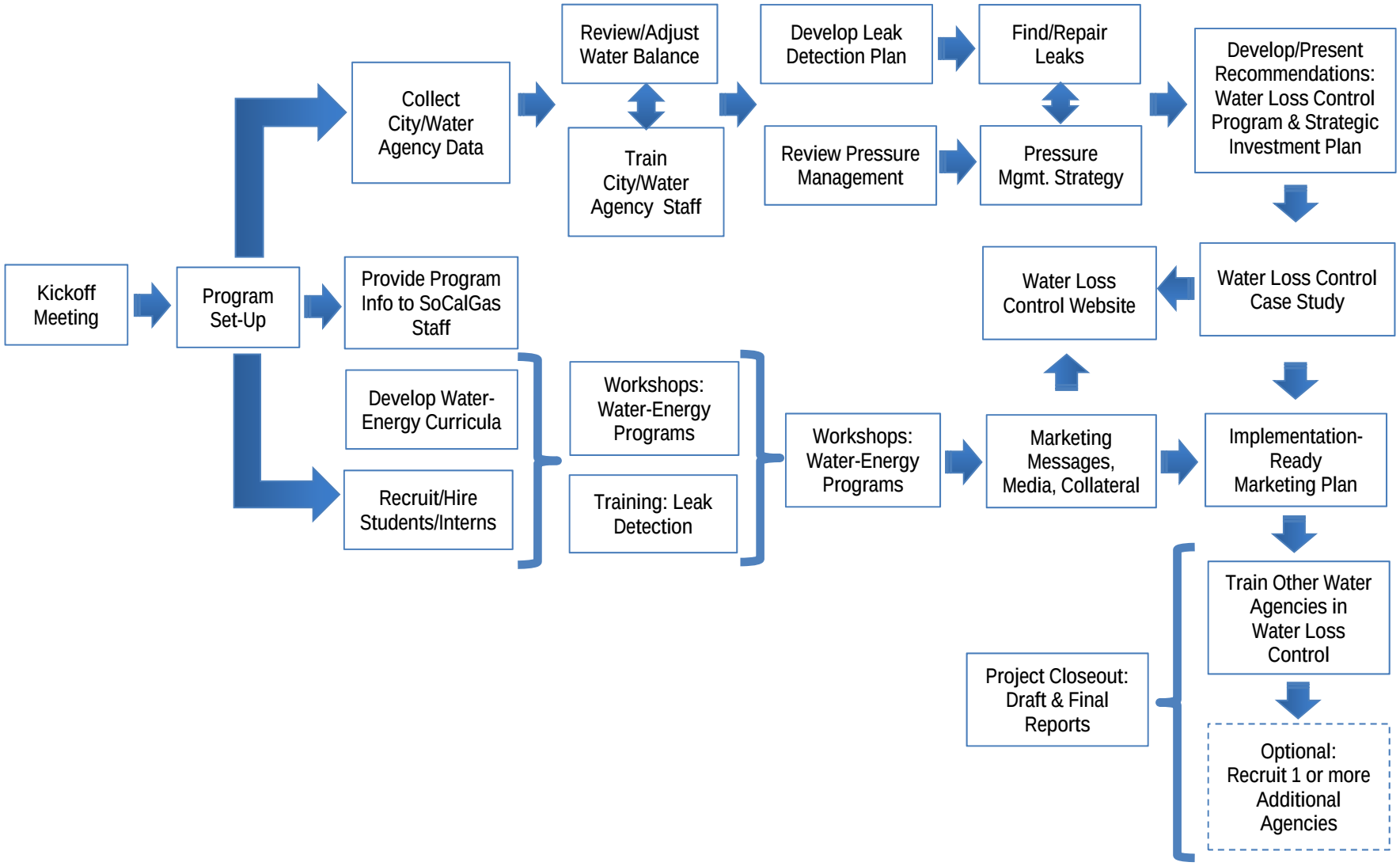
[Table 3 Quantitative Program Targets (PPMs) to be provided as an Excel Attachment to this PIP. Please see file "AppendixC_2013-2014_PIPTemplate_NEWPrograms_V05Attachment.xlsx" for table formats]

[4] A SMART objective is one that is **S**pecific (i.e. quantitative and quantifiable generally, in terms of the results to be achieved**), M**easurable, **A**mbitious, **R**ealistic, and **T**ime-bound. For example, for a vender training component of an innovative commercial program, two SMART mid-term objectives and one long-term objective might be:

a) During the period 2013-2014, the number of HVAC installers in the SCE service territory who are able to perform quality installations of energy efficient packaged air conditioners will increase by 20%.
b) During the period 2013-2014, the number of installations of energy efficient packaged air conditions in the SCE service territory that are considered quality installations will increase by 25%.
c) By 2020, installations of energy efficient packaged air conditions in the SCE service territory that are considered quality installations will increase by 75%.

[5] Please also add any new program objectives and quantitative targets for statewide programs to the portfolio PPM/MTI reporting template.

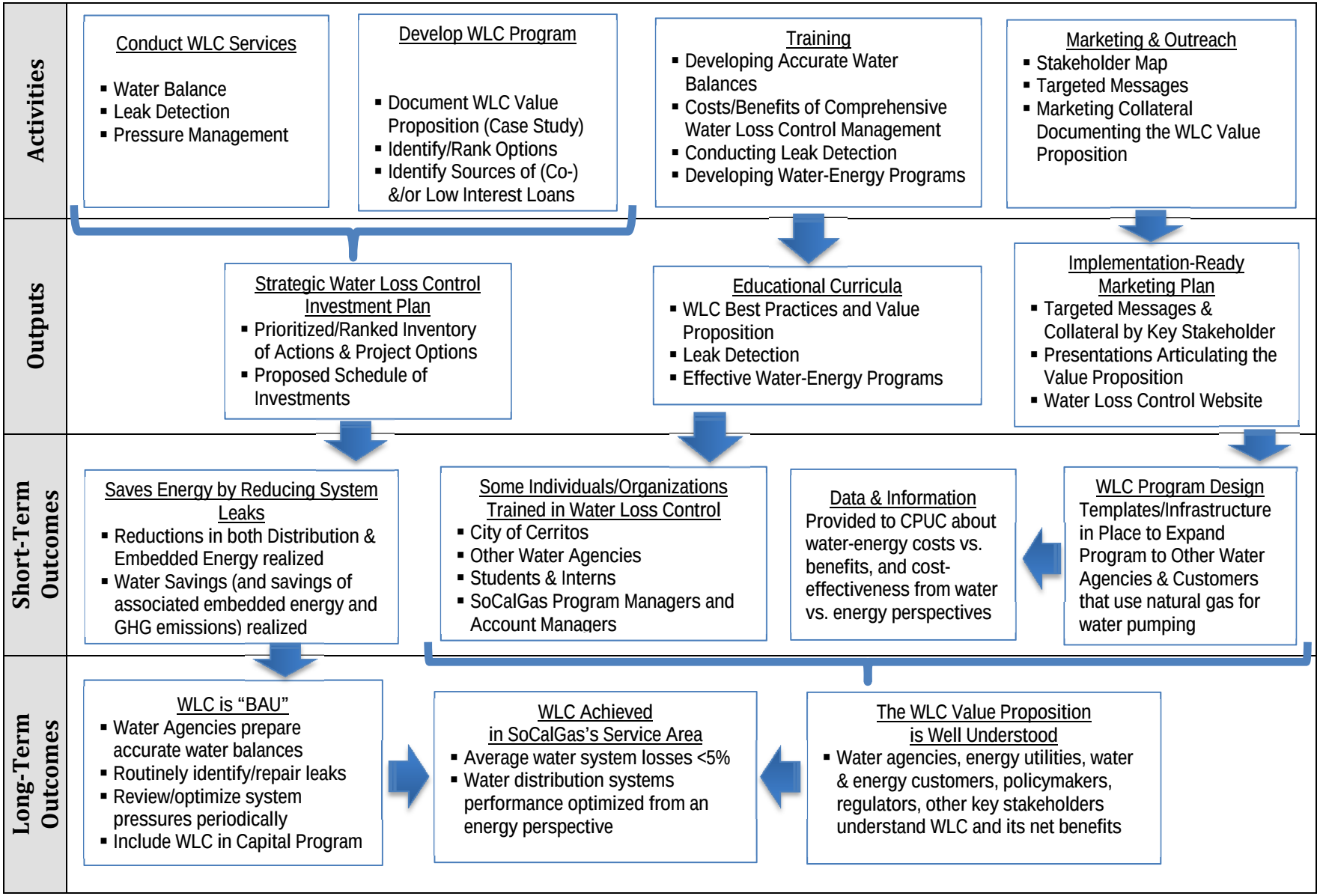
Figure 1
Water Loss Control Program Process Flow Chart



WLC = Water Loss Control

version 2014-04-15

Figure 2
Water Loss Control Program Logic Model



WLC = Water Loss Control

version 2014-04-15

ATTACHMENT C

Advice No. 4991

Commercial Sustainable Development (CSD)
Program Implementation Plan

Program
Program Implementation Plan Template

1) Program Name: 3P-IDEEA365 - Commercial Sustainable Development Program
2) Program ID number: SCG3795
3) Type of Program: Third Party
4) Market sector or segment that this Program is designed to serve:

    a. __ Residential
        i. Including Low Income? __ Yes __ No;
        ii. Including Moderate Income? __ Yes __ No.
        iii. Including or specifically Multifamily buildings __ Yes __ No.
        iv. Including or specifically Rental units? __ Yes __ No.
    b. _X_ Commercial (Applicable NAIC Codes: Health Care (622110, 622210, 622310), Assisted Living (623110, 622310, 622310). Restaurants (722511), Hotels (721110, 721120) Community Center (624120), Office (233320, 531120), Schools (611110, 611310))
    c. __ Industrial
    d. __ Agricultural

5) Is this Program primarily a:
    a. Non-resource program X Yes__ No
    b. Resource acquisition program ___ Yes __X_ No
    c. Market Transformation Program ___ Yes _X__ No

6) Indicate the primary intervention strategies:

    a. Upstream ___ Yes _X__ No
    b. Midstream ___ Yes __X_ No
    c. Downstream ___ Yes __X_ No
    d. Direct Install __ Yes _X_ No.
    e. Non Resource _X_ Yes __ No.

7) Projected Program Total Resource Cost (TRC) and Program Administrator Cost (PAC) TRC ___ PAC ___
   Not applicable for Non-Resource Program

8) Projected Program Budget: See Table 1, below.

Table 1. Projected Program Budget, by Calendar Year[1]

	Program Year		
Program ($)	**2013**	**2014**	**Total**
SCG3795 Admin		$82,000	$82,000
SCG3795u Admin		$2,546	$2,546
SCG3795 DI Incentive		$-	$-
SCG3795 DI Non-Incentive		$373,170	$373,170
SCG3795u DI Non-Incentive		$ 28,535	$28,535
SCG3795 Marketing		$16,400	$16,400
SCG3795u Marketing		$1,528	$1,528
Total Budget		$504,179	$504,179

9) Program Description, Objectives and Theory

a) Program Description and Theory:

The Innovative Design for Energy Efficiency Activities (IDEEA365) solicitation is the process that all four California Investor Owned Utilities (IOUs) are using to enable third-party contractors to propose and operate new energy efficiency programs. The purpose of the process is to identify innovative, new, cost-effective, and unique programs. The process has two tracks: a solicitation round may be either Targeted, or Innovative. The Commercial Sustainable Development program evolved from a Targeted Request for Proposals (RFP) solicitation issued in the third quarter of 2013. The proposals were scored by a cross-functional team who evaluated criteria such as innovation, experience and results, cost-effectiveness, and supply management considerations. The Commercial Sustainable Development was selected to become the third IDEEA365 sub-program contracted by SoCalGas.

The Commercial Sustainable Development Program is a commercial non-resource program focusing on passive and low energy strategies to assist the non-residential commercial market in achieving sustainability, Zero Net Energy (ZNE), and improved thermal comfort. Passive strategies do not require any active system inputs or the addition of conventional energy to operate (heat, cool, ventilate, or light) the building and the site. This approach only uses nature and climate to provide heating, cooling, ventilation, and lighting; therefore satisfying the thermal comfort of occupants. These strategies transfer heat away or into the

[1] Individual utility specific information to be provided in this table

building and site by nature and low energy strategies use the least energy possible while providing equal or better comfort relative to typical conditioned spaces. Expanding beyond off-the-shelf energy efficiency technologies, the program will help to restore the environment by providing technical support to the increase holistic integration of sustainability concepts into building architecture, landscape, water use, microclimate, and urban design.

The Sustainable Commercial Development program objectives are to:

1) Implement passive and low energy strategies through technical design as well as policy and educational assistance to SoCalGas commercial rate customers.
2) Create white papers, methodologies, and metrics to support inclusion of passive and low energy strategies into new and existing IOU programs in the upcoming program cycles.
3) Deliver six committed comprehensive and "shovel ready" sustainable projects within the SoCalGas territory spanning different climate zones. Three will be retrofit projects and three will be new construction projects. The case studies developed from these projects will inform the creation of white papers, methodologies and metrics supporting a resource-based Commercial Sustainable Development Program in upcoming years.
4) Create and deliver three workshops on passive design and low energy strategies to educate students and sustainability professionals about the use of such strategies in commercial retrofit and new construction markets.
5) Fund and coordinate a research grant for the University of Southern California (USC) to support a research assistant working to implement passive design and low energy research strategies.
6) Work with the appropriate utility energy efficiency resource programs to ensure any measurable therm energy savings are recorded.

The Commercial Sustainable Development Program addresses a key gap in the SoCalGas portfolio – sustainability initiatives with a focus on natural gas savings. Sustainability and energy efficiency continue to gain increasing attention in commercial real estate but is still at an early adopter stage. The program will target these early adopters and provide the necessary technical and training resources needed to make their current efforts succeed. Secondly, this program will setup the metrics and procedures necessary for a larger program in upcoming years.

b) Program Energy and Demand Objectives:
Not applicable to this program.
.

Table 2. Projected Program Net Energy and Demand Impacts, by Calendar Year[2]: not applicable to this program.

[2] Individual utility specific information to be provided in this table

	Program Years		
SCG3795 3P-IDEEA365 - Commercial Sustainable Development Program	**2013**	**2014**	**Total**
GWh	NA	NA	NA
Peak MW	NA	NA	NA
Therms (millions)	NA	NA	NA

c) Program Non-Energy Objectives:
Not applicable to this program.

d) Cost Effectiveness/Market Need: This type of program was suggested by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) in Decision 12-05-015. On page 86, in this decision, the CPUC directs the IOUs to redirect additional budget to strategic plan objectives, such as Sustainable Communities programs. The Commercial Sustainable Development Program is one of the programs that will look at sustainability as part of the strategic plan objectives.

e) Measure Savings/ Work Papers:

a. Indicate data source for savings estimates for program measures (DEER, custom measures, etc.): Not applicable for this non-resource program.
b. Indicate work paper status for program measures: Not applicable to this non-resource program.

Table 4: Work paper Status: not applicable to this program.

#	Workpaper Number/Measure Name	Approved	Pending Approval	Submitted but Awaiting Review
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

10) Program Implementation Details

a) Timelines: See Table 5, below.

Table 5: Program Milestones and Timeline

Milestone	Date
Contract Execution	3/24/2014
Project Kick-off Meeting	4/24/2014
Program Documents Completed	7/1/2014
Implement Marketing	9/1/2014
Provide Design Assistance	9/1/2014 - 11/1/2014
Develop White Papers	11/1/2014 – 12/31/2014
Develop Case Studies	11/1/2014 – 12/31/2014
Develop Workshop Materials	7/1/2014 – 9/30/2014
Deliver Workshops	10/15/2014 – 11/30/2014
Monthly Reports and Invoicing	9/1/2014 – 3/31/2015
CPUC Reporting	9/1/2014 – 3/31/2015
Final Report	12/31/2014

b) Geographic Scope: The program services all of Southern California Gas Company territory. See Table 6 for the geographic regions (e.g., CEC weather zones) where the program will operate.

Table 6: Geographic Regions Where the Program Will Operate

Geographic Region	3P-IDEEA365-Commercial Sustainable Development Program
CEC Climate Zone 1	
CEC Climate Zone 2	
CEC Climate Zone 3	
CEC Climate Zone 4	X
CEC Climate Zone 5	X
CEC Climate Zone 6	X
CEC Climate Zone 7	
CEC Climate Zone 8	X
CEC Climate Zone 9	X
CEC Climate Zone 10	X
CEC Climate Zone 11	
CEC Climate Zone 12	
CEC Climate Zone 13	X
CEC Climate Zone 14	X
CEC Climate Zone 15	X
CEC Climate Zone 16	X

c) Program Administration: For 2013-2014, the program will be implemented by the prime contractor, TRC Energy Services. Subcontractors include, but not be limited to, ASWB Engineering, Brummitt Energy Associates, RNT Architects and Zinner Consultants. See Table 7 below for team roles by program components.

Table 7: Program Administration of Program Components:

Program Name	Program Component	Implemented by IOU Staff? (X = Yes)	Implemented by contractors to be selected by competitive bid process (if Yes then enter type of contractor/other market actor possibly used)	Implemented by contractors NOT selected by competitive bid process (list prime contractor and sub-contractor names)	Implemented by local government or other entity (X = Yes)
SCG3795 3P-IDEEA365 Commercial Sustainable Development Program	PowerPoint program summary and Q&A document		TRC Energy Services		
	Updated Work Plan		TRC Energy Services		
	Program Documents (Agreements, Surveys, etc.)		TRC Energy Services		
	Program Operations Manual		TRC Energy Services		
	Quality Assurance Plan		TRC Energy Services		
	Address & Resolve All Customer Issues		TRC Energy Services		
	Document Retention		TRC Energy Services		
	Program Reporting: Monthly (10), Quarterly (4), Annual (1)		TRC Energy Services		
	Program Data, Invoicing and Reporting Training		TRC Energy Services		
	Invoice and Reporting Tools Set-Up		TRC Energy Services		
	Invoicing		TRC Energy Services		
	CPUC Reporting		TRC Energy Services		
	Shutdown Plan		TRC Energy Services		

	Program Shutdown		TRC Energy Services		
	Draft Program Report		TRC Energy Services		
	Final Program Report		TRC Energy Services		

d) Program Eligibility Requirements:

i. Customers: Customers that receive technical assistance and training through this program must be SoCalGas customers and use some natural gas. The focus of this program will be for sites and buildings that are non-residential commercial buildings owned/operated by SoCalGas customers.

Table 8: Customer Eligibility Requirements (Joint Utility Table)

Customer Eligibility Requirement (list of requirements)	**PGE**	**SCE**	**SDGE**	**SCG**
Commercial Building				x
Active, valid, non-delinquent account				x
Customer must be on GN10 rate				x

ii. Contractors/Participants: Not applicable to this program.

Table 9: Contractor/Participant Eligibility Requirements (Joint Utility Table): Not applicable to this program.

Contractor Eligibility Requirement (list of requirements)	**PGE**	**SCE**	**SDGE**	**SCG**

e) Program Partners:

i. Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor partners: The program does not incentivize equipment installation and does not have manufacturer, retailer, or distributor partners.

Table 10: Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor Partners: Not applicable to this program.

Manufacturer/Retailer/Distributor Partner Information	**PGE**	**SCE**	**SDGE**	**SCG**

ii. Other key program partners: The USC School of Architecture will receive a $25,000 research grant to conduct research on low-energy and/or passive energy design solutions. USC was chosen as a result of the strong sustainability and environmental background demonstrated by the faculty leading the grant research team.

f) Measures and incentive levels: This section is not applicable since measures and incentives are not part of this non-resource program.

Table 11: Summary Table of Measures, Incentive Levels and Verification Rates: Not applicable to this program.

Measure Group	Market Actor Receiving Incentive or Rebate	PGE		SCE		SDGE		SCG	
		Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate	Incentive Level	Installation Sampling Rate

g) Additional Services: None in addition to services previously described in section 9 Program Description, Objectives and Theory.

Table 12: Additional Services: Not applicable to this program.

Additional Services that the Sub-Program Will Provide	To Which Market Actors	PGE	SCE	SDGE	SCG

h) Program Specific Marketing and Outreach: The intent of the marketing and outreach is to identify six projects to receive the integrated design assistance. Three of the projects must be retrofits and three must be new construction projects. The recruited projects must also be on schedule to have site and building plans progressing forward by the end of 2014. An additional requirement is to recruit buildings located in varying climate zones within the SoCalGas service territory. For 2014, the team will employ a two-pronged approach to engage and enroll customers.

Method 1: Employ a targeted outreach to known customers consisting of the following activities:

- Leverage databases containing customer and client contacts in SoCalGas' territory for potential projects.

- Evaluate each of the potential projects against participant screening criteria to identify a pool of qualifying customers that have a high probability of successful project implementation.

- Perform direct outreach to the customer pool based on trusted relationships with these customers.

Method 2: Coordinated outreach based on the strategic partnerships noted above. The outreach will extend beyond immediate team and projects identified. It is expected that outreach to partners from prior projects and programs will yield strong customer candidates for this program.

i) Program Specific Training: This section is not applicable to the program.

j) Program Software and/or Additional Tools:

i. List all eligible software or similar tools required for Program participation.
None required
ii. Indicate if pre and/or post implementation audits will be required for the Program.
Pre-implementation audit required ___ Yes __X_ No
Post-implementation audit required ___ Yes __X_ No
iii. As applicable, indicate levels at which such audits shall be rebated or funded, and to whom such rebates/funding will be provided (i.e. to customer or contractor).

Table 13: Post-implementation Audits: Not applicable to this program.

Levels at Which Program Related Audits Are Rebated or Funded	**Who Receives the Rebate/Funding (Customer or Contractor)**

NOTE: If software tools are required sub-program participation, and if there is a program related audit for the sub-program, this table shows the levels at which the audit is rebated or funded and to whom such rebates/funding will be provided (i.e., customer or contractor)

k) Program Quality Assurance Provisions:
Program quality assurance will be facilitated through an arrangement whereby the team's local Day-to-Day Project Manager will be available for quick access and to

respond to the SoCalGas Program Manager, program participants, and other members of the project team. The process will include the following:

- Key Client Liaison assigned to address problems that cannot be adequately resolved by the Day-to-Day Project Manager
- Multi-Level Technical Reviews by qualified senior team members of all work products and deliverables
- Routine and frequent (minimum monthly) tracking, monitoring, reporting and remedial actions with respect to budgetary and schedule variances
- Establish and maintain protocols for protection of confidential data

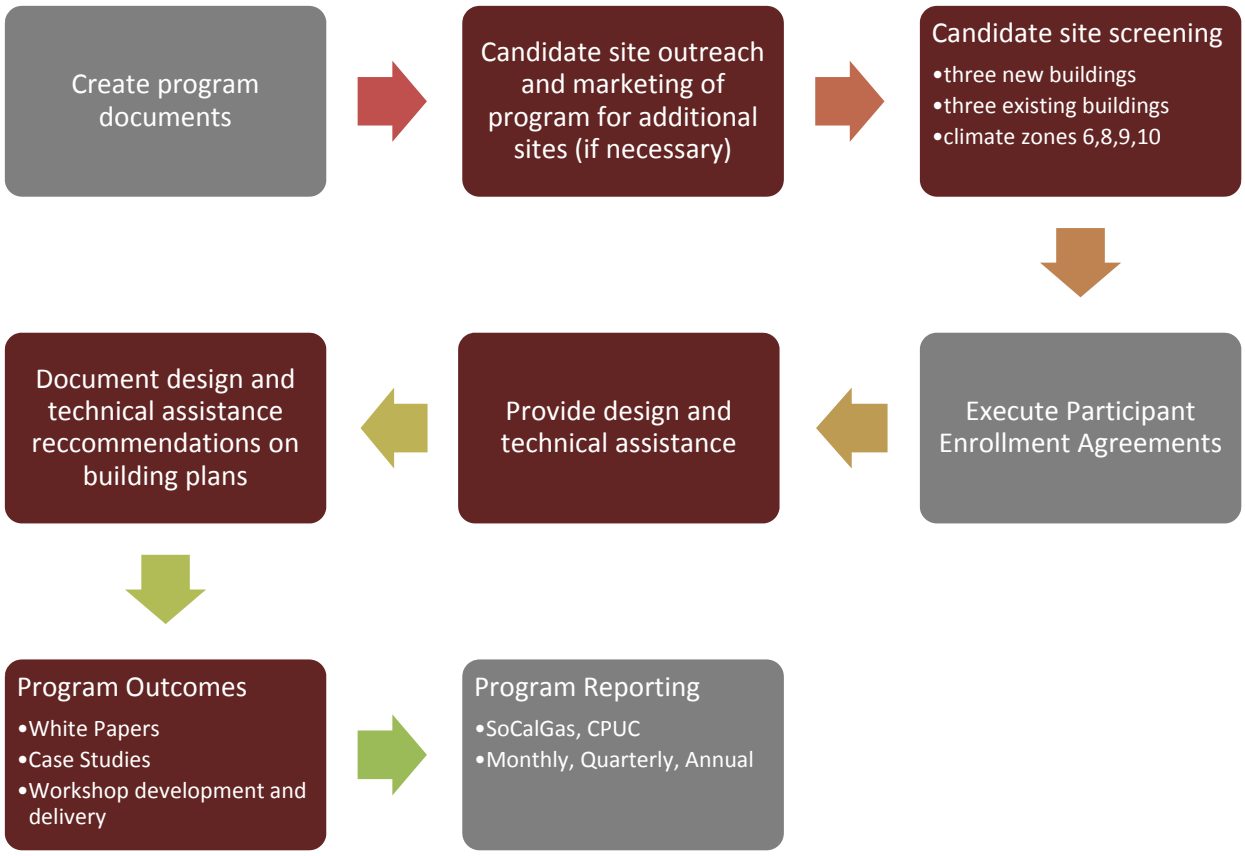
Table 14: Quality Assurance Provisions: See above. However, quality assurance is not applicable to measures, since measure installation is not a program outcome.

QA Requirements	QA Sampling Rate (Indicate Pre/Post Sample)	QA Personnel Certification Requirements

l) Program Delivery Method and Measure Installation /Marketing or Training: The program delivery method is a consultant-based design assistance service provided to participating building design teams. This program does not install energy efficiency measures and does not require measure installation marketing or training.

m) Program Process Flow Chart: See Figure 1 below for the program process flow chart.

Figure 1: Program Process Flow Chart



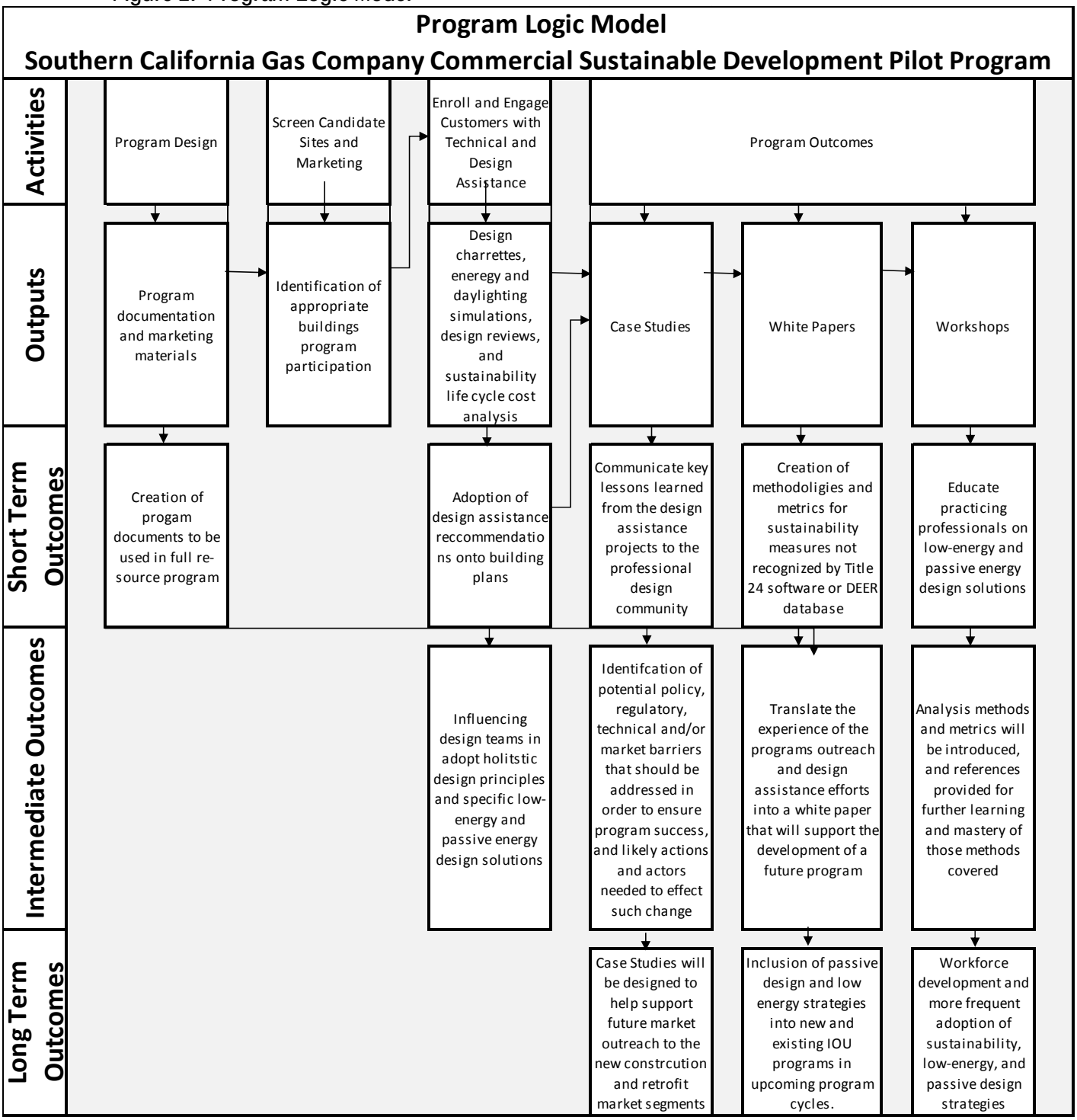
n) Cross-cutting Program and Non-IOU Partner Coordination: The program does not offer incentives directly. Program implementers are anticipated to leverage other SoCalGas incentive programs such as Savings by Design and the Commercial Energy Efficiency Calculated Incentive program.

Table 15: Cross-cutting Program and Non-IOU Partner Coordination:

Sub-Program Name		
Other IOU Sub-program Name	**Coordination Mechanism**	**Expected Frequency**
Savings by Design (SBD)	Direct conversations and emails with the SBD program manager and incentive program application support	When each CSDP program customer interest form is submitted, to ensure project is not participating in SBD
Commercial Energy Efficiency Calculated Incentive program.	Project referral to the program manager and incentive program application support	When recommended equipment and solutions are eligible for incentives
Coordination Partners Outside CPUC		

o) Logic Model: see Figure 2 below for the program logic model.

Figure 2: Program Logic Model



11) Additional Program Information

a) Advancing Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives: A goal of the Commercial Sustainable Development program is to develop methodologies and metrics to quantify energy savings from sustainability, low-energy, and passive energy measures not recognized by Title 24 or Database for Energy Efficient Resources (DEER)/utility work papers. These metrics will facilitate realization of meeting one of the Big Bold Energy Efficiency Strategies for all new commercial buildings Zero Net Energy requirements by 2030.

b) Integration

i. Integrated/coordinated Demand Side Management:
This program focuses on sustainability through implementing passive and low energy design. This program also looks at the water energy nexus, transportation, and reducing GHG.

Key metrics to be considered include:

- Passive Design - Program staff will suggest metrics to account for energy savings from passive design strategies currently not accounted for in DEER or utility workpapers.
- Low Energy Strategies – Program staff will suggest metrics to account for energy savings from low-energy strategies currently not accounted for DEER or utility workpapers.
- Sustainability – Program staff will suggest metrics to claim energy savings from all overarching sustainability concepts - landscaping, transportation, water, greenhouse gas (GHG) reductions - incorporated into design development drawings of participating projects, where applicable.
- Thermal Comfort – Program staff will suggest metrics to analyze and report on thermal comfort impacts of the passive design and low-energy strategies.
- ZNE Metrics - Translation of the California Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan ZNE targets into an actionable framework and identified gaps, barriers, and opportunities, recommended pathways to ZNE, and prioritized research, regulatory, and market needs and next steps. This includes holistic account of building, transportation and water energy use.
- Energy Analysis Tools and Metrics - Energy analysis of projects participating in California IOU energy efficiency programs use Title 24 approved software and the time dependent valuation (TDV) kBtu/sf-yr metric for calculating the percent better than Title 24 metric used for new construction projects. Program staff will develop metrics and methodologies to convert project savings to kBtu for ZNE purposes. This methodology will be based on energy use intensity (EUI) metric instead of

the percent better than Title 24 code used for new construction, or percent better than existing conditions metric used for retrofits.

- GHG Emissions Reduction Calculations - Program staff will use accepted engineering practices, validated protocols, and experienced judgment to review submitted data and complete calculations for anticipated GHG emissions reductions. Methods will include use of tools and resources published by Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI) and the Climate Registry, as well as the U.S. EPA's Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator, as appropriate. Program staff's engineering and climate science experts will review calculations for computing reductions in CO2 equivalents and also to validate the underlying assumptions going into the calculations.
- Water-Energy Nexus Metrics – Program staff will apply knowledge of metrics that convert water savings to embedded energy savings. Program staff will apply awareness of the assumptions behind those conversion metrics and the impact of local water district procurement and distribution practices. Program staff will apply these CPUC developed metrics to the case study projects and to the white paper to be developed.

Table 16: Non-EE Program Information: Not applicable for this is a non-resource program.

Non-EE Sub-Program	Budget	Rationale and General Approach for Integrating Across Resource Types

ii. Integration across resource types (energy, water, air quality, etc): The program will develop methodologies for reporting the impact of design assistance on resources such as thermal comfort, water consumption and savings, embedded energy in water use, and emissions reductions.

c) Leveraging of Resources:

The program will coordinate with the Savings by Design program and the Commercial Calculated Program for potential owner incentives. Design assistance services will be provided to the customer by either the Commercial Sustainable Development Program or the Savings by Design program, not both. Participants will be able to receive Savings by Design owner incentives if contact with the project team is made first by the Commercial Sustainable Development Program. In this situation, at the conclusion of early design assistance provided to the customer through the Commercial Sustainable Development program, the customer will be transferred to the Savings by Design program for whole building performance based incentives.

d) Trials/ Pilots: Not applicable to this program.

e) Knowledge Transfer: Two components of the program will transfer knowledge to market actors; workshops and case studies. The program will fund the creation and delivery of three workshops on passive design and low energy strategies to educate students and sustainability professionals about the use of such strategies in commercial retrofit and new construction markets. Case studies will be developed to communicate key lessons learned from the design assistance projects to the professional design community.

12) Market Transformation Information: Not applicable to this program.

13) Additional information as required by Commission decision or ruling or as needed: Not applicable

Program Non-Energy Objectives

Not applicable to this program.

For New or Substantially changed programs and sub-programs, provide the following information for Program Non-Energy Objectives and follow the format used for the previous cycle Program Performance Metrics found in Resolution E-4385.

i. List the primary SMART[3] non-energy objectives of the program. These should correspond to key methods identified above to overcome the market barriers, areas of concern or gaps, and to the outputs and short, mid- and long-term non-energy outcomes identified in the logic model requested below.

ii. For each SMART objective, identify the quantitative targets, direction or percent of change that you hope to achieve during the program cycle.[4] .

iii. For each proposed SMART objective, describe any relevant baseline data on current market conditions that you have assembled or plan to assemble and the sources.

iv. Quantitative program targets (PPMs): If not already provided above, indicate estimates of the number of measure units, buildings, etc. projected to be treated by the Program.

Table 3. Quantitative Program Targets (PPMs)
Not applicable to this program

Target	2013	2014

[3] A SMART objective is one that is **S**pecific (i.e. quantitative and quantifiable generally, in terms of the results to be achieved**), M**easurable, **A**mbitious, **R**ealistic, and **T**ime-bound. For example, for a vender training component of an innovative commercial program, two SMART mid-term objectives and one long-term objective might be:

a) During the period 2013-2014, the number of HVAC installers in the SCE service territory who are able to perform quality installations of energy efficient packaged air conditioners will increase by 20%.
b) During the period 2013-2014, the number of installations of energy efficient packaged air conditions in the SCE service territory that are considered quality installations will increase by 25%.
c) By 2020, installations of energy efficient packaged air conditions in the SCE service territory that are considered quality installations will increase by 75%.

[4] Please also add any new program objectives and quantitative targets for statewide programs to the portfolio PPM/MTI reporting template.